BENCHMARX ACADEMY

BHAVIK CHOKSHI

(CA (FINAL AIR 41), CS (CSFC AIR 21), CFA (USA)

FINANCIAL REPORTING
New Questions added in May 21 Study Material
(COMPREHENSIVE – ALL QUESTIONS)

CONTACT US – 9082810221/ 7977299310

WWW.BENCHMARXACADEMY.COM

INDEX

IND AS 1 PRESENTATION OF FINANCIAL STATEMENTS

TEST YOUR KNOWLEDGE

TYK 5

XYZ Limited (the 'Company') is into the manufacturing of tractor parts and mainly supplying components to the Original Equipment Manufacturers (OEMs). The Company does not have any subsidiary, joint venture or associate company. During the preparation of financial statements for the year ended March 31, 2011, the accounts department is not sure about the treatment/presentation of below mentioned matters. Accounts department approached you to advice on the following matters.

S. No.	Matters
(i)	There are qualifications in the audit report of the Company with reference to two Ind AS.
(ii)	Is it mandatory to add the word "standalone" before each of the components of financial statements?
(iii)	The Company is Indian Company and preparing and presenting its financial statements in ₹. Is it necessary to write in the financial statements that the financial statements has been presented in ₹.
(iv)	The Company is having turnover of ₹ 180 crores. The Company wants to present the absolute figures in the financial statements. Because for tax audit purpose, tax related filings and other internal purposes, Company always need figures in absolute amounts.
(v)	The Company had sales transactions with 10 related party parties during previous year. However, during current year, there are no transactions with 4 related parties out of aforesaid 10 related parties. Hence, Company is of the view that it need not disclose sales transactions with these 4 parties in related party disclosures because with these parties there are no transactions during current year.

Evaluate the above matters with respect to preparation and presentation of general purpose financial statement

Solution

(i) Yes, an entity whose financial statements comply with Ind AS shall make an explicit and unreserved statement of such compliance in the notes. An entity shall not describe financial statements as complying with Ind AS unless they comply with all the requirements of Ind AS. (Refer Para 16 of Ind AS 1)

(ii) No, but need to disclose in the financial statement that these are individual financial statement of the Company. (Refer Para 51(b) of Ind AS 1)

(iii) Yes, Para 51(d) of Ind AS 1 inter alia states that an entity shall display the presentation currency, as defined in Ind AS 21 prominently, and repeat it when necessary for the information presented to be understandable.

(iv) Yes, it is mandatory as per the requirements of Division II of Schedule III to Companies Act, 2013).

(v) No, as per Para 38 of Ind AS 1, except when Ind AS permit or require otherwise, an entity shall present comparative information in respect of the preceding period for all amounts reported in the current period‘s financial statements. An entity shall include comparative information for narrative and descriptive information if it is relevant to understanding the current period‘s financial statements.

TYK 6

A Company presents financial results for three years (i.e one for current year and two comparative years) internally for the purpose of management information every year in addition to the general purpose financial statements. The aforesaid financial results are presented without furnishing the related notes because these are not required by the management for internal purpose. During current year, management thought why not they should present third year statement of profit and loss also in the general purpose financial statements. I t will save time and will be available easily whenever management needs this in future.

With reference to above background, answer the following:

(i) Can management present the third statement of profit and loss as additional comparative in the general purpose financial statements?

(ii) If management present third statement of profit and loss in the general purpose financial statement as comparative, is it necessary that this statement should be compliant of Ind AS?

(iii) Can management present third statement of profit and loss only as additional comparative in the general purpose financial statements without furnishing other components (like balance sheet, statement of cash flows, statement of change in equity) of financial statements?

Solution

(i) Yes, as per Para 38C of Ind AS 1, an entity may present comparative information in addition to the minimum comparative financial statements required by Ind AS, as long as that information is prepared in accordance with Ind AS. This comparative information may consist of one or more statements referred to in paragraph 10 but need not comprise a complete set of financial statements. When this is the case, the entity shall present related note information for those additional statements.

(ii) Yes, as per Para 38C of Ind AS 1, an entity may present comparative information in addition to the minimum comparative financial statements required by Ind AS, as long as that information is prepared in accordance with Ind AS.

(iii) Yes, as per Para 38C of Ind AS 1, an entity may present comparative information in addition to the minimum comparative financial statements required by Ind AS, as long as that information is prepared in accordance with Ind AS. This comparative information may consist of one or more statements referred to in paragraph 10 but need not comprise a complete set of financial statements. When this is the case, the entity shall present related note information for those additional statements.

TYK 7

A Company while preparing the financial statements for Financial Year (FY) 2011 -2012, erroneously booked excess revenue of ₹ 10 Crore. The total revenue reported in FY 2011-2012 was ₹ 80 Crore. However, while preparing the financial statements for 2012-2013, it discovered that excess revenue was booked in FY 2011 -2012 which it now wants to correct in the financial statements. However, management of the Company is not sure whether it need to present the third balance sheet as additional comparative.

With regard to the above background, answer the following:

(i) Is it necessary to provide the third balance sheet at the beginning of the preceding period in this case?

(ii) The Company wants to correct the error during FY 2012 -2013 by giving impact in the figures of current year only. Is the contention of management correct?

Solution

(i) No, as per Para 40A of Ind AS 1, an entity shall present a third balance sheet as at the beginning of the preceding period in addition to the minimum comparative financial statements required in paragraph 38A if:

(a) it applies an accounting policy retrospectively, makes a retrospective restatement of items in its financial statements or reclassifies items in its financial statements; and

(b) the retrospective application, retrospective restatement or the reclassification has a material effect on the information in the balance sheet at the beginning of the preceding period.

(ii) No, management need to correct the previous year figures to correct the error but need not to furnish third balance sheet at the beginning of preceding period. (Refer Para 40A of Ind AS 1)

TYK 8

XYZ Limited (the ‗Company') is into construction of turnkey projects and has assessed its operating cycle to be 18 months. The Company has certain trade receivables and payables which are receivable and payable within a period of twelve months from the reporting date, i.e, March 31, 2012.

In addition to above there are following items/transactions which took place during financial year 2011-2012.

S. No.	Items/transactions
(1)	The Company has some trade receivables which are due after 15 months from the date of balance sheet. So the Company expects that the payment will be received within the period of operating cycle.
(2)	The Company has some trade payables which are due for payment after 14 months from the date of balance sheet. These payables fall due within the period of operating cycle. Though the Company does not expect that it will be able to pay these payable within the operating cycle because the nature of business is such that generally projects gets delayed and payments from customers also gets delayed.
(3)	The Company was awarded a contract of ₹ 100 Crore on March 31, 2012. As per the terms of the contract, the Company made a security deposit of 5% of the contract value with the customer, of ₹ 5 crore on March 31, 2012. The contract is expected to be completed in 18 months' time. The aforesaid deposit will be refunded back after 6 months from the date of the completion of the contract.
(4)	The Company has also given certain contracts to third parties and have received security deposits from them of ₹ 2 Crore on March 31, 2012 which are repayable on completion of the contract but if contract is cancelled before the contract term of 18 months, then it becomes payable immediately. However, the Company does not expect the cancellation of the contract.

Considering the above items/transactions answer the following:

(i) The Company wants to present the trade receivable as current despite the fact that these are receivables in 15 months' time. Does the decision of presenting the same as current is correct?

(ii) The Company wants to present the trade payables as non-current despite the fact that these are due within the operating cycle of the Company. Does the decision of presenting the same as non-current is correct?

(iii) Can the security deposit of ₹ 5 Crore made by the Company with the customers be presented as current?

(iv) Can the security deposit of ₹ 2 Crore taken by the Company from contractors be presented as non-current?

Solution

(i) Yes, but additionally the Company also need to disclose amounts that are receivable within a period of 12 months and after 12 months from the reporting date. (Refer Para 60 and 61 of Ind AS 1)

(ii) No, the Company cannot disclose these payables as non-current and the Company also need to disclose amounts that are payable within a period of 12 months and after 12 months from the reporting date. (Refer Para 60 and 61 of Ind AS 1)

(iii) No, because the amount will be received after the operating cycle of the Company. (Refer Para 66 of Ind AS 1)

(iv) No, because the amount may be required to be paid before completion of the contact in case the contract is cancelled. (Refer Para 69 of Ind AS 1).

IND AS 34: INTERIM FINANCIAL REPORTING

Illustration 2

ABC Ltd. presents interim financial report quarterly. On 1.4.2011, ABC Ltd. has carried forward loss of ₹ 600 lakhs for income-tax purpose for which deferred tax asset has not been recognized. ABC Ltd. earns ₹ 900 lakhs in each quarter ending on 30.6.2011, 30.9.2011, 31.12.2011 and 31.3.2012 excluding the carried forward loss. Income-tax rate is expected to be 40%. Calculate the amount of tax expense to be reported in each quarter.

Solution

Amount of income tax expense reported in each quarter would be as below:

The estimated payment of the annual tax on earnings for the current year:

₹ 3,000* x 40 / 100 = ₹1,200 lakhs.

*(3,600 lakhs - ₹ 600 lakhs) = ₹3,000 lakhs

Average annual effective tax rate = (1,200 / 3,600) × 100 = 33.33%

Tax expense to be shown in each quarter = 900 x 33.33% = ₹ 300 lakhs

Illustration 3

Innovative Corporation Private Limited (or “ICPL”) is dealing in seasonal product and the sales pattern of the product, quarter wise is as under during the financial year 2011-2012:

Qtr. I	Qtr. II	Qtr. III	Qtr. IV
ending 30 June	ending 30 September	ending 31 December	ending 31 March
10%	10%	60%	20%

For the first quarter ending on 30 June, 2011, ICPL has provided the following information :

Particulars	**Amounts (in crore)**
Sales	70
Employees benefits expenses	25
Administrative and other expenses	12
Finance cost	4

ICPL while preparing interim financial report for first quarter wants to defer ₹ 16 crores expenditure to third quarter on the argument that third quarter is having more sales therefore third quarter should be debited by more expenditure. Considering the seasonal nature of business and that the expenditures are uniform throughout all quarter

Calculate the result of first quarter as per Ind AS 34 and comment on the company's view.

Solution

Result of the first quarter ending 30 June

Particulars	**Amounts (in crore)**
Sales	70
Total Revenue (A)	**70**
Less: Employees benefits expenses	(25)
Administrative and other expenses	(12)
Finance cost	(4)
Total Expense (B)	**(41)**
Profit (A-B)	**29**

Note- As per Ind AS 34, the income and expense should be recognized when they are earned and incurred respectively. Seasonal incomes will be recognized when they occur. Therefore, the argument of ICPL is not correct considering the principles of Ind AS 34.

Illustration 4

Fixed production overheads for the financial year is ₹ 10,000. Normal expected production for the year, after considering planned maintenance and normal breakdown, also considering the future demand of the product is 2,000 MT. It is considered that there are no quarterly / seasonal variations. Therefore, the normal expected production for each quarter is 500 MT and the fixed production overheads for the quarter are ₹ 2,500.

Actual production achieved	**Quantity (In MT)**
First quarter	400
Second quarter	600
Third quarter	500
Fourth quarter	400
Total	**1,900**

Presuming that there are no quarterly / seasonal variation, calculate the allocation of fixed production overheads for all the four quarters as per Ind AS 34 read with Ind AS 2.

Solution

If it is considered that there is no quarterly / seasonal variation, therefore normal expected production for each quarter is 500 MT and fixed production overheads for the quarter are ₹ 2,500.

Fixed production overhead to be allocated per unit of production in every quarter will be ₹ 5 per MT (Fixed overheads / Normal production).

Quarters	Allocations
First Quarter	➢ Actual fixed production overheads = ₹ 2,500 ➢ Fixed production overheads based on the allocation rate of ₹ 5 per unit allocated to actual production = ₹ 5 x 400 = ₹2,000 ➢ Unallocated fixed production overheads to be charged as expense as per Ind AS 2 and consequently as per Ind AS 34 = ₹ 500
Second Quarter	➢ Actual fixed production overheads on year-to-date basis = ₹ 5,000 ➢ Fixed production overheads to be absorbed on year-to-date basis = 1,000 x ₹ 5 = ₹5,000 ➢ Earlier, ₹ 500 was not allocated to production in the 1st quarter. To give effect to the entire ₹ 5,000 to be allocated in the second quarter, as per Ind AS 34, ₹ 500 are reversed by way of a credit to the statement of profit and loss of the 2nd quarter.
Third Quarter	➢ Actual production overheads on year-to-date basis = ₹ 7,500 ➢ Fixed production overheads to be allocated on year-to-date basis = 1,500 x 5 = ₹ 7,500 ➢ There is no under or over recovery of allocated overheads. Hence, no further action is reuired.
Fourth Quarter	➢ Actual fixed production overheads on year-to-date basis = ₹ 10,000
	➢ Fixed production overheads to be allocated on year-to-date basis 1,900 x 5 = ₹ 9,500 ➢ ₹ 500, i.e., [₹ 2,500 – (₹ 5 x 400)] unallocated fixed production overheads in the 4th quarter, are to be expensed off as per the principles of Ind AS 2 and Ind AS 34 by way of a charge to the statement of profit and loss. ➢ Unallocated productions overheads for the year ₹ 500 (i.e ₹ 10,000 – ₹ 9,500) are expensed in the Statement of profit and loss as per Ind AS 2.

The cumulative result of all the quarters would also result in unallocated overheads of ₹ 500, thus, meeting the requirements of Ind AS 34 that the quarterly results should not affect the measurement of the annual results.

Illustration 5 *(Modified)*

ABC Limited manufactures automobile parts. ABC Limited has shown a net profit of ₹ 20,00,000 for the third quarter of 2011.

Following adjustments are made while computing the net profit:

(i) Bad debts of ₹ 1,00,000 incurred during the quarter. 50% of the bad debts have been deferred to the next quarter.

(ii) Additional depreciation of ₹ 4,50,000 resulting from the change in the method of depreciation.

(iii) Exceptional loss of ₹ 28,000 incurred during the third quarter. 50% of exceptional loss have been deferred to next quarter.

(iv) ₹ 5,00,000 expenditure on account of administrative expenses pertaining to the third quarter is deferred on the argument that the fourth quarter will have more sales; therefore fourth quarter should be debited by higher expenditure. The expenditures are uniform throughout all quarters.

Ascertain the correct net profit to be shown in the Interim Financial Report of third quarter to be presented to the Board of Directors.

Solution

In the instant case, the quarterly net profit has not been correctly stated. As per Ind AS 34, Interim Financial Reporting, the quarterly net profit should be adjusted and restated as follows:

(i) The treatment of bad debts is not correct as the expenses incurred during an interim reporting period should be recognised in the same period. Accordingly, ₹ 50,000 should be deducted from ₹20,00,000.

(ii) Recognising additional depreciation of ₹ 4,50,000 in the same quarter is correct and is in tune with Ind AS 34.

(iii) Treatment of exceptional loss is not as per the principles of Ind AS 34, as the entire amount of ₹ 28,000 incurred during the third quarter should be recognized in the same quarter. Hence ₹ 14,000 which was deferred should be deducted from the profits of third quarter only.

(iv) As per Ind AS 34 the income and expense should be recognised when they are earned and incurred respectively. As per para 39 of Ind AS 34, the costs should be anticipated or deferred only when:

   (i) it is appropriate to anticipate or defer that type of cost at the end of the financial year, and

   (ii) costs are incurred unevenly during the financial year of an enterprise.

Therefore, the treatment done relating to deferment of ₹ 5,00,000 is not correct as expenditures are uniform throughout all quarters.

Thus considering the above, the correct net profits to be shown in Interim Financial Report of the third quarter shall be ₹14,36,000 (₹20,00,000 -₹50,000 - ₹14,000 - ₹5,00,000).

TEST YOUR KNOWLEDGE

TYK 3 *(Modified)*

An entity reports quarterly, earns ₹ 1,50,000 pre-tax profit in the first quarter but expects to incur losses of ₹ 50,000 in each of the three remaining quarters. The entity operates in a jurisdiction in which its estimated average annual income tax rate is 30%.

The management believes that since the entity has zero income for the year, its income -tax expense for the year will be zero. State whether the management's views are correct or not? If not, then calculate the tax expense for each quarter as well as for the year as per Ind AS 34.

Solution

As illustrated in para 30 (c) of Ind AS 34 'Interim financial reporting', income tax expense is **recognised in each interim period** based on the best estimate of the weighted average annual income tax rate expected for the full financial year.

Accordingly, the management's contention that since the net income for the year will be zero no income tax expense shall be charged quarterly in the interim financial report, is not correct. Since the effective tax rate or average annual income tax rate is already given in the question as 30%, the income tax expense will be recognised in each interim quarter based on this rate only. The following table shows the correct income tax expense to be reported each quarter in accordance with Ind AS 34:

Period	Pre-tax earnings (in ₹)	Effective tax rate	Tax expense (in ₹)
First Quarter	1,50,000	30%	45,000
Second Quarter	(50,000)	30%	(15,000)
Third Quarter	(50,000)	30%	(15,000)
Fourth Quarter	(50,000)	30%	(15,000)
Annual	**0**		**0**

TYK 4

Due to decline in market price in second quarter, Happy India Ltd. incurred an inventory loss. The Market price is expected to return to previous levels by the end of the year. At the end of year, the decline had not reversed. When should the loss be reported in interim statement of profit and loss of Happy India Ltd.?

Solution

Loss should be recongised in the second quarter of the year.

IND AS 7 STATEMENT OF CASH FLOWS

Illustration 5

An entity has entered into a factoring arrangement and received money from the factor. Examine the said transaction and state how should it be presented in the statement of cash flows?

Solution

Under factoring arrangement, it needs to be assessed whether the arrangement is recourse or non-recourse.
Recourse factoring:

The cash received is classified as a financing cash inflow as the entity continues to recognize the receivables and the amount received from the factor is indeed a liability, The substance of the arrangement is financing, as the entity retains substantially all of the risk and rewards of the factored receivables.

When the cash is collected by the factor, the liability and the receivables are de-recognized. It is acceptable for this to be disclosed as a non-cash transaction, because the settlement of the liability and the factored receivables does not result in cash flows. The net impact of these transactions on the cash flow statement is to present a cash inflow from financing, but there is no operating cash flow from the original sale to the entity‘s customers.

Non-recourse factoring:

Where an entity de-recognises the factored receivables and receives cash from the factor, the cash receipt is classified as an operating cash inflow. This is because the entity has received cash in exchange for receivables that arose from its operating activities.

Illustration 12

The relevant extracts of consolidated financial statements of A Ltd. are provided below:

Consolidated Statement of Cash Flows

	For the year ended (₹ in Lac)	
	31st March 2012	**31st March 2011**
Assets		
Non-Current Assets		
Property, Plant and Equipment	4,750	4,650
Investment in Associate	800	-

Financial Assets	2,150	1,800
Current Assets		
Inventories	1,550	1,900
Trade Receivables	1,250	1,800
Cash and Cash Equivalents	4,650	3,550
Liabilities		
Current Liabilities		
Trade Payables	1,550	3,610

Extracts from Consolidated Statement of Profit and Loss for the year ended 31st March 2012

Particulars	**Amount (₹ in Lac)**
Revenue	12,380
Cost of Goods Sold	(9,860)
Gross Profit	2,520
Other Income	300
Operating Expenses	(450)
Other expenses	(540)
Interest expenses	(110)
Share of Profit of Associate	120
Profit before Tax	1,840

The below information is relevant for A Ltd Group.

1. A Ltd had spent ₹ 30 Lac on renovation of a building. A Ltd charged the entire renovation cost to profit and loss account.
2. On 1st April 2011, A Ltd acquired 100% shares in S Ltd, for cash of ₹ 300 Lac. Fair value of the assets acquired and liabilities assumed under the acquisition are as under:

Property, Plant and Equipment	140 Lac
Inventories	60 Lac
Trade Receivables	30 Lac
Cash and Cash Equivalents	20 Lac
Total Assets	250 Lac
Less: Trade Payables	(50 Lac)

Net Assets on acquisition	200 Lac

3. A Ltd.'s property, plant and equipment comprise the following:

Carrying amount on 1st April 2011	4,650 Lac
Addition (at cost) including assets in S Ltd.	800 Lac
Revaluation Surplus	80 Lac
Disposal (Sale) of Assets	(490 Lac)
Depreciation for the year	(290 Lac)
Carrying Amount on 31st March 2012	4,750 Lac

A Ltd constructed a machine that is a qualifying asset and incurred construction costs of ₹ 40 Lac that has been charged to other expenses. Of the interest cost of ₹ 110 Lac charged to profit or loss statement, ₹ 10 Lac includes interest cost on specific borrowings that need to be capitalized.

Property, plant and equipment was sold at 630 Lac. Gain on disposal is adjusted against operating expenses.

4. A Ltd. purchased 30% interest in an Associate (G Ltd) for cash on 1st April 2011. The associate reported profit after tax of ₹ 400 Lac and paid a dividend of ₹ 100 Lac for the year.

5. Impairment test was conducted on 31st March 2012.

The following were impaired as under:

Goodwill impairment loss:	₹ 265 Lac
Intangible Assets impairment loss	₹ 900 Lac

The goodwill impairment relates to 100% subsidiaries. Assume that interest cost is all paid in cash.

You are required to determine cash generated from operations for group reporting purposes for the year ended 31st March 2012.

Solution

Extracts of Statement of Cash Flows for the year ended 31 st March 2012

Cash Flows from Operating Activities		Amount in ₹ Lacs
Profit before tax (W.N.1)		1,920

Less: Profit on Sale of PPE (630 - 490)		(140)
Add back: Depreciation		290
Impairment of Goodwill		265
Impairment of Intangible Assets		900
Less: Share of Profits of Associate (400 x 30%)		(120)
Add: Interest expense	[110 – 10]	100
Working Capital Changes (W.N.2):		
Add: Decrease in Trade Receivables		580
Add: Decrease in Inventories		410
Less: Decrease in Trade Payables		(2,110)
Cash generated from operations		**2,095**

Working Notes:

1. **Profit before tax** Amount in ₹ Lacs

Reported profit as per Profit or Loss Statement	1,840
Add back: Renovation costs charged as expense	30
Construction costs charged as expense	40
Borrowing costs to be capitalized	10
Revised Profit before tax	1,920

2. **Changes in Trade Receivables** Amount in ₹ Lacs

Opening Balance	1,800
Add: Receivables of S Ltd.	30
	1,830
Less: Closing Balance	(1,250)
	580

3. **Changes in Inventories** Amount in ₹ Lacs

Opening Balance	1,900
Add: Receivables of S Ltd.	60
	1,960
Less: Closing Balance	(1,550)
	410

4. Changes in Trade Payables Amount in ₹ Lacs

Opening Balance	3,610
Add: Receivables of S Ltd.	50
	3,660
Less: Closing Balance	(1,550)
	2,110

TEST YOUR KNOWLEDGE

TYK 4

Company A acquires 70% of the equity stake in Company B on July 20, 2011. The consideration paid for this transaction is as below:

(a) Cash consideration of ₹ 15,00,000

(b) 200,000 equity shares having face of ₹ 10 and fair value of ₹ 15 per share.

On the date of acquisition, Company B has cash and cash equivalent balance of ₹ 2,50,000 in its books of account.

On October 10, 2012, Company A further acquires 10% stake in Company B for cash consideration of ₹ 8,00,000.

Advise how the above transactions will be disclosed/presented in the statement of cash flows as per Ind AS 7.

Solution

As per para 39 of Ind AS 7, the aggregate cash flows arising from obtaining control of subsidiary shall be presented separately and classified as investing activities.

As per para 42 of Ind AS 7, the aggregate amount of the cash paid or received as consideration for obtaining subsidiaries is reported in the statement of cash flows net of cash and cash equivalents acquired or disposed of as part of such transactions, events or changes in circumstances.

Further, investing and financing transactions that do not require the use of cash or cash equivalents shall be excluded from a statement of cash flows. Such transactions shall be disclosed elsewhere in the financial statements in a way that provides all the relevant information about these investing and financing activities.

As per para 42A of Ind AS 7, cash flows arising from changes in ownership interests in a subsidiary that do not result in a loss of control shall be classified as cash flows from financing activities, unless the subsidiary is held by an investment entity, as defined in Ind AS 110, and is required to be measured at fair value through profit or loss. Such transactions are accounted for as equity transactions and accordingly, the resulting cash flows are classified in the same way as other transactions with owners.

Considering the above, for the financial year ended March 31, 2012 total consideration of ₹ 15,00,000 less ₹ 250,000 will be shown under investing activities as ―Acquisition of the subsidiary (net of cash acquired)‖.

There will not be any impact of issuance of equity shares as consideration in the cash flow statement however a proper disclosure shall be given elsewhere in the financial statements in a way that provides all the relevant information about the issuance of equity shares for non - cash consideration.

Further, in the statement of cash flows for the year ended March 31, 2013, cash consideration paid for the acquisition of additional 10% stake in Company B will be shown under financing activities.

TYK 5

Entity A acquired a subsidiary, Entity B, during the year. Summarised information from the Consolidated Statement of Profit and Loss and Balance Sheet is provided, together with some supplementary information.

Consolidated Statement of Profit and Loss

	Amount (₹)
Revenue	3,80,000
Cost of sales	(2,20,000)
Gross profit	1,60,000
Depreciation	(30,000)
Other operating expenses	(56,000)
Interest cost	(4,000)
Profit before taxation	**70,000**
Taxation	(15,000)
Profit after taxation	**55,000**

Consolidated balance sheet

	2012	**2011**
Assets	**Amount (₹)**	**Amount (₹)**
Cash and cash equivalents	8,000	5,000
Trade receivables	54,000	50,000
Inventories	30,000	35,000

Property, plant and equipment	1,60,000	80,000
Goodwill	18,000	—
Total assets	**2,70,000**	**1,70,000**
Liabilities		
Trade payables	68,000	60,000
Income tax payable	12,000	11,000
Long term debt	1,00,000	64,000
Total liabilities	**1,80,000**	**1,35,000**
Shareholders' equity	**90,000**	**35,000**
Total liabilities and shareholders'	**2,70,000**	**1,70,000**

Other information

All of the shares of entity B were acquired for ₹ 74,000 in cash. The fair values of assets acquired and liabilities assumed were:

Particulars	**Amount (₹)**
Inventories	4,000
Trade receivables	8,000
Cash	2,000
Property, plant and equipment	1,10,000
Trade payables	(32,000)
Long term debt	(36,000)
Goodwill	18,000
Cash consideration paid	**74,000**

Prepare the Consolidated Statement of Cash Flows for the year 2012, as per Ind AS 7.

Solution

This information will be incorporated into the Consolidated Statement of Cash Flows as follows:

Statement of Cash Flows for the year ended 2012 (extract)

	Amount (₹)	Amount (₹)
Cash flows from operating activities		
Profit before taxation	70,000	
Adjustments for non-cash items:		
Depreciation	30,000	
Decrease in inventories (W.N. 1)	9,000	
Decrease in trade receivables (W.N. 2)	4,000	
Decrease in trade payables (W.N. 3)	(24,000)	
Interest paid to be included in financing activities	4,000	
Taxation (11,000 + 15,000 – 12,000)	(14,000)	
Net cash generated from operating activities		79,000
Cash flows from investing activities		
Cash paid to acquire subsidiary (74,000 – 2,000)	(72,000)	
Net cash outflow from investing activities		(72,000)
Cash flows from financing activities		
Interest paid	(4,000)	
Net cash outflow from financing activities		(4,000)
Increase in cash and cash equivalents during the year		**3,000**
Cash and cash equivalents at the beginning of the year		**5,000**
Cash and cash equivalents at the end of the year		**8,000**

Working Notes:

1.

Calculation of change in inventory during the year	₹
Total inventories of the Group at the end of the year	30,000
Inventories acquired during the year from subsidiary	(4,000)
	26,000
Opening inventories	35,000
Decrease in inventories	9,000

2.

Calculation of change in Trade Receivables during the year	₹
Total trade receivables of the Group at the end of the year	54,000
Trade receivables acquired during the year from subsidiary	(8,000)
	46,000
Opening trade receivables	50,000
Decrease in trade receivables	4,000

3.

Calculation of change in Trade Payables during the year	₹
Trade payables at the end of the year	68,000
Trade payables of the subsidiary assumed during the year	(32,000)
	36,000
Opening trade payables	60,000
Decrease in trade payables	24,000

IND AS 115 : REVENUE FROM CONTRACTS WITH CUSTOMERS

Illustration 3

Contractor P enters into a manufacturing contract to produce 100 specialised CCTV Cameras for Customer Q for a fixed price of ₹ 1,000 per sensor. Customer Q can cancel the contract without a penalty after receiving 10 CCTV Cameras. Specify the contract units.

Solution

P determines that because there is no substantive compensation amount payable by Q on termination of the contract – i.e. no termination penalty in the contract – it is akin to a contract to produce 10 CCTV Cameras that gives Customer Q an option to purchase an additional 90 CCTV Cameras. Hence, contract is for 10 units.

Illustration 5

Software Company S enters into a contract to license its customer relationship management software to Customer B. Three days later, in a separate contract, S agrees to provide consulting services to significantly customise the licensed software to function in B's IT environment. B is unable to use the software until the customisation services are complete.

Would these contracts be combined?

Solution

S determines that the two contracts should be combined because they were entered into at nearly the same time with the same customer, and the goods or services in the contracts are a single performance obligation.

Illustration 6

Manufacturer M enters into a contract to manufacture and sell a cyber security system to Government-related Entity P. One week later, in a separate contract, M enters into a contract to sell the same system to Government-related Entity Q. Both entities are controlled by the same government. During the negotiations, M agrees to sell the systems at a deep discount if both P and Q purchases the security system.

Should these contracts be combined or separately accounted?

Solution

M concludes that the said two contracts should be combined because, among other things, P is a related party of Q, the contracts were entered into at nearly the same time and the contracts were negotiated as a single commercial package, which is clearly evident from the fact that discount is being offered if both the parties purchases the security system, thereby also making the consideration in one contract dependent on the other contract.

Illustration 17

Telco T Ltd. enters into a two-year contract for internet services with Customer C. C also buys a modem and a router from T Ltd. and obtains title to the equipment. T Ltd. does not require customers to purchase its modems and routers and will provide internet services to customers using other equipment that is compatible with T Ltd.'s network. There is a secondary market in which modems and routers can be bought or sold for amounts greater than scrap value.

Determine how many performance obligations does the entity T Ltd. have?

Solution

T Ltd. concludes that the modem and router are each distinct and that the arrangement includes three performance obligations (the modem, the router and the internet services) based on the following evaluation:

Criterion 1: Capable of being distinct

- C can benefit from the modem and router on their own because they can be resold for more than scrap value.
- C can benefit from the internet services in conjunction with readily available resources – i.e. either the modem and router are already delivered at the time of contract set - up, they could be bought from alternative retail vendors or the internet service could be used with different equipment.

Criterion 2: Distinct within the context of the contract

- T Ltd. does not provide a significant integration service.
- The modem, router and internet services do not modify or customise one another.
- C could benefit from the internet services using routers and modems that are not sold by T Ltd. Therefore, the modem, router and internet services are not highly dependent on or highly inter-related with each other.

Illustration 18

V Ltd. grants Customer C a three-year licence for anti-virus software. Under the contract, V Ltd. promises to provide C with when-and-if-available updates to that software during the licence period. The updates are critical to the continued use of the anti-virus software.

Determine how many performance obligations does the entity have?

Solution

V Ltd. concludes that the licence and the updates are capable of being distinct because the anti - virus software can still deliver its original functionality during the licence period without the updates. C can also benefit from the updates together with the licence transferred when the contract is signed.

However, V Ltd. concludes that the licence and the updates are not separately identifiable because the software and the service are inputs into a combined item in the contract − i.e. the nature of V Ltd.'s promise is to provide continuous anti-virus protection for the term of the contract. Therefore, V Ltd. accounts for the licence and the updates as a single performance obligation.

Illustration 19

Media Company P Ltd. offers magazine subscriptions to customers. When customers subscribe, they receive a printed copy of the magazine each month and access to the magazine's online content.

Determine how many performance obligations does the entity have?

Solution

P evaluates whether the promises to provide printed copies and online access are separate performance obligations. P determines that the arrangement includes two performance obligations for the following reasons:

- The printed copies and online access are both capable of being distinct because the customer could use them on their own.
- The printed copies and online access are distinct within the context of the contract because they are different formats so they do not significantly customise or modify each other, nor is there any transformative relationship into a single output.

Illustration 20-Implied promise to reseller's customers

Software Company K Ltd. enters into a contract with reseller D, which then sells software products to end users. K Ltd. has a customary business practice of providing free telephone support to end users without involving the reseller, and both reseller and the customer expect K Ltd. to continue to provide this support.

Determine how many performance obligations does the entity K Ltd. have?

Solution

In evaluating whether the telephone support is a separate performance obligation, K Ltd. notes that the promise to provide telephone support free of charge to end users is considered a service that meets the definition of a performance obligation when control of the software product transfers to D. As a result, K Ltd. accounts for the telephone support as a separate performance obligation in the transaction with D.

Illustration 21-Implied performance obligation

Carmaker N Ltd. has a historical practice of offering free maintenance services – e.g. oil changes and tyre rotation – for two years to the end customers of dealers who buy its vehicles. However, the two years' free maintenance is not explicitly stated in the contract with its dealers, but it is typically stated in N's advertisements for the vehicles.

Determine how many performance obligations does the entity have?

Solution

The maintenance is treated as a separate performance obligation in the sale of the vehicle to the dealer. Revenue from the sale of the vehicle is recognised when control of the vehicle is transferred to the dealer. Revenue from the maintenance services is recognised separately as and when the maintenance services are provided to the retail customer.

Illustration 22

Entity sells gym memberships for ₹ 7,500 per year to 100 customers, with an option to renew at a discount in 2nd and 3rd years at ₹ 6,000 per year. Entity estimates an annual attrition rate of 50% each year.

Determine the amount of revenue to be recognised in the first year and the amount of contract liability against the option given to the customer for renewing the membership at discount.

Solution

Allocated price per unit (year) is calculated as follows:

Total estimated memberships is 175 members (Year 1 = 100; Year 2 = 50; Year 3 = 25) = 175

Total consideration is ₹ 12,00,000 {(100 x 7,500) + (50 x 6,000) + (25 x 6,000)}

Allocated price per membership is ₹ 6,857 approx. (12,00,000 / 175)

Basis on above, it is to be noted that although entity has collected ₹ 7,500 but revenue can be recognised at ₹ 6,857 approx. per membership and remaining ₹ 643 should be recorded as contract liability against option given to customer for renewing their membership at discount.

Illustration 27

Company D Ltd. provides advertising services to customers. D Ltd. enters into a sub-contract with a multinational online video sharing company, F Ltd. Under the sub-contract, F Ltd. places all of D Ltd.'s customers' adverts.

D Ltd. notes the following:

- D Ltd. works directly with customers to understand their advertising needs before placing adverts.
- D Ltd. is responsible for ensuring that the advert meets the customer's needs after the advert is placed.
- D Ltd. directs F Ltd. over which advert to place and when to place it.
- D Ltd. does not bear inventory risk because there is no minimum purchase requirement with F Ltd.
- D Ltd. does not have discretion in setting the price because fees are charged based on F Ltd.'s scheduled rates.

D is Principal or an agent?

Solution

D Ltd. is primarily responsible for fulfilling the promise to provide advertising services. Although F Ltd. delivers the placement service, D Ltd. directly works with customers to ensure that the services are performed to their requirements. Even though D Ltd. does not bear inventory risk and does not have discretion in setting the price, it controls the advertising services before they are provided to the customer. Therefore, D Ltd. is a principal in this case.

Illustration 35 : Warranty

An entity manufactures and sells computers that include an assurance-type warranty for the first 90 days. The entity offers an optional 'extended coverage' plan under which it will repair or replace any defective part for three years from the expiration of the assurance-type warranty. Since the optional 'extended coverage' plan is sold separately, the entity determines that the three years of extended coverage represent a separate performance obligation (i.e. a service-type warranty). The total transaction price for the sale of a computer and the extended warranty is ₹ 36,000. The entity determines that the stand-alone selling prices of the computer and the extended warranty are ₹ 32,000 and ₹ 4,000, respectively. The inventory value of the computer is ₹ 14,400. Furthermore, the entity estimates that, based on its experience, it will incur ₹ 2,000 in costs to repair defects that arise within the 90-day coverage period for the assurance-type warranty.

Pass required journal entries.

Solution

The entity will record the following journal entries:

		₹	₹
Cash / Trade receivables	Dr.	36,000	
Warranty expense	Dr.	2,000	
To Accrued warranty costs (assurance-type warranty)			2,000
To Contract liability (service-type warranty)			4,000
To Revenue			32,000
(To record revenue and contract liabilities related to warranties)			
Cost of goods sold	Dr.	14,400	
To Inventory			14,400
(To derecognise inventory and recognise cost of goods			

sold)		

The entity derecognises the accrued warranty liability associated with the assurance-type warranty as actual warranty costs are incurred during the first 90 days after the customer receives the computer. The entity recognises the contract liability associated with the service-type warranty as revenue during the contract warranty period and recognises the costs associated with providing the service-type warranty as they are incurred. The entity had to determine whether the repair costs incurred are applied against the warranty reserve already established for claims that occur during the first 90 days or recognised as an expense as incurred.

Illustration 36 : Warranty

Entity sells 100 ultra-life batteries for ₹ 2,000 each and provides the customer with a five-year guarantee that the batteries will withstand the elements and continue to perform to specifications. The entity, which normally provides a one-year guarantee to customer purchasing ultra-life batteries, determines that years two through five represent a separate performance obligation. The entity determines that ₹ 1,70,000 of the ₹ 2,00,000 transaction price should be allocated to the batteries and ₹ 30,000 to the service warranty (based on estimated stand-alone selling prices and a relative selling price allocation). The entity's normal one-year warranty cost is ₹ 1 per battery.

Pass required journal entries.

Solution

The entity will record the following journal entries:

Upon delivery of the batteries, the entity records the following entry:

Cash/Receivables	Dr.	2,00,000	
To Revenue			1,70,000
To Contract liability (service warranty)			30,000
Warranty expense	Dr.	10,000	
To Accrued warranty costs (assurance warranty)			10,000

The contract liability is recognised as revenue over the service warranty period (years 2 - 5). The costs of providing the service warranty are recognised as incurred. The assurance warranty obligation is used / derecognised as defective units are replaced / repaired during the initial year of the warranty. Upon expiration of the assurance warranty period, any remaining assurance warranty obligation is reversed.

Illustration 50 : Non-cash consideration - Free advertising

Production Company Y sells a television show to Television Company X. The consideration under the arrangement is a fixed amount of ₹ 1,000 and 100 advertising slots. Y determines that the stand-alone selling price of the show would be ₹ 1,500. Based on market rates, Y determines that the fair value of the advertising slots is ₹ 600.

Determine the transaction price.

Solution

Y determines that the transaction price is ₹ 1,600, comprising of ₹ 1,000 fixed amount plus the fair value of the advertising slots ie ₹ 600.

If the fair value of the advertising slots could not be reasonably estimated, then the transaction price would be ₹ 1,500 i.e. Y would use the stand-alone selling price of the goods or services promised for the non-cash consideration.

Illustration 53 : Credits to a new customer

Customer C is in the middle of a two-year contract with Telco B Ltd., its current wireless service provider, and would be required to pay an early termination penalty if it terminated the contract today. If C cancels the existing contract with B Ltd. and signs a two-year contract with Telco D Ltd. for ₹ 800 per month, then D Ltd. promises at contract inception to give C a one-time credit of ₹ 2,000 (referred to as a 'port-in credit'). The amount of the port-in credit does not depend on the volume of service subsequently purchased by C during the two-year contract.

Determine the transaction price.

Solution

D Ltd. determines that it should account for the port-in credit as consideration payable to a customer. This is because the credit will be applied against amounts owing to D Ltd. Since, D Ltd. does not receive any distinct goods or services in exchange for this credit, it will account for it as a reduction in the transaction price ₹ 17,200 [(₹ 800 x 24 month) – ₹ 2,000]. D Ltd. will recognise the reduction in the transaction price as the promised goods or services are transferred.

Illustration 58 : Discretionary credit

Telco G Ltd. grants a one-time credit of ₹ 50 to a customer in Month 14 of a two-year contract. The credit is discretionary and is granted as a commercial gesture, not in response to prior service issues (often referred to as a 'retention credit'). The contract includes a subsidised handset and a voice and data plan. G Ltd. does not regularly provide these credits and therefore customers do not expect them to be granted.

How this will be accounted for under Ind AS 115?

Solution

G Ltd. concludes that this is a change in the transaction price and not a variable consideration. Since, the credit does not relate to a satisfied performance obligation, the change in transaction price resulting from the credit is accounted for as a contract modification and recognised over the remaining term of the contract. If, in this example, rather than providing a one-time credit, G Ltd. granted a discount of ₹ 5 per month for the remaining contract term, then also G Ltd. would conclude that it was a change in the transaction price. It would apply the contract modification guidance and recognise the credit over the remaining term of the contract.

Illustration 65 : Uninstalled materials

On 1st January, 2011, an entity contracts to renovate a building including the installation of new elevators. The entity estimates the following with respect to the contract:

Particulars	Amount (₹)
Transaction price	5,000,000
Expected costs:	
(a) Elevators	1,500,000
(b) Other costs	2,500,000
Total	4,000,000

The entity purchases the elevators and they are delivered to the site six months before they will be installed. The entity uses an input method based on cost to measure progress towards completion. The entity has incurred actual other costs of 500,000 by 31st March, 2011.

How will the Company recognize revenue, if performance obligation is met over a period of time?

Solution

Costs to be incurred comprise two major components – elevators and cost of construction service.

(a) The elevators are part of the overall construction project and are not a distinct performance obligation

(b) The cost of elevators is substantial to the overall project and are incurred well in advance.

(c) Upon delivery at site, customer acquires control of such elevators.

(d) And there is no modification done to the elevators, which the company only procures and delivers at site. Nevertheless, as part of materials used in overall construction project, the company is a principal in the transaction with the customer for such elevators also.

Therefore, applying the guidance on Input method –

- The measure of progress should be made based on percentage of costs incurred relative to the total budgeted costs.
- The cost of elevators should be excluded when measuring such progress and revenue for such elevators should be recognized to the extent of costs incurred.

The revenue to be recognized is measured as follows:

Particulars	**Amount (₹)**
Transaction price	5,000,000
Costs incurred:	
(a) Cost of elevators	1,500,000
(b) Other costs	500,000
Measure of progress:	500,000 / 2,500,000 = 20%
Revenue to be recognised:	
(a) For costs incurred (other than elevators)	Total attributable revenue = 3,500,000 % of work completed = 20% Revenue to be recognised = 700,000
(b) Revenue for elevators	1,500,000 (equal to costs incurred)
Total revenue to be recognised	1,500,000 + 700,000 = 2,200,000

Therefore, for the year ended 31st March, 2011, the Company shall recognize revenue of ₹ 2,200,000 on the project.

Illustration 69

An entity, a music record label, licenses to a customer a 1975 recording of a classical symphony by a noted orchestra. The customer, a consumer products company, has the right to use the recorded symphony in all commercials, including television, radio and online advertisements for two years in Country A. In exchange for providing the licence, the entity receives fixed consideration of ₹ 50,000 per month. The contract does not include any other goods or services to be provided by the entity. The contract is non-cancellable.

Determine how the revenue will be recognised?

Solution

The entity assesses the goods and services promised to the customer to determine which goods and services are distinct in accordance with paragraph 27 of Ind AS 115. The entity concludes that its only performance obligation is to grant the licence. The entity does not have any contractual or implied obligations to change the licensed recording. The licensed recording has significant stand-alone functionality (i.e. the ability to be played) and, therefore, the ability of the customer to obtain the benefits of the recording is not substantially derived from the entity‘s ongoing activities. The entity therefore determines that the contract does not require, and the customer does not reasonably expect, the entity to undertake activities that significantly affect the licensed recording. Consequently, the entity concludes that the nature of its promise in transferring the licence is to provide the customer with a right to use the entity‘s intellectual property as it exists at the point in time that it is granted. Therefore, the promise to grant the licence is a performance obligation satisfied at a point in time. The entity recognises all of the revenue at the point in time when the customer can direct the use of, and obtain substantially all of the remaining benefits from, the licensed intellectual property.

Illustration 70 : Assessing the nature of a software licence with unspecified upgrades

Software Company X licenses its software application to Customer Y. Under the agreement, X will provide updates or upgrades on a when-and-if-available basis; Y can choose whether to install them. Y expects that X will undertake no other activities that will change the functionality of the software.

Determine the nature of license.

Solution

Basis on the facts given in question it can be concluded that, although the updates and upgrades will change the functionality of the software, they are not activities considered in determining the nature of the entity‘s promise in granting the licence. The activities of X to provide updates or upgrades are not considered because they transfer a promised good or service to Y – i.e. updates

or upgrades are distinct from the licence. Therefore, the software licence provides a right to use the IP that is satisfied at a point in time.

Illustration 71 : Assessing the nature of a film licence and the effect of marketing activities

Film Studio C grants a licence to Customer D to show a completed film. C plans to undertake significant marketing activities that it expects will affect box office receipts for the film. The marketing activities will not change the functionality of the film, but they could affect its value.

Determine the nature of license.

Solution

C would probably conclude that the licence provides a right to use its IP and, therefore, is transferred at a point in time. There is no expectation that C will undertake activities to change the form or functionality of the film. Because the IP has significant stand-alone functionality, C‘s marketing activities do not significantly affect D‘s ability to obtain benefit from the film, nor do they affect the IP available to D.

Illustration 72 : Assessing the nature of a team name and logo

Sports Team D enters into a three-year agreement to license its team name and logo to Apparel Maker M. The licence permits M to use the team name and logo on its products, including display products, and in its advertising or marketing materials.

(i) Determine the nature of license in the above case.

(ii) Modifying above facts that, Sports Team D has not played games in many years and the licensor is Brand Collector B, an entity that acquires IP such as old team or brand names and logos from defunct entities or those in financial distress. B's business model is to license the IP, or obtain settlements from entities that use the IP without permission, without undertaking any ongoing activities to promote or support the IP

Would the answer be different in this situation?

Solution

(i) The nature of D's promise in this contract is to provide M with the right to access the sports team's IP and, accordingly, revenue from the licence will be recognised over time. In reaching this conclusion, D considers all of the following facts:

- M reasonably expects D to continue to undertake activities that support and maintain the value of the team name and logo by continuing to play games and field a competitive team throughout the licence period. These activities significantly affect the IP's ability to provide benefit to M because the value of the team name and logo is substantially derived from, or dependent on, those ongoing activities.
- The activities directly expose M to positive or negative effects (i.e. whether D plays games and fields a competitive team will have a direct effect on how successful M is in selling its products featuring the team's name and logo).
- D's ongoing activities do not result in the transfer of a good or a service to M as they
  occur (i.e. the team playing games does not transfer a good or service to M).

(ii) Based on B's customary business practices, Apparel Maker M probably does not reasonably expect B to undertake any activities to change the form of the IP or to support or maintain the IP. Therefore, B would probably conclude that the nature of its promise is to provide M with a right to use its IP as it exists at the point in time at which the licence is granted.

Illustration 73

Customer outsources its information technology data centre Term = 5 years plus two 1-yr

renewal options

Average customer relationship is 7 years

Entity spends ₹ 400,000 designing and building the technology platform needed to accommodate out- sourcing contract:

Design services	₹ 50,000
Hardware	₹ 140,000

Software	₹ 100,000
Migration and testing of data centre	₹ 110,000
TOTAL	**₹ 400,000**

Solution

Design services	₹ 50,000	Assess under Ind AS 115. Any resulting asset would be amortised over 7 years (i.e. include renewals)
Hardware	₹ 140,000	Account for asset under Ind AS 16
Software	₹ 100,000	Account for asset under Ind AS 38
Migration and testing of data centre	₹ 110,000	Assess under Ind AS 115. Any resulting asset would be amortised over 7 years (i.e. include renewals)
TOTAL	**₹ 400,000**	

TEST YOUR KNOWLEDGE

TYK 4

An entity G Ltd. enters into a contract with a customer P Ltd. for the sale of a machinery for ₹ 20,00,000. P Ltd. intends to use the said machinery to start a food processing unit. The food processing industry is highly competitive and P Ltd. has very little experience in the said industry.

P Ltd. pays a non-refundable deposit of ₹1,00,000 at inception of the contract and enters into a long-term financing agreement with G Ltd. for the remaining 95 per cent of the agreed consideration which it intends to pay primarily from income derived from its food processing unit as it lacks any other major source of income. The financing arrangement is provided on a non-recourse basis, which means that if P Ltd. defaults then G Ltd. can repossess the machinery but cannot seek further compensation from P Ltd., even if the full value of the amount owed is not recovered from the machinery. The cost of the machinery for G Ltd. is ₹ 12,00,000. P Ltd. obtains control of the machinery at contract inception.

When should G Ltd. recognise revenue from sale of machinery to P Ltd. in accordance with Ind AS 115?

Solution

As per paragraph 9 of Ind AS 115, -An entity shall account for a contract with a customer that is within the scope of this Standard only when all of the following criteria are met:

(a) the parties to the contract have approved the contract (in writing, orally or in accordance with other customary business practices) and are committed to perform their respective obligations;

(b) the entity can identify each party‘s rights regarding the goods or services to be transferred;

(c) the entity can identify the payment terms for the goods or services to be transferred;

(d) the contract has commercial substance (ie the risk, timing or amount of the entity‘s future cash flows is expected to change as a result of the contract); and

(e) it is probable that the entity will collect the consideration to which it will be entitled in exchange for the goods or services that will be transferred to the customer. In evaluating whether collectability of an amount of consideration is probable, an entity shall consider only the customer‘s ability and intention to pay that amount of consideration when it is due. The amount of consideration to which the entity will be entitled may be less than the price stated in the contract if the consideration is variable because the entity may offer the customer a price concession”.

Paragraph 9(e) above, requires that for revenue to be recognised, it should be probable that the entity will collect the consideration to which it will be entitled in exchange for the goods or services that will be transferred to the customer. In the given case, it is not probable that G Ltd. will collect the consideration to which it is entitled in exchange for the transfer of the machinery. P Ltd.‘s ability to pay may be uncertain due to the following reasons:

(a) P Ltd. intends to pay the remaining consideration (which has a significant balance) primarily from income derived from its food processing unit (which is a business involving significant risk because of high competition in the said industry and P Ltd.'s little experience);

(b) P Ltd. lacks sources of other income or assets that could be used to repay the balance consideration; and

(c) P Ltd.'s liability is limited because the financing arrangement is provided on a non- recourse basis.

In accordance with the above, the criteria in paragraph 9 of Ind AS 115 are not met.

Further, para 15 states that when a contract with a customer does not meet the criteria in paragraph 9 and an entity receives consideration from the customer, the entity shall recognise the consideration received as revenue only when either of the following events has occurred:

(a) the entity has no remaining obligations to transfer goods or services to the customer and all, or substantially all, of the consideration promised by the customer has been received by the entity and is non-refundable; or

(b) the contract has been terminated and the consideration received from the customer is non-refundable.

Para 16 states that an entity shall recognise the consideration received from a customer as a liability until one of the events in paragraph 15 occurs or until the criteria in paragraph 9 are subsequently met. Depending on the facts and circumstances relating to the contract, the liability recognised represents the entity‘s obligation to either transfer goods or services in the future or refund the consideration received. In either case, the liability shall be measured at the amount of consideration received from the customer.

In accordance with the above, in the given case G Ltd. should account for the non-refundable deposit of ₹ 1,00,000 payment as a deposit liability as none of the events described in paragraph 15 have occurred—that is, neither the entity has received substantially all of the consideration nor it has terminated the contract. Consequently, in accordance with paragraph 16, G Ltd. will continue to account for the initial deposit as well as any future payments of principal and interest as a deposit liability until the criteria in paragraph 9 are met (i.e. the entity is able to conclude that it is probable that the entity will collect the consideration) or one of the events in paragraph 15 has occurred. Further, G Ltd. will continue to assess the contract in accordance with paragraph 14 to determine whether the criteria in paragraph 9 are subsequently met or whether the events in paragraph 15 of Ind AS 115 have occurred.

TYK 5

Entity I sells a piece of machinery to the customer for ₹ 2 million, payable in 90 days. Entity I is aware at contract inception that the customer might not pay the full contract price. Entity I estimates that the customer will pay atleast ₹ 1.75 million, which is sufficient to cover entity I's cost of sales (₹ 1.5 million) and which entity I is willing to accept because it wants to grow its presence in this market. Entity I has granted similar price concessions in comparable contracts.

Entity I concludes that it is highly probable that it will collect ₹ 1.75 million, and such amount is not constrained under the variable consideration guidance.

What is the transaction price in this arrangement?

Solution

Entity I is likely to provide a price concession and accept an amount less than ₹ 2 million in exchange for the machinery. The consideration is therefore variable. The transaction price in this arrangement is ₹ 1.75 million, as this is the amount which entity I expects to receive after providing the concession and it is not constrained under the variable consideration guidance. Entity I can also conclude that the collectability threshold is met for ₹ 1.75 million and therefore contract exists.

TYK 6

On 1 January 2018, entity J enters into a one-year contract with a customer to deliver water treatment chemicals. The contract stipulates that the price per container will be adjusted retroactively once the customer reaches certain sales volume, defined, as follows:

Price per container	Cumulative sales volume
₹ 100	1 - 1,000,000 containers
₹ 90	1,000,001 - 3,000,000 containers
₹ 85	3,000,001 containers and above

Volume is determined based on sales during the calendar year. There are no minimum purchase requirements. Entity J estimates that the total sales volume for the year will be 2.8 million containers, based on its experience with similar contracts and forecasted sales to the customer.

Entity J sells 700,000 containers to the customer during the first quarter ended 31st March 2018 for a contract price of ₹ 100 per container.

How should entity J determine the transaction price?

Solution

The transaction price is ₹ 90 per container based on entity J's estimate of total sales volume for the year, since the estimated cumulative sales volume of 2.8 million containers would result in a price per container of ₹ 90. Entity J concludes that based on a transaction price of ₹ 90 per container, it is highly probable that a significant reversal in the amount of cumulative revenue recognised will not occur when the uncertainty is resolved. Revenue is therefore recognised at a selling price of ₹ 90 per container as each container is sold. Entity J will recognise a liability for cash received in excess of the transaction price for the first 1 million containers sold at ₹ 100 per container (that is, ₹ 10 per container) until the cumulative sales volume is reached for the next pricing tier and the price is retroactively reduced.

For the quarter ended 31st March, 2018, entity J recognizes revenue of ₹ 63 million (700,000 containers x ₹ 90) and a liability of ₹ 7 million [700,000 containers x (₹ 100 - ₹ 90)].

Entity J will update its estimate of the total sales volume at each reporting date until the uncertainty is resolved.

<u>TYK 7</u>

Entity K sells electric razors to retailers for C 50 per unit. A rebate coupon is included inside the electric razor package that can be redeemed by the end consumers for C 10 per unit.

Entity K estimates that 20% to 25% of eligible rebates will be redeemed, based on its experience with similar programmes and rebate redemption rates available in the market for similar programmes. Entity K concludes that the transaction price should incorporate an assumption of 25% rebate redemption, as this is the amount for which it is highly probable that a significant reversal of cumulative revenue will not occur if estimates of the rebates change.

How should entity K determine the transaction price?

Solution

Entity K records sales to the retailer at a transaction price of ₹ 47.50 (₹ 50 less 25% of ₹ 10). The difference between the per unit cash selling price to the retailers and the transaction price is recorded as a liability for cash consideration expected to be paid to the end customer. Entity K will update its estimate of the rebate and the transaction price at each reporting date if estimates of redemption rates change.

<u>TYK 8</u>

A manufacturer enters into a contract to sell goods to a retailer for ₹ 1,000. The manufacturer also offers price protection, whereby it will reimburse the retailer for any difference between the sale price and the lowest price offered to any customer during the following six months. This clause is consistent with other price protection clauses offered in the past, and the manufacturer believes that it has experience which is predictive for this contract.

Management expects that it will offer a price decrease of 5% during the price protection period. Management concludes that it is highly probable that a significant reversal of cumulative revenue will not occur if estimates change.

How should the manufacturer determine the transaction price?

Solution

The transaction price is ₹ 950, because the expected reimbursement is ₹ 50. The expected payment to the retailer is reflected in the transaction price at contract inception, as that is the amount of consideration to which the manufacturer expects to be entitled after the price protection. The manufacturer will recognise a liability for the difference between the invoice price and the transaction price, as this represents the cash that it expects to refund to the retailer. The manufacturer will update its estimate of expected reimbursement at each reporting date until the uncertainty is resolved.

<u>TYK 9</u>

Electronics Manufacturer M sells 1,000 televisions to Retailer R for ₹ 50,00,000 (₹ 5,000 per television). M provides price protection to R by agreeing to reimburse R for the difference between this price and the lowest price that it offers for that television during the following six months. Based on M's extensive experience with similar arrangements, it estimates the following outcomes.

Price reduction in next six months	Probability
0	70%
₹ 500	20%
₹ 1,000	10%

Determine the transaction price.

Solution

After considering all relevant facts and circumstances, M determines that the expected value method provides the best prediction of the amount of consideration to which it will be entitled. As a result, it estimates the transaction price to be ₹ 4,800 per television – i.e. (₹ 5,000 x 70%) + (₹ 4,500 x 20%) + (₹ 4,000 x 10%).

TYK 10

Construction Company C enters into a contract with Customer E to build an asset. Depending on when the asset is completed, C will receive either ₹ 1,10,000 or ₹ 1,30,000.

Outcome	**Consideration (₹)**	**Probability**
Project completes on time	1,30,000	90%
Project is delayed	1,10,000	10%

Determine the transaction price.

Solution

Because there are only two possible outcomes under the contract, C determines that using the most likely amount provides the best prediction of the amount of consideration to which it will be entitled. C estimates the transaction price to be ₹ 1,30,000, which is the single most likely amount.

TYK 11

Franchisor Y Ltd. licenses the right to operate a store in a specified location to Franchisee F. The store bears Y Ltd.'s trade name and F will have a right to sell Y Ltd.'s products for 10 years. F pays an up-front fixed fee. The franchise contract also requires Y Ltd. to maintain the brand through product improvements, marketing campaigns etc. Determine the nature of license.

Solution

The licence provides F access to the IP as it exists at any point in time in the licence period. This is because:

- Y Ltd. is required to maintain the brand, which will significantly affect the IP by affecting F's ability to obtain benefit from the brand;
- any action by Y Ltd. may have a direct positive or negative effect on F; and
- these activities do not transfer a good or service to F.

Therefore, Y Ltd. recognises the up-front fee over the 10-year franchise period.

IND AS 8 ACCOUNTING POLICIES, CHANGES IN ACCOUNTING ESTIMATES AND ERRORS

TEST YOUR KNOWLEDGE

TYK 1

A carpet retail outlet sells and fits carpets to the general public. It recognizes revenue when the carpet is fitted, which on an average is six weeks after the purchase of the carpet.

It then decides to sub-contract the fitting of carpets to self-employed fitters. It now recognizes revenue at the point-of-sale of the carpet.

Whether this change in recognising the revenue is a change in accounting policy as per the provision of Ind AS 8?

Solution

This is not a change in accounting policy as the carpet retailer has changed the way that the carpets are fitted.

Therefore, there would be no need to retrospectively change prior period figures for revenue recognized.

TYK 2

When is an entity required to present a third balance sheet as at the beginning of the preceding period?

Solution

As per paragraph 40A of Ind AS 1, Presentation of Financial Statements, an entity shall present a third balance sheet as at the beginning of the preceding period in addition to the minimum comparative financial statements required by paragraph 38A of the standard if:

- it applies an accounting policy retrospectively, makes a retrospective restatement of items in its financial statements or reclassifies items in its financial statements; and
- the retrospective application, retrospective restatement or the reclassification has a material effect on the information in the balance sheet at the beginning of the preceding period

TYK 4

Is change in the depreciation method for an item of property, plant and equipment a change in accounting policy or a change in accounting estimate?

Solution

As Paragraphs 60 and 61 of Ind AS 16, Property, Plant and Equipment, the depreciation method used shall reflect the pattern in which the asset's future economic benefits are expected to be consumed by the entity. The depreciation method applied to an asset shall be reviewed at least at each financial year-end and, if there has been a significant change in the expected pattern of consumption of the future economic benefits embodied in the asset, the method shall be changed to reflect the changed pattern. Such a change is accounted for as a change in an accounting estimate in accordance with Ind AS 8.

As per the above, depreciation method for a depreciable asset has to reflect the expected pattern of consumption of future economic benefits embodied in the asset. Determination of depreciation method involves an accounting estimate and thus depreciation method is not a matter of an accounting policy.

Accordingly, Ind AS 16 requires a change in depreciation method to be accounted for as a change in an accounting estimate, i.e., prospectively.

TYK 9

ABC Ltd. changed its method adopted for inventory valuation in the year 2012-2013. Prior to the change, inventory was valued using the first in first out method (FIFO). However, it was felt that in order to match current practice and to make the financial statements more relevant and reliable, a weighted average valuation model would be more appropriate.

The effect of the change in the method of valuation of inventory was as follows:

- 31st March, 2011 - Increase of ₹ 10 million
- 31st March, 2012 - Increase of ₹ 15 million
- 31st March, 2013 - Increase of ₹ 20 million

Profit or loss under the FIFO valuation model are as follows:

	2012-2013	**2011-2012**
Revenue	324	296
Cost of goods sold	(173)	(164)
Gross profit	**151**	**132**
Expenses	(83)	(74)
Profit	**68**	**58**

Retained earnings at 31st March, 2011 were ₹ 423 million

Present the change in accounting policy in the profit or loss and produce an extract of the statement of changes in equity in accordance with Ind AS 8.

Solution

Profit or loss under weighted average valuation method is as follows:

	2012-2013	2011-2012 (Restated)
Revenue	324	296
Cost of goods sold	(168)	(159)
Gross profit	**156**	**137**
Expenses	(83)	(74)
Profit	**73**	**63**

Statement of changes in Equity (extract)

	Retained earnings	**Retained earnings (Original)**
At 1st April, 2011	423	423
Change in inventory valuation policy	10	-
At 1st April, 2011 (Restated)	**433**	**-**
Profit for the year 2011-2012	63	58
At 31st March, 2012	**496**	**481**
Profit for the 2012-2013	73	68
At 31st March, 2013	**569**	**549**

IND AS 10 EVENTS AFTER THE REPORTING PERIOD

TEST YOUR KNOWLEDGE

TYK 10

ABC Ltd. received a demand notice on 15th June, 2012 for an additional amount of ₹ 28,00,000 from the Excise Department on account of higher excise duty levied by the Excise Department compared to the rate at which the company was creating provision and depositing the same in respect of transactions related to financial year 2011-2012. The financial statements for the year 2011-2012 are approved on 10th August, 2012. In July, 2012, the company has appealed against the demand of ₹ 28,00,000 and the company has expected that the demand would be settled at ₹ 15,00,000 only. Show how the above event will have a bearing on the financial statements for the year 20 11-2012. Whether these events are adjusting or non-adjusting events and explain the treatment accordingly.

Solution

Ind AS 10 defines „Events after the Reporting Period" as follows:

Events after the reporting period are those events, favourable and unfavourable, that occur between the end of the reporting period and the date when the financial statements are approved by the Board of Directors in case of a company, and, by the corresponding approving authority in case of any other entity for issue. Two types of events can be identified:

(a) those that provide evidence of conditions that existed at the end of the reporting period (adjusting events after the reporting period); and

(b) those that are indicative of conditions that arose after the reporting period (non-adjusting events after the reporting period)

In the instant case, the demand notice has been received on 15 th June, 2012, which is between the end of the reporting period and the date of approval of financial statements. Therefore, it is an event after the reporting period. This demand for additional amount has been raised because of higher rate of excise duty levied by the Excise Department in respect of goods already manufactured during the reporting period. Accordingly, condition exists on 31st March, 2012, as the goods have been manufactured during the reporting period on which additional excise duty has been levied and this event has been confirmed by the receipt of demand notice. Therefore, it is an adjusting event.

In accordance with the principles of Ind AS 37, the company should make a provision in the financial statements for the year 2011-2012, at best estimate of the expenditure to be incurred, i.e., ₹ 15,00,000.

IND AS 113 : FAIR VALUE MEASUREMENT

Illustration 1

Discount Rate assessment to measure present value:

Investment 1 is a contractual right to receive ₹ 800 in 1 year. There is an established market for comparable assets, and information about those assets, including price information, is available. Of those comparable assets:

a. Investment 2 is a contractual right to receive ₹ 1,200 in 1 year and has a market price of ₹ 1,083.

b. Investment 3 is a contractual right to receive ₹ 700 in 2 years and has a market price of ₹ 566.

All three assets are comparable with respect to risk (that is, dispersion of possible payoffs and credit).

You are required to measure the fair value of Asset 1 basis above information.

Solution

On the basis of the timing of the contractual payments to be received for Investment 1 relative to the timing for Investment 2 and Investment 3 (that is, one year for Investment 2 versus two years for Investment 3), Investment 2 is deemed more comparable to Investment 1. Using the contractual payment to be received for Investment 1 (₹ 800) and the 1-year market rate derived from Investment 2, the fair value of Investment 1 is calculated as under:

Investment 2 Fair Value		₹1,083
Contractual Cash flows in 1 year		₹1,200
IRR	=	₹ 1,083 x (1 + r) = ₹ 1,200
	=	(1 + r) = (₹ 1,200 / ₹ 1,083) = 1.108
		r = 1.108 – 1 = 0.108 or 10.8%
Value of Investment 1		= ₹ 800 / 1.108 = ₹722

Alternatively, in the absence of available market information for Investment 2, the one-year market rate could be derived from Investment 3 using the build-up approach. In that case, the 2-year market rate indicated by Investment 3 would be adjusted to a 1-year market rate using the term structure of the risk-free yield curve. Additional information and analysis might be required to determine whether the risk premiums for one-year and two-year assets are the same. If it is determined that the risk premiums for one-year and two-year assets are not the same, the two-year market rate of return would be further adjusted for that effect.

Standard defines the below techniques which may be considered while using Income approach

a) Present value techniques

b) Option pricing modals e.g. Black-Scholes Merton modal or Binomial modal,

c) The multi period excess earning method.

TEST YOUR KNOWLEDGE

TYK 6

Comment on the following by quoting references from appropriate Ind AS.

(i) DS Limited holds some vacant land for which the use is not yet determined. the land is situated in a prominent area of the city where lot of commercial complexes are coming up and there is no legal restriction to convert the land into a commercial land.

The company is not interested in developing the land to a commercial complex as it is not its business objective. Currently the land has been let out as a parking lot for the commercial complexes around.

The Company has classified the above property as investment property. It has approached you, an expert in valuation, to obtain fair value of the land for the purpose of disclosure under Ind AS.

On what basis will the land be fair valued under Ind AS?

(ii) DS Limited holds equity shares of a private company. In order to determine the fair value' of the shares, the company used discounted cash flow method as there were no similar shares available in the market.

Under which level of fair value hierarchy will the above inputs be classified?

What will be your answer if the quoted price of similar companies were available and can be used for fair valuation of the shares?

Solution

(i) As per Ind AS 113, a fair value measurement of a non-financial asset takes into account a market participant's ability to generate economic benefits by using the asset in its highest and best use or by selling it to another market participant that would use the asset in its highest and best use.

The highest and best use of a non-financial asset takes into account the use of the asset that is physically possible, legally permissible and financially feasible, as follows:

(a) A use that is physically possible takes into account the physical characteristics of the asset that market participants would take into account when pricing the asset (eg the location or size of a property).

(b) A use that is legally permissible takes into account any legal restrictions on the use of the asset that market participants would take into account when pricing the asset (eg the zoning regulations applicable to a property).

(c) A use that is financially feasible takes into account whether a use of the asset that is physically possible and legally permissible generates adequate income or cash flows (taking into account the costs of converting the asset to that use) to produce an investment return that market participants would require from an investment in that asset put to that use.

Highest and best use is determined from the perspective of market participants, even if the entity intends a different use. However, an entity's current use of a non-financial asset is presumed to be its highest and best use unless market or other factors suggest that a different use by market participants would maximise the value of the asset.

To protect its competitive position, or for other reasons, an entity may intend not to use an acquired non-financial asset actively or it may intend not to use the asset according to its highest and best use. Nevertheless, the entity shall measure the fair value of a non-financial asset assuming its highest and best use by market participants.

In the given case, the highest best possible use of the land is to develop a commercial complex. Although developing a business complex is against the business objective of the entity, it does not affect the basis of fair valuation as Ind AS 113 does not consider an entity specific restriction for measuring the fair value.

Also, its current use as a parking lot is not the highest best use as the land has the potential of being used for building a commercial complex.

Therefore, the fair value of the land is the price that would be received when sold to a market participant who is interested in developing a commercial complex.

(ii) As per Ind AS 113, unobservable inputs shall be used to measure fair value to the extent that relevant observable inputs are not available, thereby allowing for sit uations in which there is little, if any, market activity for the asset or liability at the measurement date. The unobservable inputs shall reflect the assumptions that market participants would use when pricing the asset or liability, including assumptions about risk.

In the given case, DS Limited adopted discounted cash flow method, commonly used technique to value shares, to fair value the shares of the private company as there were no similar shares traded in the market. Hence, it falls under Level 3 of fair value hierarchy.

Level 2 inputs include the following:

(a) quoted prices for similar assets or liabilities in active markets.

(b) quoted prices for identical or similar assets or liabilities in markets that are not active.

(c) inputs other than quoted prices that are observable for the asset or liability.

If an entity can access quoted price in active markets for identical assets or liabilities of similar companies which can be used for fair valuation of the shares without any adjustment, at the measurement date, then it will be considered as observable input and would be considered as Level 2 inputs.

IND AS 20 ACCOUNTING FOR GOVERNMENT GRANTS & DISCLOSURE OF GOVERNMENT ASSISTANCE

Illustration 9

A Ltd. received a government grant of ₹ 10,00,000 to defray expenses for environmental protection. Expected environmental costs to be incurred is ₹ 3,00,000 per annum for the next 5 years. How should A Ltd. present such grant related to income in its financial statements?

Solution

As per paragraph 29 of Ind AS 20, Grants related to income are presented as part of profit or loss, either separately or under a general heading such as „Other income‟; alternatively, they are deducted in reporting the related expense.

In accordance with the above, presentation of grants related to income under both the methods are as follows:

Method 1: Credit in the statement of profit and loss

The entity can recognise the grant as income on a straight line basis i.e., ₹ 2,00,000 per year in the statement of profit and loss either separately or under the head "Other Income".

The supporters of this method consider it inappropriate to present income and expense items on a net basis and that „separation of the grant from the expense facilitates comparison with other expenses not affected by a grant‟.

Method 2: As a deduction in reporting the related expense

Since the grant relates to environmental expenses incurred/to be incurred by the entity, it can present the grant by reducing the grant amount every year from the related expense i.e., environmental expense of ₹ 1,00,000 (i.e., net expense ₹ 3,00,000 – ₹2,00,000).

The supporters of this method are of the view that „the expenses might well not have been incurred by the entity if the grant had not been available and presentation of the expense without offsetting the grant may therefore be misleading‟.

The Standard regards both the methods as acceptable for the presentation of grants related to income. However, method 2 may be more appropriate when the company can relate the grant to a specific expenditure.

The Standard also provides that disclosure of the grant may be necessary for a proper understanding of the financial statements. Disclosure of the effect of the grants on any item of income or expense which is required to be separately disclosed is usually appropriate.

Illustration 10

A Ltd. has received a grant of ₹ 10,00,00,000 in the year 2011-2012 from local government in the form of subsidy for selling goods at lower price to lower income group population in a particular area for two years. A Ltd. had accounted for the grant as income in the year 2011-2012. While accounting for the grant in the year 2011-2012, A Ltd. was reasonably assured that all the conditions attached to the grant will be complied with. However, in the year 2015-2016, it was found that A Ltd. has not complied with the above condition and therefore notice of refund of grant has been served to it. A Ltd. has contested but lost in court in 2015-2016 and now grant is fully repayable. How should A Ltd. reflect repayable grant in its financial statements ending 2015-2016?

Solution

Note: It is being assumed that the accounting done in previous years was not incorrect and was not in error as per Ind AS 8.

Paragraph 32 of Ind AS 20, states that a Government grant that becomes repayable shall be accounted for as a change in accounting estimate (see Ind AS 8, Accounting Policies, Changes in Accounting Estimates and Errors).

Repayment of a grant related to income shall be applied first against any unamortised deferred credit recognised in respect of the grant. To the extent that the repayment exceeds any such deferred credit, or when no deferred credit exists, the repayment shall be recognised immediately in profit or loss.

Repayment of a grant related to an asset shall be recognised by increasing the carrying amount of the asset or reducing the deferred income balance by the amount repayable. The cumulative additional depreciation that would have been recognised in profit or loss to date in the absence of the grant shall be recognised immediately in profit or loss.

The following journal entries should be passed:

S. No.	Particulars	Nature of Account	Dr./ Cr.	Amount (₹ in crores)
(i)	Repayment of Government Grant	Expense (P/L)	Dr.	10
	To Grant repayable	Balance sheet (Liability)		10
	(Being recognition of repayment of grant in statement of profit or loss)			
(ii)	Grant repayable	Balance sheet (Liability)	Dr.	10
	To Bank	Balance sheet (Asset)		10
	(Being grant refunded)			

Assuming that no deferred credit balance exists in the year 2015-2016, therefore repayment recognised in P&L.

It may also be noted that the standard also provides that circumstances giving rise to repayment of a grant related to an asset may require consideration to be given to the possible impairment of the new carrying amount of the asset.

TEST YOUR KNOWLEDGE

TYK 6

An entity opens a new factory and receives a government grant of ₹ 15,000 in respect of capital equipment costing ₹ 1,00,000. It depreciates all plant and machinery at 20% per annum on straight-line basis. Show the statement of profit and loss and balance sheet extracts in respect of the grant for first year under both the methods as per Ind AS 20.

Solution

(a) When grant is treated as deferred income

Statement of profit and loss – An extract

	₹
Depreciation (₹ 1,00,000 x 20%)	(20,000)
Government grant credit (W.N.1)	3,000

Balance Sheet - An extract

		₹
Non-current assets		
Property, plant and equipment	1,00,000	
Less: Accumulated depreciation	(1,00,000 x 20%) (20,000)	80,000
		????
Non-current liabilities		
Government grant	[12,000 – 3,000 (current liability)]	9,000
Current liabilities		
Government grant	(15,000 x 20%)	3,000
		????

Working Note:

1. Government grant deferred income account

	₹		₹
To Profit or loss	3,000	By Grant cash received	15,000

(15,000 × 20%)			
To Balance c/f	12,000		____
	15,000		15,000

(b) When grant is deducted from cost of the asset

Statement of profit and loss – An extract

	₹
Depreciation [(₹ 1,00,000 – 15,000) x 20%]	(17,000)

Balance Sheet - An extract

		₹
Non-current assets		
Property, plant and equipment	(1,00,000-15,000) 85,000	
Less: Accumulated depreciation	(17,000)	68,000

TYK 7

A company receives a cash grant of ₹ 30,000 on 31 March 2011. The grant is towards the cost of training young apprentices. Training programme is expected to last for 18 months starting from 1 April 2011. Actual costs of the training incurred in 2011-2012 was ₹ 50,000 and in 2012-2013 ₹ 25,000. State, how this grant should be accounted for?

Solution

At 31st March 2011 the grant would be recognised as a liability and presented in the balance sheet as a split between current and non-current amounts.

₹ 20,000 [(12 months / 18 months) x 30,000] is current and would be recognised in profit and loss for the year ended 31st March, 2011. The balance amount of ₹ 10,000 will be shown as non-current.

At the end of year 2011-2012, there would be a current balance of 10,000 (being the non- current balance at the end of year 2011-2011 reclassified as current) in the balance sheet. This would be recognised in profit in the year 2012-2013.

Extracts from the financial statements are as follows:

Balance Sheet (extracts)

	31 March 2011	**31 March 2012**	**31 March 2013**
Current liabilities			

Deferred income	20,000	10,000	-
Non-current liabilities			
Deferred income	10,000	-	-

Statement of profit and loss (extracts)

	31 March 2012	31 March 2013
Method 1		
Other Income - Government grant received	20,000	10,000
Training costs	(50,000)	(25,000)
Method 2		
Training costs (50,000 – 20,000)	30,000	
Training costs (25,000 – 10,000)		15,000

IND AS 102 ACCOUNTING FOR SHARE BASED PAYMENTS

Illustration 12

A parent grants 200 share options to each of 100 employees of its subsidiary, conditional upon the completion of two years' service with the subsidiary. The fair value of the share options on grant date is ₹ 30 each. At grant date, the subsidiary estimates that 80 percent of the employees will complete the two-year service period. This estimate does not change during the vesting period. At the end of the vesting period, 81 employees complete the required two years of service. The parent does not require the subsidiary to pay for the shares needed to settle the grant of share options.

Pass the necessary journal entries for giving effect to the above arrangement.

Solution

As required by paragraph B53 of the Ind AS 102, over the two-year vesting period, the subsidiary measures the services received from the employees in accordance, the requirements applicable to equity-settled share-based payment transactions as given in paragraph 43B. Thus, the subsidiary measures the services received from the employees on the basis of the fair value of the share options at grant date. An increase in equity is recognised as a contribution from the parent in the separate or individual financial statements of the subsidiary.

The journal entries recorded by the subsidiary for each of the two years are as follows:

Year 1	**₹**	**₹**
Remuneration expense Dr.	2,40,000	
(200 x 100 employees x ₹ 30 x 80% x ½)		
To Equity (Contribution from the parent)		2,40,000

Year 2		
Remuneration expense Dr.	2,46,000	
[(200 x 81 employees x ₹ 30) – 2,40,000]		
To Equity (Contribution from the parent)		2,46,000

TEST YOUR KNOWLEDGE

TYK 9

P Ltd. granted 400 stock appreciation rights (SAR) each to 75 employees on 1st April 2011 with a fair value ₹ 200. The terms of the award require the employee to provide service for four years in order to earn the award. The fair value of each SAR at each reporting date is as follows:

31st March 2012 ₹210

31st March 2013 ₹220

31st March 2014 ₹215

31st March 2015 ₹218

What would be the difference if at the end of the second year of service (i.e. at 31st March 2013), P Ltd. modifies the terms of the award to require only three years of service?

Solution

Journal entries in the books of P Ltd (without modification of service period of stock appreciation rights) (₹ in lakhs)

Date	Particulars	Debit	Credit
31.03.2012	Profit and Loss account Dr. To Liability against SARs (Being expenses liability for stock appreciation rights recognised)	15.75	15.75
31.03.2013	Profit and Loss account Dr. To Liability for SARs (Being expenses liability for stock appreciation rights recognised)	17.25	17.25
31.03.2014	Profit and Loss account Dr. To Liability for SARs (Being expenses liability for stock appreciation rights recognised)	15.38	15.38
31.03.2015	Profit and Loss account Dr. To Liability for SARs (Being expenses liability for stock appreciation rights recognised)	17.02	17.02

Journal entries in the books of P Ltd (with modification of service period of stock appreciation rights)

(₹ in lakhs)

Date	Particulars	Debit	Credit

31.03.2012	Profit and Loss account Dr. To Liability for SARs (Being expenses liability for stock appreciation rights recognised)	15.75	15.75
31.03.2013	Profit and Loss account Dr. To Liability for SARs (Being expenses liability for stock appreciation rights recognised)	28.25	28.25
31.03.2014	Profit and Loss account Dr. To Liability for SARs (Being expenses liability for stock appreciation rights recognised)	20.50	20.50

Working Notes:

Calculation of expenses for issue of stock appreciation rights without modification of service period

For the year ended 31st March 2012

= ₹ 210 x 400 awards x 75 employees x 1 year /4 years of service

= ₹15,75,000

For the year ended 31st March 2013

= ₹ 220 x 400 awards x 75 employees x 2 years /4 years of service - ₹ 15,75,000 previous recognised

= ₹ 33,00,000 - ₹ 15,75,000 = ₹17,25,000

For the year ended 31st March 2014

= ₹ 215 x 400 awards x 75 employees x 3 years/4 years of service - ₹ 33,00,000

previously recognised

For the year ended 31st March, 2015

= ₹ 48,37,500 - ₹ 33,00,000 = ₹15,37,500

= ₹ 218 x 400 awards x 75 employees x 4 years / 4 years of service – ₹ 48,37,500 previously recognised

= ₹ 65,40,000 – ₹ 48,37,500 = ₹17,02,500

Calculation of expenses for issue of stock appreciation rights with modification of service period

For the year ended 31st March 2012

For the year ended 31st March 2013

= ₹ 210 x 400 awards x 75 employees x 1 year / 4 years of service = ₹ 15,75,000

= ₹ 220 x 400 awards x 75 employees x 2 years / 3 years of service - ₹ 15,75,000 previous recognised

= ₹44,00,000 - ₹15,75,000 = ₹28,25,000

For the year ended 31st March 2014

= ₹ 215 x 400 awards x 75 employees x 3 years/ 3 years of service - ₹ 44,00,000 previous recognised

= ₹64,50,000 - ₹44,00,000 = ₹20,50,000.

TYK 10

QA Ltd. had on 1st April, 2011 granted 1,000 share options each to 2,000 employees. The options are due to vest on 31st March, 2014 provided the employee remains in employment till 31st March, 2014.

On 1st April, 2011, the Directors of Company estimated that 1,800 employees would qualify for the option on 31st March, 2014. This estimate was amended to 1,850 employees on 31st March, 2012 and further amended to 1,840 employees on 31 st March, 2013.

On 1st April, 2011, the fair value of an option was ₹ 1.20. The fair value increased to ₹ 1.30 as on 31st March, 2012 but due to challenging business conditions, the fair value declined thereafter. In September, 2012, when the fair value of an option was ₹ 0.90, the Directors repriced the option and this caused the fair value to increase to ₹ 1.05. Trading conditions improved in the second half of the year and by 31st March, 2013 the fair value of an option was ₹ 1.25. QA Ltd. decided that additional cost incurred due to repricing of the options on 30th September, 2012 should be spread over the remaining vesting period from 30th September, 2012 to 31st March, 2014.

The Company has requested you to suggest the suitable accounting treatment for these transaction as on 31st March, 2013.

Solution

Paragraph 27 of Ind AS 102 requires the entity to recognise the effects of repricing that increase the total fair value of the share-based payment arrangement or are otherwise beneficial to the employee.

If the repricing increases the fair value of the equity instruments granted paragraph B43(a) of Appendix B requires the entity to include the incremental fair value granted (ie the difference between the fair value of the repriced equity instrument and that of the original equity instrument, both estimated as at the date of the modification) in the measurement of the amount recognised for services received as consideration for the equity instruments granted.

If the repricing occurs during the vesting period, the incremental fair value granted is included in the measurement of the amount recognised for services received over the period from the repricing date until the date when the repriced equity instruments vest, in addition to the amount based on the grant date fair value of the original equity instruments, which is recognised over the remainder of the original vesting period.

Accordingly, the amounts recognised in years 1 and 2 are as follows:

Year	Calculation	Compensation expense for period	Cumulative compensation expense
		₹	₹
1	[1,850 employees x 1,000 options x ₹ 1.20] x $^1/_3$	7,40,000	7,40,000
2	(1,840 employees x 1,000 options x [(₹ 1.20 x $^2/_3$) + {(₹ 1.05 - 0.90) x 0.5/1.5}] – 7,40,000	8,24,000	15,64,000

Note: Year 3 calculations have not been provided as it was not required in the question.

TYK 11

A parent, Company P, grants 30 shares to 100 employees each of its subsidiary, Company S, on condition that the employees remain employed by Company S for three years. Assume that at the outset, and at the end of Years 1 and 2, it is expected that all the employees will remain employed for all the three years. At the end of Year 3, none of the employees has left. The fair value of the shares on grant date is ₹ 5 per share.

Company S agrees to reimburse Company P over the term of the arrangement for 75 percent of the final expense recognised by Company S. What would be the accounting treatment in the books of Company P and Company S?

Solution

Company S expects to recognise an expense totalling ₹ 15,000 (30 shares x 100 employees x ₹ 5 per share) and, therefore, expects the total reimbursement to be ₹ 11,250 (₹ 15,000 x 75%). Company S therefore reimburses Company P ₹ 3,750 (₹ 11,250 x 1/3) each year.

Accounting by Company S

In each of Years 1 to 3, Company S recognises an expense in profit or loss, the cash paid to Company P, and the balance of the capital contribution it has received from Company P.

Journal Entry		₹
Employee benefits expenses Dr.	5,000	
To Cash/Bank		3,750
To Equity (Contribution from the parent)		1,250
(To recognise the share-based payment expense and partial reimbursement to parent)		

Accounting by Company P

In each of Years 1 to 3, Company P recognises an increase in equity for the instruments being granted, the cash reimbursed by Company S, and the balance as investment for the capital contribution it has made to Company S.

Journal Entry		₹
Investment in Company S Dr.	1,250	
Cash/Bank Dr.	3,750	
To Equity		5,000
(To recognise the grant of equity instruments to employees of subsidiary less partial reimbursement from subsidiary)		

IND AS 101 – FIRST-TIME ADOPTION OF IND AS

Illustration 1

X Ltd. is required to adopt Ind AS from April 1, 2011, with comparatives for one year, i.e., for 2010-2011. What will be its date of transition?

Solution

The date of transition for X Ltd. will be April 1, 2010 being the beginning of the earliest comparative period presented. To explain it further, X Ltd. is required to adopt an Ind AS from April 1, 2011 (i.e. year 2011-2012), and it will give comparatives as per Ind AS for 2010-2011. Accordingly, the beginning of the comparative period will be April 1, 2010 which will be considered as date of transition.

Illustration 15 ***(Modified)***

On April 1, 2011, Sigma Ltd. issued 30,000 6% convertible debentures of face value of ₹ 100 per debenture at par. The debentures are redeemable at a premium of 10% on 31 March 2015 or these may be converted into ordinary shares at the option of the holder. The interest rate for equivalent debentures without conversion rights would have been 10%. The date of transition to Ind AS is 1 April 2013. Suggest how should Sigma Ltd. account for this compound financial instrument on the date of transition. The present value of ₹ 1 receivable at the end of each year based on discount rates of 6% and 10% can be taken as:

End of year	6%	10%
1	0.94	0.91
2	0.89	0.83
3	0.84	0.75
4	0.79	0.68

Solution

The carrying amount of the debenture on the date of transition under previous GAAP, assuming that all interest accrued other than premium on redemption have been paid, will be ₹ 31,20,000 [(30,000 x 100) + (30,000 x 100 x 10/100 x 2/5)]. The premium payable on redemption is being recognised as borrowing costs as per para 4(b) of AS 16 ie under previous GAAP on straight-line basis.

As per para D18 of Ind AS 101, Ind AS 32, Financial Instruments: Presentation, requires an entity to split a compound financial instrument at inception into separate liability and equity components. If the liability component is no longer outstanding, retrospective application of Ind AS 32 would involve separating two portions of equity. The first portion is recognised in retained earnings and represents the cumulative interest accreted on the liability component. The other portion represents the original equity component. However, in accordance with this Ind AS, a first-time adopter need not separate these two portions if the liability component is no longer outstanding at the date of transition to Ind AS.

In the present case, since the liability is outstanding on the date of transition, Sigma Ltd. will need to split the convertible debentures into debt and equity portion on the date of transition. Accordingly, we will first measure the liability component by discounting the contractually determined stream of future cash flows (interest and principal) to present value by using the discount rate of 10% p.a. (being the market interest rate for similar debentures with no conversion option).

	(₹)
Interest payments p.a. on each debenture	6
Present Value (PV) of interest payment for years 1 to 4 (6 × 3.17) (Note 1)	19.02
PV of principal repayment (including premium) 110 × 0.68 (Note 2)	74.80
Total liability component per debenture	93.82
Equity component per debenture (Balancing figure)	6.18
Face value of debentures	100.00
Total equity component for 30,000 debentures	1,85,400
Total debt amount (30,000 x 93.82)	28,14,600

Thus, on the date of initial recognition, the amount of ₹ 30,00,000 being the amount of debentures will be split as under:

Debt	₹ 28,14,600
Equity	₹ 1,85,400

However, on the date of transition, unwinding of ₹ 28,14,600 will be done for two years as follows:

Year	**Opening balance**	**Finance cost @ 10%**	**Interest paid**	**Closing balance**
1	28,14,600	2,81,460	1,80,000	29,16,060
2	29,16,060	2,91,606	1,80,000	30,27,666

Therefore, on transition date, Sigma Ltd. shall –

a. recognise the carrying amount of convertible debentures at ₹ 30,27,666;

b. recognise equity component of compound financial instrument of ₹ 1,85,400;

c. debit ₹ 93,066 to retained earnings being the difference between the previous GAAP amount of ₹ 31,20,000 and ₹ 30,27,666 and the equity component of compound financial instrument of ₹ 1,85,400; and

d. derecognise the debenture liability in previous GAAP of ₹ 31,20,000.

Notes:

1. 3.17 is present value of annuity factor of ₹1 at a discount rate of 10% for 4 years.
2. On maturity, ₹ 110 will be paid (₹ 100 as principal payment + ₹ 10 as premium)

Illustration 17

Shaurya Limited is the company having its registered and corporate office at New Delhi. 60% of Shaurya Limited's shares are held by the Government of India and rest by other investors.

This is the first time that Shaurya limited would be applying Ind AS for the preparation of its financials for the current financial year 2019-2020. Following balance sheet is prepared as per earlier GAAP as at the beginning of the preceding period along with the additional information:

Balance Sheet as at 31 March 2018

(All figures are in '000, unless otherwise specified)

Particulars	**Amount**
EQUITY AND LIABILITIES	
(1) Shareholders' Funds	
(a) Share Capital	10,00,000
(b) Reserves & Surplus	25,00,000
(2) Non-Current Liabilities	
(a) Long Term Borrowings	4,50,000
(b) Long Term Provisions	3,50,000
(c) Deferred tax liabilities	3,50,000
(3) Current Liabilities	
(a) Trade Payables	22,00,000
(b) Other Current Liabilities	4,50,000
(c) Short Term Provisions	12,00,000
TOTAL	85,00,000
ASSETS	
(1) Non-Current Assets	
(a) Property, Plant & Equipment (net)	20,00,000
(b) Intangible assets	2,00,000
(c) Goodwill	1,00,000
(d) Non-current Investments	5,00,000
(e) Long Term Loans and Advances	1,50,000
(f) Other Non-Current Assets	2,00,000
(2) Current Assets	

(a) Current Investments	18,00,000
(b) Inventories	12,50,000
(c) Trade Receivables	9,00,000
(d) Cash and Bank Balances	10,00,000
(e) Other Current Assets	4,00,000
TOTAL	85,00,000

Additional Information (All figures are in '000) :

1. Other current liabilities include ₹ 3,90,000 liabilities to be paid in cash such as expense payable, salary payable etc. and ₹ 60,000 are statutory government dues.
2. Long term loans and advances include ₹ 40,000 loan and the remaining amount consists Advance to staff of ₹ 1,10,000.
3. Other non-current assets of ₹ 2,00,000 consists Capital advances to suppliers.
4. Other current assets include ₹ 3,50,000 current assets receivable in cash and Prepaid expenses of ₹ 50,000.
5. Short term provisions include Dividend payable of ₹ 2,00,000. The dividend payable had been as a result of board meeting wherein the declaration of dividend for financial year 2017-2018 was made. However, it is subject to approval of shareholders in the annual general meeting.

Chief financial officer of Shaurya Limited has also presented the following information against corresponding relevant items in the balance sheet:

a) Property, Plant & Equipment consists a class of assets as office buildings whose carrying amount is ₹ 10,00,000. However, the fair value of said office building as on the date of transition is estimated to be ₹ 15,00,000. Company wants to follow revaluation model as its accounting policy in respect of its property, plant and equipment for the first annual Ind AS financial statements.

b) The fair value of Intangible assets as on the date of transition is estimated to be ₹ 2,50,000. However, the management is reluctant to incorporate the fair value changes in books of account.

c) Shaurya Ltd. had acquired 80% shares in a company, Excel private limited few years ago thereby acquiring the control upon it at that time. Shaurya Ltd. recognised goodwill as per erstwhile accounting standards by accounting the excess of consideration paid over the net assets acquired at the date of acquisition. Fair value exercise was not done at the time of acquisition.

d) Trade receivables include an amount of ₹ 20,000 as provision for doubtful debts measured in accordance with previous GAAP. Now as per latest estimates using hindsights, the provision needs to be revised to ₹ 25,000.

e) Company had given a loan of ₹ 1,00,000 to an entity for the term of 10 years six years ago. Transaction costs were incurred separately for this loan. The loan carries an interest rate of 7%. The principal amount is to be repaid in equal installments over the period of ten years at the year end. Interest is also payable at each year end. The fair value of loan as on the date of transition is ₹ 50,000 as against the carrying amount of loan which at present amounts to ₹ 40,000. However, Ind AS 109 mandates to recognise the interest income as per effective interest method after the adjustment of transaction costs. Management says it is tedious task in the given case to apply the effective interest rate changes with retrospective effect and hence is reluctant to apply the same retrospectively in its first time adoption.

f) In the long-term borrowings, ₹ 4,50,000 of component is due towards the State Government. Interest is payable on the government loan at 4%, however the prevailing rate in the market at present is 8%. The fair market value of loan stands at ₹ 4,20,000 as on the relevant date.

g) Under Previous GAAP, the mutual funds were measured at cost or market value, whichever is lower. Under Ind AS, the Company has designated these investments at fair value through profit or loss. The value of mutual funds as per previous GAAP is ₹ 2,00,000 as included in 'current investment'. However, the fair value of mutual funds as on the date of transition is ₹ 2,30,000.

h) Ignore separate calculation of deferred tax on above adjustments. Assume the net deferred tax income to be ₹ 50,000 on account of Ind AS transition adjustments.

Requirements:

- Prepare transition date balance sheet of Shaurya Limited as per Indian Accounting Standards
- Show necessary explanation for each of the items presented by chief financial officer in the form of notes, which may or may not require the adjustment as on the date of transition.

Solution

Transition date (opening) IND-AS BALANCE SHEET of SHAURYA LIMITED

As at 1 April 2018

(All figures are in "000, unless otherwise specified)

Particulars	**Previous GAAP**	**Transitional Ind AS adjustments**	**Opening Ind AS Balance Sheet**
ASSETS			
Non-current assets			
Property, plant and equipment (Note 1)	20,00,000	5,00,000	25,00,000
Goodwill (Note 2)	1,00,000	-	1,00,000

Other Intangible assets (Note 3)	2,00,000	-	2,00,000
Financial assets:			
Investment	5,00,000	-	5,00,000
Loans (Note 4)	40,000	10,000	50,000
Other financial assets	1,10,000	-	1,10,000
Other non-current assets	2,00,000	-	2,00,000
Current assets			
Inventories	12,50,000	-	12,50,000
Financial assets			
Investment (Note 5)	18,00,000	30,000	18,30,000
Trade receivables (Note 6)	9,00,000	-	9,00,000
Cash and cash equivalents/Bank	10,00,000	-	10,00,000
Other financial assets	3,50,000	-	3,50,000
Other current assets	50,000	-	50,000
TOTAL ASSETS	85,00,000	5,40,000	90,40,000
EQUITY AND LIABILITIES			
Equity			
Equity share capital	10,00,000	-	10,00,000
Other equity	25,00,000	7,90,000	32,90,000
Non-current liabilities			
Financial liabilities			
Borrowings (Note-7)	4,50,000	-	4,50,000
Provisions	3,50,000	-	3,50,000
Deferred tax liabilities (Net)	3,50,000	(50,000)	3,00,000
Current liabilities			
Financial liabilities			
Trade payables	22,00,000	-	22,00,000
Other financial liabilities	3,90,000	-	3,90,000
Other current liabilities	60,000	-	60,000
Provisions (Note-8)	12,00,000	(2,00,000)	10,00,000
TOTAL EQUITY AND LIABILITIES	85,00,000	5,40,000	90,40,000

OTHER EQUITY

	Retained Earnings (₹)	Fair value reserve	Total
As at 31 March, 2018	27,90,000 (W.N.1)	5,00,000	32,90,000

Working Note 1:

Retained earnings balance:	
Balance as per Earlier GAAP	25,00,000
Transitional adjustment due to loan‟s fair value	10,000
Transitional adjustment due to increase in mutual fund‟s fair value	30,000
Transitional adjustment due to decrease in deferred tax liability	50,000
Transitional adjustment due to decrease in provisions (dividend)	2,00,000
Total	27,90,000

Disclosure forming part of financial statements:

Proposed dividend on equity shares is subject to the approval of the shareholders of the company at the annual general meeting and should not recognized as liability as at the Balance Sheet date.

Note 1: Property, plant & Equipment:

As per para D5 of Ind AS 101, an entity may elect to measure an item of property, plant and equipment at the date of transition to Ind AS at its fair value and use that fair value as its deemed cost at that date.

Para D7AA has to be applied for all items of property, plant and equipment. So, if D5 exemption is taken for buildings, Ind AS will have to be applied retrospectively for other assets as well. Since, an entity elect to measure an item of property, plant and equipment at the date of transition to Ind AS at its fair value and use that fair value as its deemed cost at that date, it is assumed that the carrying amount of other assets based on retrospective application of Ind AS is equal to their fair value of ₹ 10 lakhs.

Note 2: Goodwill:

Ind AS 103 mandatorily requires measuring the assets and liabilities of the acquiree at its fair value as on the date of acquisition. However, a first time adopter may elect to not apply the provisions of Ind AS 103 with retrospective effect that occurred prior to the date of transition to Ind AS.

Hence company can continue to carry the goodwill in its books of account as per the previous GAAP.

Note 3: Intangible assets:

Para D7 read with D6 of Ind AS 101 states that a first -time adopter may elect to use a previous GAAP revaluation at, or before, the date of transition to Ind AS as deemed cost at the date of the revaluation, if the revaluation was, at the date of the revaluation, broadly comparable to:

(a) Fair value; or

(b) Cost or depreciated cost in accordance with Ind AS, adjusted to reflect, f or example, changes in a general or specific price index.

However, there is a requirement that Intangible assets must meet the definition and recognition criteria as per Ind AS 38.

Hence, company can avail the exemption given in Ind AS 101 as on the date of transition to use the carrying value as per previous GAAP.

Note 4: Loan:

Para B8C of Ind AS 101 states that if it is impracticable (as defined in Ind AS 8) for an entity to apply retrospectively the effective interest method in Ind AS 109, the fair value of the financial asset or the financial liability at the date of transition to Ind ASs shall be the new gross carrying amount of that financial asset or the new amortised cost of that financial liability at the date of transition to Ind AS.

Accordingly, ₹ 50,000 would be the gross carrying amount of loan and difference of ₹ 10,000 (₹ 50,000 – ₹ 40,000) would be adjusted to retained earnings.

Note 5: Mutual Funds:

Para 29 of Ind AS 101 states that an entity is permitted to designate a previously recognised financial asset as a financial asset measured at fair value through profit or loss in accordance with paragraph D19A. The entity shall disclose the fair value of financial assets so designated at the date of designation and their classification and carrying amount in the previous financial statements.

D19A states that an entity may designate a financial asset as measured at fair value through profit or loss in accordance with Ind AS 109 on the basis of the facts and circumstances that exist at the date of transition to Ind AS.

Note 6: Trade receivables:

Para 14 of Ind AS 101 states that an entity‟s estimates in accordance with Ind AS at the date ɗ transition to Ind AS shall be consistent with estimates made for the same date in accordance with previous GAAP (after adjustments to reflect any difference in accounting policies), unless there is objective evidence that those estimates were in error.

Para 15 of Ind AS 101 further states that an entity may receive information after the date of transition to Ind AS about estimates that it had made under previous GAAP. In accordance with paragraph 14, an entity shall treat the receipt of that information in the same way as non - adjusting events after the reporting period in accordance with Ind AS 10, Events after the Reporting Period.

The entity shall not reflect that new information in its opening Ind AS Balance Sheet (unless the estimates need adjustment for any differences in accounting policies or there is objective evidence that the estimates were in error). Instead, the entity shall reflect that new information in profit or loss (or, if appropriate, other comprehensive income) for the year ended 31 March 2019.

Note 7: Government Grant:

Para 10A of Ind AS 20 states that the benefit of a government loan at a below-market rate of interest is treated as a government grant. The loan shall be recognised and measured in accordance with Ind AS 109, Financial Instruments. The benefit of the below-market rate of interest shall be measured as the difference between the initial carrying value of the loan determined in accordance with Ind AS 109, and the proceeds received. The benefit is accounted for in accordance with this Standard.

However, Para B10 of Ind AS 101 states, a first-time adopter shall classify all government loans received as a financial liability or an equity instrument in accordance with Ind AS 32, Financial Instruments: Presentation. Except as permitted by paragraph B11, a first -time adopter shall apply the requirements in Ind AS 109, Financial Instruments, and Ind AS 20, Accounting for Government Grants and Disclosure of Government Assistance , prospectively to government loans existing at the date of transition to Ind ASs and shall not recognise the corresponding benefit of the government loan at a below-market rate of interest as a government grant. Consequently, if a first-time adopter did not, under its previous GAAP, recognise and measure a government loan at a below-market rate of interest on a basis consistent with Ind AS requirements, it shall use its previous GAAP carrying amount of the loan at the date of transition to Ind AS as the carrying amount of the loan in the opening Ind AS Balance Sheet. An entity shall apply Ind AS 109 to the measurement of such loans after the date of transition to Ind AS.

Note 8: Dividend

Dividend should be deducted from retained earnings during the year when it has been declared and approved. Accordingly, the provision declared for preceding year should be reversed (to rectify the wrong entry). Retained earnings would increase proportionately due to such adjustment.

<u>TEST YOUR KNOWLEDGE</u>

<u>TYK 5</u>

XYZ Pvt. Ltd. is a company registered under the Companies Act, 2013 following Accounting Standards notified under Companies (Accounting Standards) Rules, 2006. The Company has decided to voluntarily adopt Ind AS w.e.f 1st April, 2012 with a transition date of 1st April, 2011.

The Company has one Wholly Owned Subsidiary and one Joint Venture which are into manufacturing of automobile spare parts.

The consolidated financial statements of the Company under Indian GAAP are as under:

Consolidated Financial Statements

(₹ in Lakhs)

Particulars	31.03.2012	31.03.2011
Shareholder's Funds		
Share Capital	7,953	7,953
Reserves & Surplus	16,547	16,597
Non-Current Liabilities		
Long Term Borrowings	1,000	1,000
Long Term Provisions	1,101	691
Other Long-Term Liabilities	5,202	5,904
Current Liabilities		
Trade Payables	9,905	8,455
Short Term Provisions	500	475
Total	**42,208**	**41,075**
Non-Current Assets		
Property Plant & Equipment	21,488	22,288
Goodwill on Consolidation of subsidiary and JV	1,507	1,507
Investment Property	5,245	5,245
Long Term Loans & Advances	6,350	6,350
Current Assets		
Trade Receivables	4,801	1,818
Investments ·	1,263	3,763
Other Current Assets	1,554	104
Total	**42,208**	**41,075**

Additional Information:

The Company has entered into a joint arrangement by acquiring 50% of the equity shares of ABC Pvt. Ltd. Presently, the same has been accounted as per the proportionate consolidated method. The proportionate share of assets and liabilities of ABC Pvt. Ltd. included in the consolidated financial statement of XYZ Pvt. Ltd. is as under:

Particulars	₹ in Lakhs
Property, Plant & Equipment	1,200
Long Term Loans & Advances	405
Trade Receivables	280
Other Current Assets	50
Trade Payables	75
Short Term Provisions	35

The Investment is in the nature of Joint Venture as per Ind AS 111.

The Company has approached you to advice and suggest the accounting adjustments which are required to be made in the opening Balance Sheet as on 1st April, 2011.

Solution

As per paras D31AA and D31AB of Ind AS 101, when changing from proportionate consolidation to the equity method, an entity shall recognise its investment in the joint venture at transition date to Ind AS.

That initial investment shall be measured as the aggregate of the carrying amounts of the assets and liabilities that the entity had previously proportionately consolidated, including any goodwill arising from acquisition. If the goodwill previously belonged to a larger cash-generating unit, or to a group of cash-generating units, the entity shall allocate goodwill to the joint venture on the basis of the **relative** carrying amounts of the joint venture and the cash-generating unit or group of cash-generating units to which it belonged. The balance of the investment in joint venture at the date of transition to Ind AS, determined in accordance with paragraph D31AA above is regarded as the deemed cost of the investment at initial recognition.

Accordingly, the deemed cost of the investment will be

Property, Plant & Equipment	1,200
Goodwill (Refer Note below)	119
Long Term Loans & Advances	405
Trade Receivables	280
Other Current Assets	50
Total Assets	2,054
Less: Trade Payables	75
Short Term Provisions	35

Deemed cost of the investment in JV	1,944

Calculation of proportionate goodwill share of Joint Venture ie ABC Pvt. Ltd.

Property, Plant & Equipment	22,288
Goodwill	1,507
Long Term Loans & Advances	6,350
Trade Receivables	1,818
Other Current Assets	104
Total Assets	32,067
Less: Trade Payables	8,455
Short Term Provisions	475
	23,137

Note: Only those assets and liabilities have been taken into account for calculation of 'proportionate goodwill share of Joint Venture', which were given in the question as 'proportionate share of assts and liabilities of ABC Ltd. added to XYZ Ltd.'

Proportionate Goodwill of Joint Venture

= [(Goodwill on consolidation of subsidiary and JV/Total relative net asset) x Net asset of JV]

= (1507 / 23,137) x 1825 = 119 (approx.)

Accordingly, the proportional share of assets and liabilities of Joint Venture will be removed from the respective values assets and liabilities appearing in the balance sheet on 31.3.2011 and Investment in JV will appear under non-current asset in the transition date balance sheet as on 1.4.2011.

Adjustments made in previous GAAP balance sheet to arrive at Transition date Ind AS Balance Sheet

Transition Date Ind AS Balance Sheet of XYZ Pvt. Ltd. as at 1st April, 2011

Particulars	**Previous GAAP**	**Ind AS Adjustment**	**Ind AS GAAP**
Non-Current Assets			
Property, Plant & Equipment	22,288	(1,200)	21,088
Investment Property	5,245	**-**	5,245
Intangible assets - Goodwill on Consolidation	1,507	(119)	1,388

Financial Assets			
Long Term Loans & Advances	6,350	(405)	5,945
Non- current investment in JV	-	1,944	1,944

Current Assets	-		
Financial Assets			
Investments ·	3,763	-	3,763
Trade Receivables	1,818	(280)	1,538
Other Current Assets	104	(50)	54
Total	**41,075**	**(110)**	**40,965**
Equity and liabilities			
Equity			
Share Capital	7,953	-	7,953
Other equity	16,597	-	16,597
Non-Current Liabilities			
Financial Liabilities			
Borrowings	1,000		1,000
Long Term Provisions	691		691
Other Long-Term Liabilities	5,904		5,904
Current Liabilities			
Financial Liabilities			
Trade Payables	8,455	(75)	8,380
Short Term Provisions	475	(35)	440
Total	**41,075**	**(110)**	**40,965**

TYK 6

Mathur India Private Limited has to present its first financials under Ind AS for the year ended 31st March, 2013. The transition date is 1st April, 2011.

The following adjustments were made upon transition to Ind AS:

(a) The Company opted to fair value its land as on the date on transition.

The fair value of the land as on 1st April, 2011 was ₹ 10 crores. The carrying amount as on 1st April, 2011 under the existing GAAP was ₹ 4.5 crores.

(b) The Company has recognised a provision for proposed dividend of ₹ 60 lacs and related dividend distribution tax of ₹ 18 lacs during the year ended 31st March, 2011. It was written back as on opening balance sheet date.

(c) The Company fair values its investments in equity shares on the date of transition. The increase on account of fair valuation of shares is ₹ 75 lacs.

(d) The Company has an Equity Share Capital of ₹ 80 crores and Redeemable Preference Share Capital of ₹ 25 crores.

(e) The reserves and surplus as on 1st April, 2011 before transition to Ind AS was ₹ 95 crores representing ₹ 40 crores of general reserve and ₹ 5 crores of capital reserve acquired out of business combination and balance is surplus in the Retained Earnings.

(f) The company identified that the preference shares were in nature of financial liabilities.

What is the balance of total equity (Equity and other equity) as on 1st April, 2011 after transition to Ind AS? Show reconciliation between total equity as per AS (Accounting Standards) and as per Ind AS to be presented in the opening balance sheet as on 1st April, 2011.

Ignore deferred tax impact.

Solution

Computation of balance total equity as on 1st April, 2011 after transition to Ind AS

			₹ in crore
Share capital- Equity share Capital			80
Other Equity			
General Reserve		40	
Capital Reserve		5	
Retained Earnings (95-5-40)	50		
Add: Increase in value of land (10-4.5)	5.5		
Add: De recognition of proposed dividend (0.6 + 0.18)	0.78		
Add: Increase in value of Investment	0.75	57.03	102.03
Balance total equity as on 1st April, 2011 after transition to Ind AS			182.03

Reconciliation between Total Equity as per AS and Ind AS to be presented in the opening balance sheet as on 1st April, 2011

		₹ in crore
Equity share capital		80
Redeemable Preference share capital		25

		105
Reserves and Surplus		95
Total Equity as per AS		200
Adjustment due to reclassification		
Preference share capital classified as financial liability		(25)
Adjustment due to derecognition		
Proposed Dividend not considered as liability as on 1st April 2011		0.78
Adjustment due to remeasurement		
Increase in the value of Land due to remeasurement at fair value	5.5	
Increase in the value of investment due to remeasurement at fair value	0.75	6.25
Equity as on 1st April, 2011 after transition to Ind AS		182.03

TYK 7

ABC Ltd is a government company and is a first-time adopter of Ind AS. As per the previous GAAP, the contributions received by ABC Ltd. from the government (which holds 100% shareholding in ABC Ltd.) which is in the nature of promoters" contribution have been recognised in capital reserve and treated as part of shareholders" funds in accordance with the provisions of AS 12, Accounting for Government Grants.

State whether the accounting treatment of the grants in the nature of promoters" contribution as per AS 12 is also permitted under Ind AS 20 Accounting for Government Grants and Disclosure of Government Assistance. If not, then what will be the accounting treatment of such grants recognised in capital reserve as per previous GAAP on the date of transition to Ind AS.

Solution

Paragraph 2 of Ind AS 20, "Accounting for Government Grants and Disclosure of Government Assistance" inter alia states that the Standard does not deal with government participation in the ownership of the entity.

Since ABC Ltd. is a Government company, it implies that government has 100% shareholding in the entity. Accordingly, the entity needs to determine whether the payment is provided as a shareholder contribution or as a government. Equity contributions will be recorded in equity while grants will be shown in the Statement of Profit and Loss.

Where it is concluded that the contributions are in the nature of government grant, the entity shall apply the principles of Ind AS 20 retrospectively as specified in Ind AS 101

„First Time Adoption of Ind AS". Ind AS 20 requires all grants to be recognised as income on a systematic basis over the periods in which the entity recognises as expenses the related costs for which the grants are intended to compensate. Unlike AS 12, Ind AS 20 requires the grant to be classified as either a capital or an income grant and does not permit recognition of government grants in the nature of promoter"s contribution directly to shareholders" funds.

Where it is concluded that the contributions are in the nature of shareholder contributions and are recognised in capital reserve under previous GAAP, the provisions of paragraph 10 of Ind AS 101 would be applied which states that except in certain cases, an entity shall in its opening Ind AS Balance Sheet:

(a) recognise all assets and liabilities whose recognition is required by Ind AS;

(b) not recognise items as assets or liabilities if Ind AS do not permit such recognition;

(c) reclassify items that it recognised in accordance with previous GAAP as one type of asset, liability or component of equity, but are a different type of asset, liability or component of equity in accordance with Ind AS; and

(d) apply Ind AS in measuring all recognised assets and liabilities.

Accordingly, as per the above requirements of paragraph 10(c) in the given case, contributions recognised in the Capital Reserve should be transferred to appropriate category under „Other Equity" at the date of transition to Ind AS.

IND AS 2 INVENTORIES

Illustration 2

ABC Ltd. buys goods from an overseas supplier. It has recently taken delivery of 1,000 units of component X. The quoted price of component X was ₹ 1,200 per unit but ABC Ltd. has negotiated a trade discount of 5% due to the size of the order.

The supplier offers an early settlement discount of 2% for payment within 30 days and ABC Ltd. intends to achieve this.

Import duties (basic custom duties) of ₹ 60 per unit must be paid before the goods are released through custom. Once the goods are released through customs, ABC Ltd. must pay a delivery cost of ₹ 5,000 to have the components taken to its warehouse.

Calculate the cost of inventory.

Solution

	₹
Purchase price (1,000 x 1,200 x 95%)	11,40,000
Import duties (1,000 x 60)	60,000
Delivery cost	5,000
Cost of inventory	12,05,000

Note: The intention to take settlement discount is irrelevant.

Illustration 3: Normal production capacity

A business plans for production overheads of ₹ 10,00,000 per annum. The normal level of production is 1,00,000 units per annum.

Due to supply difficulties the business was only able to make 75,000 units in the current year. Other costs per unit were ₹ 126.

Calculate the per unit cost and amount of overhead to be expensed during the year.

Solution

Calculation of cost per unit:	₹
Other costs	126
Production overhead (10,00,000/1,00,000 units)	10
Unit cost	136

Overhead to be expensed:	₹
Total production overhead	10,00,000
The amount absorbed into inventory is (75,000 x 10)	(7,50,000)
The amount not absorbed into inventory	2,50,000

₹ 2,50,000 that has not been included in inventory is expensed during the year i.e. recognised in the statement of profit and loss.

Illustration 4: Conversion costs

ABC Ltd. manufactures control units for air conditioning systems.

Each control unit requires the following:

1 component X at a cost of ₹ 1,205 each

1 component Y at a cost of ₹ 800 each

Sundry raw materials at a cost of ₹ 150 each

The company faces the following monthly expenses:

Factory rent ₹ 16,500

Energy cost ₹ 7,500

Selling and administrative costs ₹ 10,000

Each unit takes two hours to assemble. Production workers are paid ₹ 300 per hour.

Production overheads are absorbed into units of production using an hourly rate. The normal level of production per month is 1,000 hours.

Determine the cost of inventory.

Solution

The cost of a single control unit :	₹
Materials:	
Component X	1,205
Component Y	800
Sundry raw materials	150
	2,155
Labour (2 hours x 300)	600

Production overhead [(16,500 + 7,500/1,000 hours) x 2 hours]	48
	2,803

Note: The selling and administrative costs are not part of the cost of inventory.

Illustration 5: Conversion costs

A dealer has purchased 1,000 cars costing ₹ 2,80,000 each on deferred payment basis as ₹ 25,000 per month per car to be paid in 12 equal instalments.

At year end 31 March 2011, twenty cars are in stock. What would be the cost of goods sold, finance cost and inventory carrying amount?

Solution

	₹
Deferred payment price (25,000 x 12)	3,00,000
Less: Cash price	2,80,000
Interest expense	20,000

		₹
Cost of inventory	20 cars x 2,80,000	56,00,000
Finance cost	1,000 cars x 20,000	2,00,00,000
Cost of goods sold	980 cars x 2,80,000	27,44,00,000

Illustration 13

ABC Ltd. manufactures and sells paper envelopes. The stock of envelopes was included in the closing inventory as of 31st March, 2011, at a cost of ₹ 50 per pack. During the final audit, the auditors noted that the subsequent sale price for the inventory at 15th April, 2011, was ₹ 40 per pack. Furthermore, enquiry reveals that during the physical stock take, a water leakage has created damages to the paper and the glue. Accordingly, in the following week, ABC Ltd. has spent a total of ₹ 15 per pack for repairing and reapplying glue to the envelopes.

Calculate the net realizable value and inventory write-down (loss) amount.

Solution

The net realisable value is the expected sale price ₹ 40, less cost incurred to bring the goods to its saleble condition ie ₹ 15.

Thus, NRV of envelopes pack = ₹ 40 – ₹ 15 = ₹ 25 per pack.

The loss (inventory write-down) per pack is the difference between cost and net realizable value = ₹ 50 – ₹ 25= ₹ 25 per pack.

Illustration 14

At the end of its financial year, Company P has 100 units of inventory on hand recorded at a carrying amount of ₹ 10 per unit. The current market price is ₹ 8 per unit at which these units can be sold. Company P has a firm sales contract with Company Q to sell 60 units at ₹ 11 per unit, which cannot be settled net. Estimated incremental selling cost is ₹ 1 per unit.

Determine Net Realisable Value (NRV) of the inventory of Company P.

Solution

While performing NRV test, the NRV of 60 units that will be sold to Company Q is ₹ 10 per unit (i.e. 11-1).

NRV of the remaining 40 units is ₹ 7 per unit (i.e. 8-1).

Therefore, Company P will write down those remaining 40 units by ₹ 120 (i.e. 40 x 3). Total cost of inventory would be

Goods to be sold to Company Q	60 units x ₹ 10 +	₹ 600
Remaining goods	40 unit x ₹ 7	₹ 280
		₹ 880

Illustration 15

A business has four items of inventory. A count of the inventory has established that the amounts of inventory currently held, at cost, are as follows:

	Cost	Estimated Sales price	Selling costs
Inventory item A1	8,000	7,800	500
Inventory item A2	14,000	18,000	200
Inventory item B1	16,000	17,000	200
Inventory item C1	6,000	7,500	150

Determine the value of closing inventory in the financial statements of a business.

Solution

The value of closing inventory in the financial statements:

Item of inventory	Cost	NRV (Estimated Sales price- Selling costs)	Measurement base (lower of cost or NRV)	Value
A1	8,000	(7,800 – 500)7,300	NRV	7,300
A2	14,000	(18,000 – 200) 17,800	Cost	14,000

B1	16,000	(17,000 – 200) 16,800	Cost	16,000
C1	6,000	(7,500 – 150)7,350	Cost	6,000
Value of Inventory				**43,300**

Illustration 16

Particulars		Kg.	₹
Opening Inventory:	Finished Goods	1,000	25,000
	Raw Materials	1,100	11,000
Purchases		10,000	1,00,000
Labour			76,500
Overheads (Fixed)			75,000
Sales		10,000	2,80,000
Closing Inventory:	Raw Materials	900	
	Finished Goods	1200	

The expected production for the year was 15,000 kg of the finished product. Due to fall in market demand the sales price for the finished goods was ₹ 20 per kg and the replacement cost for the raw material was ₹ 9.50 per kg on the closing day. You are required to calculate the closing inventory as on that date.

Solution

Calculation of cost for closing inventory

Particulars	₹
Cost of Purchase (10,200 x 10)	1,02,000
Direct Labour	76,500
Fixed Overhead $\frac{75,000 \times 10,200}{15,000}$	51,000
Cost of Production	2,29,500
Cost of closing inventory per unit (2,29,500/10,200)	₹ 22.50
Net Realisable Value per unit	₹ 20.00

Since net realisable value is less than cost, closing inventory will be valued at ₹ 20.

As NRV of the finished goods is less than its cost, relevant raw materials will be valued at replacement cost i.e. ₹ 9.50.

Therefore, value of closing inventory: Finished Goods (1,200 x 20) ₹24,000

Raw Materials (900 x 9.50) ₹ 8,550

₹32,550

TEST YOUR KNOWLEDGE

TYK 3

On 31 March 2011, the inventory of ABC includes spare parts which it had been supplying to a number of different customers for some years. The cost of the spare parts was ₹ 10 million and based on retail prices at 31 March 2011, the expected selling price of the spare parts is ₹ 12 million. On 15 April 2011, due to market fluctuations, expected selling price of the spare parts in stock reduced to ₹8 million. The estimated selling expense required to make the sales would ₹ 0.5 million. Financial statements were approved by the Board of Directors on 20th April 2011.

As at 31st March 2012, Directors noted that such inventory is still unsold and lying in the warehouse of the company. Directors believe that inventory is in a saleable condition and active marketing would result in an immediate sale. Since the market conditions have improved, estimated selling price of inventory is ₹ 11 million and estimated selling expenses are same ₹ 0.5 million.

What will be the value inventory at the following dates:

(a) 31st March 2011

(b) 31st March 2012

Solution

As per Ind AS 2 'Inventories', inventory is measured at lower of 'cost' or 'net realisable value'. Further, as per Ind AS 10: 'Events after Balance Sheet Date', decline in net realisable value below cost provides additional evidence of events occurring at the balance sheet date and hence shall be considered as 'adjusting events'.

(a) In the given case, for valuation of inventory as on 31 March 2011, cost of inventory would be ₹ 10 million and net realisable value would be ₹7.5 million (i.e. Expected selling price ₹ 8 million- estimated selling expenses ₹ 0.5 million). Accordingly, inventory shall be measured at ₹ 7.5 million i.e. lower of cost and net realisable value. Therefore, inventory write down of ₹ 2.5 million would be recorded in income statement of that year.

(b) As per para 33 of Ind AS 2, a new assessment is made of net realizable value in each subsequent period. It Inter alia states that if there is increase in net realizable value because of changed economic circumstances, the amount of write down is reversed so that new carrying amount is the lower of the cost and the revised net realizable value. Accordingly, as at 31 March 2012, again inventory would be valued at cost or net realisable value whichever is lower. In the present case, cost is ₹ 10 million and net realisable value would be ₹10.5 million (i.e. expected selling price ₹11 million – estimated selling expense ₹ 0.5 million). Accordingly, inventory would be recorded at ₹ 10 million and inventory write down carried out in previous year for ₹ 2.5 million shall be reversed.

TYK 4

The following is relevant information for an entity:

- Full capacity is 10,000 labour hours in a year.
- Normal capacity is 7,500 labour hours in a year.
- Actual labour hours for current period are 6,500 hours.
- Total fixed production overhead is ₹ 1,500.
- Total variable production overhead is ₹ 2,600.
- Total opening inventory is 2,500 units.
- Total units produced in a year are 6,500 units.
- Total units sold in a year are 6,700 units.
- The cost of inventories is assigned by using FIFO cost formula.

How overhead costs are to be allocated to cost of goods sold and closing inventory?

Solution

Hours taken to produce 1 unit = 6,500 hours / 6,500 units = 1 hour per unit.

Fixed production overhead absorption rate:

= Fixed production overhead / labour hours for normal capacity

= ₹ 1,500 / 7,500

= ₹ 0.2 per hour

Management should allocate fixed overhead costs to units produced at a rate of ₹0.2 per hour.

Therefore, fixed production overhead allocated to 6,500 units produced during the year (one unit per hour) = 6,500 units x1 hour x ₹ 0.2 = ₹ 1,300.

The remaining fixed overhead incurred during the year of ₹200 (₹1500 – ₹1300) that remains unallocated is recognised as an expense.

The amount of fixed overhead allocated to inventory is not increased as a result of low production by using normal capacity to allocate fixed overhead.

Variable production overhead absorption rate:

= Variable production overhead/actual hours for current period

= ₹ 2,600 / 6,500 hours

= ₹ 0.4 per hour

Management should allocate variable overhead costs to units produced at a rate of ₹ 0.4 per hour.

The above rate results in the allocation of all variable overheads to units produced during the year.

Closing inventory = Opening inventory + Units produced during year – Units sold during year

= 2,500 + 6,500 – 6,700 = 2,300 units

As each unit has taken one hour to produce (6,500 hours / 6,500 units produced), total fixed and variable production overhead recognised as part of cost of inventory:

= Number of units of closing inventory x Number of hours to produce each unit x (Fixed production overhead absorption rate + Variable production overhead absorption rate)

= 2,300 units x 1 hour x (₹ 0.2 + ₹ 0.4)

= ₹ 1,380

The remaining ₹ 2,720 [(₹ 1,500 + ₹ 2,600) – ₹ 1,380] is recognised as an expense in the income statement as follows:

	₹
Absorbed in cost of goods sold (FIFO basis) (6,500 – 2,300) = 4,200 x ₹ 0.6	2,520
Unabsorbed fixed overheads, not included in the cost of goods sold	200
Total	**2,720**

TYK 5

Sharp Trading Inc. purchases motorcycles from various countries and exports them to Europe. Sharp Trading has incurred these expenses during 2011:

(a) Cost of purchases (based on vendors' invoices) 5,00,000

(b) Trade discounts on purchases 10,000

(c) Import duties 200

(d) Freight and insurance on purchases 250

(e) Other handling costs relating to imports 100

(f) Salaries of accounting department 15,000

(g) Brokerage commission payable to indenting agents for arranging imports 300

(h) Sales commission payable to sales agents 150

(i) After-sales warranty costs 600

Sharp Trading Inc. is seeking your advice as if which of the above item is to be included in the cost of inventory and wants you to calculate cost of inventory as per Ind AS 2.

Solution

Items (a), (b), (c), (d), (e), and (g) are permitted to be included in the cost of inventory since these elements contribute to cost of purchase, cost of conversion and other costs incurred in bringing the inventories to their present location and condition, as per Ind AS 2

Statement showing cost of inventory

	₹
Cost of purchases (based on vendors' invoices)	5,00,000
Trade discounts on purchases	(10,000)
Import duties	200
Freight and insurance on purchases	250
Other handling costs relating to imports	100
Brokerage commission payable to indenting agents for arranging imports	300
Cost of inventory under Ind AS 2	4,90,850

Note: Salaries of accounting department, sales commission, and after-sales warranty costs are not considered as part of cost of inventory under Ind AS 2.

IND AS 16 PROPERTY, PLANT & EQUIPMENT

Illustration 14 (Revised With respect to Borrowing cost)

H Limited purchased an item of PPE costing ₹ 100 million which has useful life of 10 years. The entity has a contractual decommissioning and site restoration obligation, estimated at ₹ 5 million to be incurred at the end of 10th year. The current market based discount rate is 8%.

The company follows SLM method of depreciation. H Limited follows the Cost Model for accounting of PPE.

Determine the carrying value of an item of PPE and decommissioning liability at each year end when

(a) There is no change in the expected decommissioning expenses, expected timing of incurring the decommissioning expense and / or the discount rate

(b) At the end of Year 4, the entity expects that the estimated cash outflow on account of decommissioning and site restoration to be incurred at the end of the useful life of the asset will be ₹ 8 million (in place of ₹ 5 million, estimated in the past).

Determine in case (b), how H Limited need to account for the changes in the decommissioning liability?

Solution

The present value of such decommissioning and site restoration obligation at the end of 10th year is **₹ 2.32 million** [being $5 / (1.08)^{10}$]. H Limited will recognise the present value of decommissioning liability of ₹ 2.32 million as an **addition to cost of PPE and** will also recognize a corresponding decommissioning liability. Further, the entity will recognise the unwinding of discount as finance charge.

(a) The following table shows the relevant computations, if there is **no change** in the expected decommissioning expenses, expected timing of incurring the decommissioning expense and / or the discount rate: (₹ in million)

Year	Opening Amount of PPE	Depreciation Charge (on SLM) for 10 Years	Carrying Amount of PPE at the end of the year	Opening Decommissioning Liability	Unwinding of Interest @ 8%	Closing Decommissioning Liability
1	102.32	10.23	92.08	2.32	0.19	2.50
2	92.08	10.23	81.85	2.50	0.20	2.70

3	81.85	10.23	71.62	2.70	0.22	2.92
4	71.62	10.23	61.39	2.92	0.23	3.15
5	61.39	10.23	51.16	3.15	0.25	3.40
6	51.16	10.23	40.93	3.40	0.27	3.68
7	40.93	10.23	30.69	3.68	0.29	3.97
8	30.69	10.23	20.46	3.97	0.32	4.29
9	20.46	10.23	10.23	4.29	0.34	4.63
10	10.23	10.23	-	4.63	0.37	5.00
Total		**102.32**			**2.68**	

(b) The changes to the estimate of expected decommissioning obligation:

- The present value of the decommissioning liability at the end of Year 4 works out to be **₹ 5.04 million** [being 8 / $(1.08)^6$].
- As against this, the carrying amount of decommissioning liability at the end of Year 4 is **₹ 3.15 million** (as computed above).
- The changes in the decommissioning liability of **₹ 1.89 million** (being ₹ 5.04 million less ₹ 3.15 million) shall be **added to** the cost of the asset in the current period and the related provision for decommissioning liability is also adjusted.

  The journal entry will be:

PPE	Dr.	₹ 1.89 million	
To Provision for decommissioning liability			₹ 1.89 million

- The following table shows the calculations for years 5 - 10:

Year	Opening Amount of PPE	Depreciation Charge SLM – 10 Years	Carrying Amount of PPE at end of the year	Opening Decommissioning Liability	Unwinding of Interest @8%	Closing Decommissio ning Liability
5	63.28	10.55	52.73	5.04	0.40	5.44
6	52.73	10.55	42.19	5.44	0.44	5.88
7	42.19	10.55	31.64	5.88	0.47	6.35
8	31.64	10.55	21.09	6.35	0.51	6.86
9	21.09	10.55	10.55	6.86	0.55	7.41
10	10.55	10.55	-	7.41	0.59	8.00

Total		63.28			2.96	

Note that in the above table:

- Opening amount of PPE at the beginning of Year 5 is computed as ₹ 63.28 million (being carrying amount of ₹ 61.39 million at the end of Year 4 plus increase of ₹ 1.89 million arising due to increase in the present value of the decommissioning liability at the end of Year 4).
- The revised carrying amount of PPE (at ₹ 63.28 million) at the beginning of Year 5 will be depreciated over the balance 6 years of the useful life).
- Opening decommissioning liability at the beginning of Year 5 is computed as ₹ 5.04 million (being carrying amount of ₹ 3.15 million at the end of Year 4 plus increase of ₹ 1.89 million).

  Since the entity has adjusted the increase in the decommissioning liability against the carrying amount of PPE, it needs to evaluate whether the new carrying amount (in this case, ₹ 63.28 million) is recoverable. If not, it will give rise to impairment loss, to be accounted for under Ind AS 36.

TEST YOUR KNOWLEDGE

TYK 3

B Ltd. owns an asset with an original cost of ₹ 2,00,000. On acquisition, management determined that the useful life was 10 years and the residual value would be ₹ 20,000. The asset is now 8 years old, and during this time there have been no revisions to the assessed residual value.

At the end of year 8, management has reviewed the useful life and residual value and has determined that the useful life can be extended to 12 years in view of the maintenance program adopted by the company. As a result, the residual value will reduce to ₹ 10,000.

How would the above changes in estimates be accounted by B Ltd.?

Solution

Calculation of accumulated depreciation till 8th year

Depreciable amount {Cost less residual value} = ₹ 2,00,000 – ₹ 20,000 = ₹ 1,80,000.

Annual depreciation = Depreciable amount / Useful life = 1,80,000 / 10 = ₹ 18,000.

Accumulated depreciation = 18,000 x No. of years (8) = ₹ 1,44,000.

Calculation of carrying amount at the end of the 8th year

The asset has a carrying amount of ₹ 56,000 at the end of year 8 [ie. ₹ 2,00,000 – ₹ 1,44,000]

Accounting of the changes in estimates

Revision of the useful life to 12 years results in a remaining useful life of 4 years (ie 12 years – 8 years).

The revised depreciable amount is ₹ 46,000 (₹ 56,000 – ₹ 10,000)

Thus, depreciation should be charged in future ie from 9th year onwards at ₹ 11,500 per annum (₹ 46,000 / 4 years).

TYK 4

X Ltd. has a machine which got damaged due to fire as on 31st January, 2011. The carrying amount of machine was ₹ 1,00,000 on that date. X Ltd. sold the damaged asset as scrap for ₹ 10,000. X Ltd. has insured the same asset against damage. As on 31st March, 2011, the compensation proceeds was still in process but the insurance company has confirmed the claim. Compensation of ₹ 50,000 is receivable from the insurance company. How X Ltd. will account for the above transaction?

Solution

As per para 66 of Ind AS 16, impairment or losses of items of property, plant and equipment and related claims for or payments of compensation from third parties are separate economic events and should be accounted for separately.

X Ltd. should account for the above transaction as given below:

At the time of sale of scrap machine, X Ltd. should write off the carrying amount of asset from books of account and provide a loss of ₹ 90,000. (i.e., carrying amount of ₹ 1,00,000 – realised amount of ₹ 10,000)

As on 31st March, 2011, X Ltd. should recognise income of ₹ 50,000 against the compensation receivable in its profit or loss.

TYK 5

An entity has a nuclear power plant and a related decommissioning liability. The nuclear power plant started operating on 1st April, 2011. The plant has a useful life of 40 years. Its initial cost was ₹ 1,20,000 which included an amount for decommissioning costs of ₹ 10,000, which represented ₹ 70,400 in estimated cash flows payable in 40 years discounted at a risk-adjusted rate of 5 per cent. The entity's financial year ends on 31st March. On March, 2011, the net present value of the decommissioning liability has decreased by ₹ 8,000. The discount rate has not yet changed.

How the entity will account for the above changes in decommissioning liability in the year 2011, if it adopts cost model?

Solution

On 31st March, 2011, the plant is 10 years old. Accumulated depreciation is ₹ 30,000 (₹ 120,000 x 10 / 40 years). Due to unwinding of discount @ 5% over the 10 years, the amount of decommissioning liability has increased from ₹ 10,000 to ₹ 16,300 (approx.).

On 31st March, 2011, the discount rate has not changed. However, the entity estimates that, as a result of technological advances, the net present value of the decommissioning liability has decreased by ₹ 8,000. Accordingly, the entity adjusts the decommissioning liability from ₹ 16,300 to ₹ 8,300. On this date, the entity passes the following journal entry to reflect the change:

Provision for decommissioning liability	Dr.	8,000	
To Asset			8,000

Following this adjustment, the carrying amount of the asset is ₹ 82,000 (₹ 1,20,000 – ₹ 8,000 – ₹ 30,000), which will be depreciated over the remaining 30 years of the asset's life giving a depreciation expense for the next year of ₹ 2,733 (₹ 82,000 / 30). The next year's finance cost for unwinding of discount will be ₹ 415 (₹ 8,300 × 5 per cent).

IND AS 116 : LEASES

Illustration 32- Remeasurement of a lease with variable lease payments *(Modified)*

Entity W entered into a contract for lease of retail store with Entity J on January 01/01/2011. The initial term of the lease is 5 years with a renewal option of further 3 years. The annual payments for initial term and renewal term is ₹ 100,000 and ₹ 110,000 respectively. The annual lease payment will increase based on the annual increase in the CPI at the end of the preceding year. For example, the payment due on 01/01/2012 will be based on the CPI available at 31/12/2011.

Entity W's incremental borrowing rate at the lease inception date and as at 01/01/2014 is 5% and 6% respectively and the CPI at lease commencement date and as at 01/01/2014 is 120 and 125 respectively.

At the lease commencement date, Entity W did not have a significant economic incentive to exercise the renewal option. In the first quarter of 2014, Entity W installed unique lease improvements into the retail store with an estimated five-year economic life. Entity W determined that it would only recover the cost of the improvements if it exercises the renewal option, creating a significant economic incentive to extend.

Is Entity W required to remeasure the lease in the first quarter of 2014?

Solution

Since Entity W is now reasonably certain that it will exercise its renewal option, it is required to remeasure the lease in the first quarter of 2014.

The following table summarizes information pertinent to the lease remeasurement.

Remeasured lease term	**5 years; 2 years remaining in the initial term plus 3 years in the renewal period**
Entity W's incremental borrowing rate On the remeasurement date	6%
CPI available on the remeasurement date	125
Right-of-use asset immediately before the remeasurement	₹ 1,81,840 (Refer note 1)
Lease liability immediately before the remeasurement	₹ 1,95,244 (Refer note 1)

To remeasure the lease liability, Entity W would first calculate the present value of the future lease payments for the new lease term (using the updated discount rate of 6%). The following table shows the present value of the future lease payments based on an updated CPI of 125.

Since the initial lease payments were based on a CPI of 120, the CPI has increased by 4.167% approx. As a result, Entity W would increase the future lease payments by 4%. As shown in the table, the revised lease liability is ₹ 4,91,376.

Year	4	5	6	7	8	Total
Lease payment	1,04,167	1,04,167	1,14,583	1,14,583	1,14,583	5,52,083
Discount	1	0.943	0.890	0.840	0.792	
Present value	1,04,000	98,230	1,01,979	96,250	90,750	4,91,376

To calculate the adjustment to the lease liability, Entity W would compare the recalculated and original lease liability balances on the remeasurement date.

Revised lease liability	4,91,376
Original lease liability	(1,95,244)
	2,96,132

Entity W would record the following journal entry to adjust the lease liability.

ROU Asset Dr.	2,96,132	
To Lease liability		2,96,132
Being lease liability and ROU asset adjusted on account of remeasurement.		

Working Notes:

1 Calculation of ROU asset before the date of remeasurement

Year beginning	Lease Payment (A)	Present value factor @ 5% (B)	Present value of lease payments (A x B=C)
1	1,00,000	1.000	1,00,000
2	1,00,000	0.952	95,200
3	1,00,000	0.907	90,700
4	1,00,000	0.864	86,400
5	1,00,000	0.823	82,300
Lease liability as at commencement date			**4,54,600**

2 Calculation of Lease Liability and ROU asset at each year end

Year	Lease Liability	ROU asset

	Initial value	Lease payments	Interest expense @ 5%	Closing balance	Initial Value	Depreciation for 5 years	Closing balance
1	4,54,600	1,00,000	17,730	3,72,330	4,54,600	90,920	3,63,680
2	3,72,330	1,00,000	13,617	2,85,947	3,63,680	90,920	2,72,760
3	2,85,947	1,00,000	9,297	1,95,244	2,72,760	90,920	1,81,840
4	1,95,244				1,81,840		

Illustration 37 - Modification that both increases and decreases the scope of the lease *(Modified)*

Lessee enters into a 10-year lease for 2,000 square metres of office space. The annual lease payments are ₹ 1,00,000 payable at the end of each year. The interest rate implicit in the lease cannot be readily determined. Lessee's incremental borrowing rate at the commencement date is 6% p.a.

At the beginning of Year 6, Lessee and Lessor agree to amend the original lease to:

(a) include an additional 1,500 square metres of space in the same building starting from the beginning of Year 6 and

(b) reduce the lease term from 10 years to eight years. The annual fixed payment for the 3,500 square metres is ₹ 1,50,000 payable at the end of each year (from Year 6 to Year 8). Lessee's incremental borrowing rate at the beginning of Year 6 is 7% p.a.

The consideration for the increase in scope of 1,500 square metres of space is not commensurate with the stand-alone price for that increase adjusted to reflect the circumstances of the contract. Consequently, Lessee does not account for the increase in scope that adds the right to use an additional 1,500 square metres of space as a separate lease.

How should the said modification be accounted for?

Solution

The pre-modification ROU Asset and the pre-modification lease liability in relation to the lease are as follows:

Year	Lease liability				ROU Asset		
	Opening balance	Interest expense @ 6%	Lease payment	Closing balance	Opening balance	Depreciation charge	Closing balance
1	7,35,900*	44,154	(1,00,000)	6,80,054	7,35,900	(73,590)	6,62,310
2	6,80,054	40,803	(1,00,000)	6,20,857	6,62,310	(73,590)	5,88,720
3	6,20,857	37,251	(1,00,000)	5,58,108	5,88,720	(73,590)	5,15,130
4	5,58,108	33,486	(1,00,000)	4,91,594	5,15,130	(73,590)	4,41,540

5	4,91,594	29,496	(1,00,000)	4,21,090	4,41,540	(73,590)	3,67,950
6	4,21,090				3,67,950		

*****Refer Note 4.

At the effective date of the modification (at the beginning of Year 6), Lessee remeasures the lease liability on the basis of:

(a) A three-year remaining lease term (ie. till 8th year),

(b) Annual payments of ₹ 150,000 and

(c) Lessee's incremental borrowing rate of 7% p.a.

Year	Lease Payments (A)	Present value @ 7% (B)	Present value of lease payments (A x B = C)
1	1,50,000	0.935	1,40,250
2	1,50,000	0.873	1,30,950
3	1,50,000	0.816	1,22,400
Modified lease liability			**3,93,600**

The modified liability equals ₹ 3,93,600, of which (a) ₹ 1,31,200 relates to the increase of ₹ 50,000 in the annual lease payments from Year 6 to Year 8 and (refer note 1) (b) ₹ 2,62,400 relates to the remaining three annual lease payments of ₹ 1,00,000 from Year 6 to Year 8 with reduction of lease term (Refer Note 3)

Decrease in the lease term:

At the effective date of the modification (at the beginning of Year 6), the pre-modification ROU Asset is ₹ 3,67,950. Lessee determines the proportionate decrease in the carrying amount of the ROU Asset based on the remaining ROU Asset for the original 2,000 square metres of office space (i.e., a remaining three-year lease term rather than the original five-year lease term). The remaining ROU Asset for the original 2,000 square metres of office space is ₹ 2,20,770 [i.e., ₹ (3,67,950 / 5) x 3 years].

At the effective date of the modification (at the beginning of Year 6), the pre-modification lease liability is ₹ 4,21,090. The remaining lease liability for the original 2,000 square metres of office space is ₹ 2,67,300 (i.e., present value of three annual lease payments of ₹ 1,00,000, discounted at the original discount rate of 6% p.a.) (refer note 2).

Consequently, Lessee reduces the carrying amount of the ROU Asset by ₹ 1,47,180 (₹ 3,67,950 – ₹ 2,20,770), and the carrying amount of the lease liability by ₹ 1,53,790 (₹ 4,21,090– ₹ 2,67,300). Lessee recognises the difference between the decrease in the lease liability and the decrease in the ROU Asset (₹ 1,53,790 – ₹ 1,47,180 = ₹ 6,610) as a gain in profit or loss at the effective date of the modification (at the beginning of Year 6).

Lease Liability	Dr.	1,53,790	
To ROU Asset			1,47,180
To Gain			6,610

At the effective date of the modification (at the beginning of Year 6), Lessee recognises the effect of the remeasurement of the remaining lease liability reflecting the revised discount rate of 7% p.a., which is ₹ 4,900 (₹ 2,67,300 – ₹ 2,62,400*), as an adjustment to the ROU Asset.

*(Refer note 3)

Lease Liability	Dr.	4,900	
To ROU Asset			4,900

Increase in the leased space:

At the commencement date of the lease for the additional 1,500 square metres of space (at the beginning of Year 6), Lessee recognises the increase in the lease liability related to the increase in leased space of ₹ 1,31,200 (i.e., present value of three annual lease payments of ₹ 50,000, discounted at the revised interest rate of 7% p.a.) as an adjustment to the ROU Asset.

ROU Asset	Dr.	1,31,200	
To Lease Liability			1,31,200

The modified ROU Asset and the modified lease liability in relation to the modified lease are as follows:

Year	Lease liability				ROU Asset		
	Opening balance	**Interest expense @ 7%**	**Lease payment**	**Closing balance**	**Opening balance**	**Depreciation charge**	**Closing balance**
6	3,93,600	27,552	(1,50,000)	2,71,152	3,47,070**	(1,15,690)	2,31,380
7	2,71,152	18,981	(1,50,000)	1,40,133	2,31,380	(1,15,690)	1,15,690
8	1,40,133	9,867*	(1,50,000)	-	1,15,690	(1,15,690)	-

***Difference is due to approximation.**

****Refer Note 5**

Working Notes:

1 Calculation of lease liability on increased consideration:

Year	Lease Payments (A)	Present value @7% (B)	Present value of lease payments (A x B = C)
1	50,000	0.935	46,750
2	50,000	0.873	43,650
3	50,000	0.816	40,800
Modified lease liability			**1,31,200**

2 Calculation of remaining lease liability for the original contract of 2000 square meters at Original discount rate:

Year	Lease Payments (A)	Present value factor @ 6% (B)	Present value of lease payments (A x B = C)
1	1,00,000	0.943	94,300
2	1,00,000	0.890	89,000
3	1,00,000	0.840	84,000
Remaining lease liability			**2,67,300**

3 Calculation of remaining lease liability for the original contract of 2000 square meters at revised discount rate:

Year	Lease Payments (A)	Present value factor @ 7% (B)	Present value of lease payments (A x B = C)
1	1,00,000	0.935	93,500
2	1,00,000	0.873	87,300
3	1,00,000	0.816	81,600
Remaining lease liability			**2,62,400**

4 Calculation of Initial value of ROU asset and lease liability:

Year	Lease Payment (A)	Present value factor @ 6% (B)	Present value of lease payments (A x B = C)
1	100,000	0.943	94,300
2	100,000	0.890	89,000
3	100,000	0.840	84,000
4	100,000	0.792	79,200
5	100,000	0.747	74,700
6	100,000	0.705	70,500

7	100,000	0.665	66,500
8	100,000	0.627	62,700
9	100,000	0.592	59,200
10	100,000	0.558	55,800
Lease liability as at modification date			**7,35,900**

5 Calculation of opening balance of Modified ROU Asset at the beginning of 6th year:

The remaining ROU Asset for the original 2,000 square metres of office space after decrease in term	2,20,770
Less: Adjustment for increase in interest rate from 6% to 7%	(4,900)
Add: Adjustment for increase in leased space	1,31,200
	3,47,070

Illustration 39- Deferral of lease payments not a lease modification

Lessor L leases retail space to Lessee Z and classifies the lease as an operating lease. The lease includes fixed lease payments of ₹ 10,000 per month.

Due to the COVID-19 pandemic, L and Z agree on a rent concession that allows Z to pay no rent in the period from July, 2020 to September 2020 but to pay rent of 20,000 per month in the period from January 2021 to March 2021. There are no other changes to the lease.

How this will be accounted for by lessor?

Solution

L determines that the reduction in lease payments in July 2020 to September 2020 and the proportional increase in January 2021 to March 2021 does not result in an overall change in the consideration for the lease.

L does not account for the change as a lease modification. L continues to recognise operating lease income on a straight-line basis, which is representative of the pattern in which Z's benefit from use of the underlying asset is diminished.

Illustration 40 - Unamortised lease incentive: Lease modification

Lessor M enters into a 10-year lease of office space with Lessee K, which commences on 1 April 2015. The rental payments are 15,000 per month, payable in arrears. M classifies the lease as an operating lease. M reimburses K's relocation costs of K of 600,000, which M accounts for as a lease incentive. The lease incentive is recognised as a reduction in rental income over the lease term using the same basis as for the lease income – in this case, on a straight- line basis over 10 years.

On 1 April 2020, during the COVID-19 pandemic, M agrees to waive K's rental payments for May, June and July 2020.

This decrease in consideration is not included in the original terms and conditions of the lease and is therefore a lease modification.

How this will be accounted for by lessor?

Solution

M accounts for this modification as a new operating lease from its effective date – i.e. 1 April 2020. M recognises the impact of the waiver on a straight-line basis over the five-year term of the new lease. M also takes into account the carrying amount of the unamortised lease incentive on 1 April 2020 of ₹ 3,00,000. M amortises this balance on a straight-line basis over the five-year term of the new lease.

Illustration 41 - Modification that is not a separate lease and lease would have been classified as an operating lease

Lessor L enters into an eight-year lease of 40 lorries with Lessee M that commences on 1 January 2018. The lease term approximates the lorries' economic life and no other features indicate that the lease transfer or does not transfer substantially all of the risks and rewards incidental to ownership of the lorries. Assuming that substantially all of the risks and rewards incidental to ownership of the lorries are transferred, L classifies the lease as a finance lease.

During the COVID-19 pandemic, M's business has contracted. In June 2020, L and M amend the contract so that it now terminates on 31 December 2020.

Early termination was not part of the original terms and conditions of the lease and this is therefore a lease modification. The modification does not grant M an additional right to use the underlying assets and therefore cannot be accounted for as a separate lease.

How this will be accounted for by lessor?

Solution

L determines that, had the modified terms been effective at the inception date, the lease term would not have been for the major part of the lorries' economic life. Furthermore, there are no other indicators that the lease would have transferred substantially all of the risks and rewards incidental to ownership of the lorries. Therefore, the lease would have been classified as an operating lease.

In June 2020, L accounts for the modified lease as a new operating lease. The lessor L:

a) derecognises the finance lease receivable and recognises the underlying assets in its statement of financial position according to the nature of the underlying asset – i.e. as property, plant and equipment in this case; and

b) measures the aggregate carrying amount of the underlying assets as the amount of the net investment in the lease immediately before the effective date of the lease modification.

Illustration 47 Revised consideration is substantially the same as or less than the original

consideration

Retailer Q leases a store in a large retail mall. The rent payable is ₹ 1,00,000 per month. As a result of the COVID-19 pandemic, Q agrees with the lessor to defer the rent originally due in the months April, 2020 to June, 2020.

As part of this agreement, the rent for the period January, 2021 to March 2021 will be increased by ₹ 1,10,000 per month, which compensates the lessor for the deferred rent as adjusted for the time value of money.

Whether the rent deferral is eligible for the practical expedient if the other conditions are met?

Solution

The rent deferral satisfies the criteria to apply the practical expedient because:

(1) It is a rent concession occurring as a direct consequence of the pandemic;

(2) Increase in rentals during January, 2021 to March 2021 compensates for the time value of money;

(3) Rent deferral reduces lease payments originally due on or before 30 June 2021; and

(4) There is no substantive change to other terms and conditions of the lease.

Hence, Q considers applying the practical expedient.

Illustration 48 - Consider only payments that were originally due on or before 30 June, 2021

Lessee P operates a chain of restaurants and leases several outlets. As a result of COVID-19 pandemic, P agrees a rent deferral with the lessor.

Under the terms of the rent deferral, rent originally due in the period July 2020 to December 2020 will be added to the rent due in the period July 2021 to December 2021.

Whether the rent deferral is eligible for the practical expedient if the other conditions are met?

Solution

The rent deferral satisfies the criteria to apply the practical expedient because:

(1) It is a rent concession occurring as a direct consequence of the pandemic;

(2) Recovery of rentals during July, 2021 to December, 2021 is substantially the same as, or less than, the consideration for the lease immediately preceding the change;

(3) Rent deferral reduces lease payments originally due on or before 30 June 2021; and

(4) There is no substantive change to other terms and conditions of the lease.

Therefore, P concludes that the rent deferral meets the ‘payments due’ eligibility criterion.

Illustration 49 - Reduction in rent payments that extends beyond 30 June 2021

Lessee T leases office buildings from a lessor. As a result of the COVID-19 pandemic, in

September 2020, T agrees a rent concession with the lessor, under which the monthly rent will be reduced by 50% per month for the 12 months commencing 1 October 2020.

Whether the rent deferral is eligible for the practical expedient if the other conditions are met?

Solution

The rent deferral does not satisfies the criteria to apply the practical expedient because out of the listed eligibility criteria given in para 46B of Ind AS 116, rent deferral reduces lease payments starting from October, 2020 and reduction will continue till September, 2021 which is beyond 30 June 2021.

Therefore, T is not permitted to apply the practical expedient.

Illustration 50- Deferral of rent payments by extending the lease term

A lessee is granted a rent concession by the lessor whereby the lease payments for the period April 2020 to June 2020 are deferred. Three months are added to the end of the lease term at the same monthly rent, and the lessee repays the deferred rent during those additional months. The rent concession is a direct consequence of COVID-19.

Whether the rent deferral is eligible for the practical expedient?

Solution

The lessee considers applying the practical expedient. In considering whether this rent concession is eligible for the practical expedient, the lessee notes the following.

Firstly, the revised consideration in the lease is substantially the same as the original – i.e. the condition in paragraph 46B(a) of Ind AS 116 is met.

Secondly, the rent concession only reduces lease payments originally due in 2020 – i.e. before 30 June 2021 – so the condition in paragraph 46B(b) of Ind AS 116 is met.

Thirdly, there is a change in the lease term – an extension by three months.

There is no explicit guidance on what is considered 'substantive'. Judgement will need to be applied, considering both qualitative and quantitative factors. The lessee assesses that three-month extension at the end of the lease term with substantially the same lease payments, would not constitute a substantive change.

Hence, the condition in paragraph 46B(c) of Ind AS 116 is met. Since, the rent concession is a direct consequence of COVID-19 and all three conditions in paragraph 46B of Ind AS 116 are met, the lessee concludes that the rent concession is eligible for application of practical expedient.

Illustration 51- Forgiveness of lease payments

Lessee Z entered into a lease contract with Lessor L to lease 1,500 sqm of retail space for five years. The lease commenced on 1 April 2018 and the rental payments are 100,000 payable quarterly in advance on 1 April, 1 July, 1 October and 1 January. Z's incremental borrowing rate at commencement of the lease is 5% (assume that the interest rate implicit in the lease cannot be readily determined). There are no initial direct costs, lease incentives or dismantling costs.

Z's business is severely impacted by the COVID-19 pandemic and L and Z negotiate a rent concession. On 1 June 2020, L agrees to provide Z with an unconditional rent concession that allows Z to forego payment of its rent due on 1 July – i.e. L forgives Z the rent payment of 100,000 due on 1 July.

What will be the accounting treatment in the books of lessee for rent concessions assuming that it is eligible for practical expedient?

Solution

Z determines that the rent concession is eligible for the practical expedient.

Applying the practical expedient, Z should account for the forgiveness of rent as a negative variable lease payment. The rent concession is unconditional, so the event that triggers the variable lease payment is the agreement between Z and L for the rent concession on 1 June 2020.

Therefore, Z accounts for the rent concession as a negative variable lease payment on 1 June.

Assuming that there are no other changes to the lease, Z continues to use the retail space and the right-of-use asset is not impaired. The lease accounting entries will be as follows:

- recognise the rent concession as a variable lease payment in profit or loss (i.e. record a debit to the lease liability and a corresponding credit in the income statement); and
- continue to accrue interest on the lease liability at the unchanged incremental borrowing rate of 5% (i.e. record a debit to interest expense and a corresponding credit to the lease liability).

After accounting for the impact of the rent concession, Z's lease liability represents the present value of all future lease payments owing to L, discounted at the unchanged incremental borrowing rate. Z has effectively derecognised the portion of the lease liability that has been extinguished by the forgiveness of the quarterly lease payment due on 1 July 2020.

In addition, Z continues to depreciate the carrying amount of the right-of-use asset, which is unchanged as a result of the rent concession.

IND AS 23 BORROWING COSTS

Illustration 1

A company deals in production of dairy products. It prepares and sells various milk products like ghee, butter and cheese. The company borrowed funds from bank for manufacturing operation. The cheese takes substantial longer period to get ready for sale.

State whether borrowing costs incurred to finance the production of inventories (cheese) that have a long production period, be capitalised?

Solution

Ind AS 23 does not require the capitalisation of borrowing costs for inventories that are manufactured in large quantities on a repetitive basis. However, interest capitalisation is permitted as long as the production cycle takes a 'substantial period of time', as with cheese.

Illustration 2

A company is in the process of developing computer software. The asset has been qualified for recognition purposes. However, the development of computer software will take substantial period of time to complete.

(i) Can computer software be termed as a 'qualifying asset' under Ind AS 23?

(ii) Is management intention considered when assessing whether an asset is a qualifying asset?

Solution

(i) Yes. An intangible asset that takes a substantial period of time to get ready for its intended use or sale is a 'qualifying asset'. This would be the case for an internally generated computer software in the development phase when it takes a 'substantial period of time' to complete.

(ii) Yes. Management should assess whether an asset, at the date of acquisition, is 'ready for its intended use or sale'. The asset might be a qualifying asset, depending on how management intends to use it. For example, when an acquired asset can only be used in combination with a larger group of fixed assets or was acquired specifically for the construction of one specific qualifying asset, the assessment of whether the acquired asset is a qualifying asset is made on a combined basis.

Illustration 3

A telecom company has acquired a 3G license. The licence could be sold or licensed to a third party. However, management intends to use it to operate a wireless network. Development of the network starts when the license is acquired.

Should borrowing costs on the acquisition of the 3G license be capitalised until the network is ready for its intended use?

Solution

Yes. The license has been exclusively acquired to operate the wireless network. The fact that the license can be used or licensed to a third party is irrelevant. The acquisition of the license is the first step in a wider investment project (developing the network). It is part of the network investment, which meets the definition of a qualifying asset under Ind AS 23.

Illustration 4

A real estate company has incurred expenses for the acquisition of a permit allowing the construction of a building. It has also acquired equipment that will be used for the construction of various buildings.

Can borrowing costs on the acquisition of the permit and the equipment be capitalised until the construction of the building is complete?

Solution

With respect to Permit

Yes, since permit is specific to one building. It is the first step in a wider investment project. It is part of the construction cost of the building, which meets the definition of a qualifying asset.

With respect to Equipment

No, since the equipment will be used for other construction projects. It is ready for its 'intended use' at the acquisition date. Hence, it does not meet the definition of a qualifying asset.

Illustration 7

On 1st April, 2011, A Ltd. took a 8% loan of ₹ 50,00,000 for construction of building A which is repayable after 6 years ie on 31st March 2017. The construction of building was completed on 31st March 2013. A Ltd. started constructing a new building B in the year 2013-2014, for which he used his existing borrowings. He has outstanding general purpose loan of ₹ 25,00,000, interest on which is payable @ 9% and ₹ 15,00,000, interest on which is payable @ 7%.

Is the specific borrowing transferred to the general borrowings pool once the respective qualifying asset is completed? Why

Solution

Yes. If specific borrowings were not repaid once the relevant qualifying asset was completed, they become general borrowings for as long as they are outstanding.

The borrowing costs that are directly attributable to obtaining qualifying assets are those borrowing costs that would have been avoided if the expenditure on the qualifying asset had not been made. If cash was not spent on other qualifying assets, it could be directed to repay this specific loan. Thus, borrowing costs could be avoided (that is, they are directly attributable to other qualifying assets).

- When general borrowings are used for qualifying assets, Ind AS 23 requires that, borrowing costs eligible for capitalisation is calculated by applying a capitalisation rate to the expenditures on qualifying assets.
- The amount of borrowing costs eligible for capitalisation is always limited to the amount of actual borrowing costs incurred during the period.

Illustration 8 (Alternative Approach Added)

Beta Ltd had the following loans in place at the end of 31st March, 2012:

(Amounts in ₹ 000s)

Loan	1st April, 2011	31st March, 2012
18% Bank Loan	1,000	1,000
16% Term Loan	3,000	3,000
14% Debentures	-	2,000

14% debenture was issued to fund the construction of Office building on 1st July, 2011 but the development activities has yet to be started.

On 1st April, 2011, Beta ltd began the construction of a Plant being qualifying asset using the existing borrowings. Expenditure drawn down for the construction was: ₹ 500,000 on 1st April, 2011 and ₹ 2,500,000 on 1st January, 2012.

Calculate the borrowing cost that can be capitalised for the plant.

Solution

Capitalisation rate	$\frac{(18\% \text{ x } 1{,}000)}{1{,}000 \times 3{,}000} + \frac{(16\% \text{ x } 3{,}000)}{1{,}000 \times 3{,}000}$	16.5%
Borrowing Costs	(500,000 x 16.5%) + (2,500,000 x16.5% x 3/12)	₹ 1,85,625

Capitalisation rate for above illustration could also be calculated with the following approach by assigning weights to the borrowings:

Particulars	Loan	Weighted average (a)	Interest rate (b)	Capitalisation rate (a*b)
18% Bank Loan	1,000	25%	18%	4.5%
16% Term Loan	3,000	75%	16%	12%

Total	**4,000**	**100%**		**16.5%**

Answer in both the approaches would be same as can be seen from the above two solutions**.**

TEST YOUR KNOWLEDGE

TYK 3

An entity constructs a new head office building commencing on 1st September 2011, which continues till 31st December 2011. Directly attributable expenditure at the beginning of the month on this asset are ₹ 100,000 in September 2011 and ₹ 250,000 in each of the months of October to December 2011.

The entity has not taken any specific borrowings to finance the construction of the asset but has incurred finance costs on its general borrowings during the construction period. During the year, the entity had issued 10% debentures with a face value of ₹ 20 lacs and had an overdraft of ₹ 500,000, which increased to ₹ 750,000 in December 2011. Interest was paid on the overdraft at 15% until 1 October 2011, then the rate was increased to 16%.

Calculate the capitalization rate for computation of borrowing cost in accordance with Ind AS 23 'Borrowing Costs'.

Solution

Since the entity has only general borrowing hence first step will be to compute the capitalisation rate. The capitalisation rate of the general borrowings of the entity during the period of construction is calculated as follows:

Finance cost on ₹ 20 lacs 10% debentures during September – December 2011	₹66,667
Interest @ 15% on overdraft of ₹ 5,00,000 in September 2011	₹6,250
Interest @ 16% on overdraft of ₹ 5,00,000 in October and November 2011	₹13,333
Interest @ 16% on overdraft of ₹ 750,000 in December 2011	₹10,000
Total finance costs in September – December 2011	₹96,250

Weighted average borrowings during period

$$= \frac{(20,00,000 \times 4) + (500,000 \times 3) + (750,000 \times 1)}{4} = ₹25,62,500$$

Capitalisation rate = Total finance costs during the construction period / Weighted average borrowings during the construction period

= 96,250 / 25,62,500 = 3.756%

TYK 4

K Ltd. began construction of a new building at an estimated cost of ₹ 7 lakh on 1st April, 2011. To finance construction of the building it obtained a specific loan of ₹ 2 lakh from a financial institution at an interest rate of 9% per annum.

The company's other outstanding loans were:

Amount	Rate of Interest per annum
₹ 7,00,000	12%
₹ 9,00,000	11%

The expenditure incurred on the construction was:

April, 2011	**₹ 1,50,000**
August, 2011	₹ 2,00,000
October, 2011	₹ 3,50,000
January, 2012	₹ 1,00,000

The construction of building was completed by 31st January, 2012. Following the provisions of Ind AS 23 'Borrowing Costs', calculate the amount of interest to be capitalized and pass necessary journal entry for capitalizing the cost and borrowing cost in respect of the building as on 31st January, 2012.

Solution

(i) Calculation of capitalization rate on borrowings other than specific borrowings

Amount of loan (₹)	Rate of interest		Amount of interest (₹)
7,00,000	12%	=	84,000
9,00,000	11%	=	99,000
16,00,000			1,83,000
Weighted average rate of interest (1,83,000/16,00,000) x 100		=	11.4375%

(ii) Computation of borrowing cost to be capitalized for specific borrowings and general borrowings based on weighted average accumulated expenses

Date of incurrence of expenditure	Amount spent	Financed through	Calculation	₹
1st April, 2011	1,50,000	Specific borrowing	1,50,000 x 9% x 10/12	11,250
1st August, 2011	2,00,000	Specific borrowing	50,000 x 9% x 10/12	3,750

		General borrowing	1,50,000 x 11.4375% x 6/12	8,578.125
1st October, 2011	3,50,000	General borrowing	3,50,000 x 11.4375% x 4/12	13,343.75
1st January, 2012	1,00,000	General borrowing	1,00,000 x 11.4375% x 1/12	953.125
				37,875

Note: Since construction of building started on 1st April, 2011, it is presumed that all the later expenditures on construction of building had been incurred at the beginning of the respective month.

(iii) Total expenses to be capitalized for building

	₹
Cost of building ₹ (1,50,000 + 2,00,000 + 3,50,000 + 1,00,000)	8,00,000
Add: Amount of interest to be capitalized	37,875
	8,37,875

(iv) Journal Entry

Date	Particulars		₹	₹
31.1.2012	Building account	Dr.	8,37,875	
	To Bank account			8,00,0000
	To Interest payable (borrowing cost)			37,875
	(Being expenditure incurred on construction of building and borrowing cost thereon capitalized)			

Note: In the above journal entry, it is assumed that interest amount will be paid at the year end. Hence, entry for interest payable has been passed on 31.1.2012.

Alternatively, following journal entry may be passed if interest is paid on the date of capitalization:

Date	Particulars		₹	₹
31.1.2012	Building account	Dr.	8,37,875	
	To Bank account			8,37,875
	(Being expenditure incurred on construction of building and borrowing cost thereon capitalized)			

TYK 5

On 1st April, 2011, entity A contracted for the construction of a building for ₹ 22,00,000. The land under the building is regarded as a separate asset and is not part of the qualifying assets. The building was completed at the end of March, 2012, and during the period the following payments were made to the contractor:

Payment date	Amount (₹ '000)
1st April, 2011	200
30th June, 2011	600
31st December, 2011	1,200
31st March, 2012	200
Total	2,200

Entity A's borrowings at its year end of 31st March, 2012 were as follows:

a. 10%, 4-year note with simple interest payable annually, which relates specifically to the project; debt outstanding on 31st March, 2012 amounted to ₹ 7,00,000. Interest of ₹ 65,000 was incurred on these borrowings during the year, and interest income of ₹ 20,000 was earned on these funds while they were held in anticipation of payments.

b. 12.5% 10-year note with simple interest payable annually; debt outstanding at 1st April, 2011 amounted to ₹ 1,000,000 and remained unchanged during the year; and

c. 10% 10-year note with simple interest payable annually; debt outstanding at 1st April, 2011 amounted to ₹ 1,500,000 and remained unchanged during the year.

What amount of the borrowing costs can be capitalized at year end as per relevant Ind AS?

Solution

As per Ind AS 23, when an entity borrows funds specifically for the purpose of obtaining a qualifying asset, the entity should determine the amount of borrowing costs eligible for capitalisation as the actual borrowing costs incurred on that borrowing during the period less any investment income on the temporary investment of those borrowings.

The amount of borrowing costs eligible for capitalization, in cases where the funds are borrowed generally, should be determined based on the capitalisation rate and expenditure incurred in obtaining a qualifying asset. The costs incurred should first be allocated to the specific borrowings.

Analysis of expenditure:

Date	Expenditure (₹ '000)	Amount allocated in general borrowings (₹ '000)	Weighted for period outstanding (₹ '000)
1st April 2011	200	0	0
30th June 2011	600	100*	100 × 9/12 = 75
31st Dec 2011	1,200	1,200	1,200 × 3/12 = 300
31st March 2012	200	200	200 × 0/12 = 0
Total	2,200		375

*Specific borrowings of ₹ 7,00,000 fully utilized on 1st April & on 30th June to the extent of ₹ 5,00,000 hence remaining expenditure of ₹ 1,00,000 allocated to general borrowings.

The capitalisation rate relating to general borrowings should be the weighted average of the borrowing costs applicable to the entity's borrowings that are outstanding during the period, other than borrowings made specifically for the purpose of obtaining a qualifying asset.

$$\text{Capitalisation rate} = \frac{(10,00,000 \times 12.5\%) + (15,00,000 \times 10\%)}{10,00,000 + 15,00,000} = 11\%$$

Borrowing cost to be capitalized:	Amount (₹)
On specific loan	65,000
On General borrowing (3,75,000 × 11%)	41,250
Total	1,06,250
Less: interest income on specific borrowings	(20,000)
Amount eligible for capitalization	86,250
Therefore, the borrowing costs to be capitalized are ₹ 86,250.	

TYK 6

In a group with Parent Company "P" there are 3 subsidiaries with following business:

"A" – Real Estate Company

"B" – Construction Company

"C" – Finance Company

- Parent Company has no operating activities of its own but performs management functions for its subsidiaries.
- Financing activities and cash management in the group are coordinated centrally.

- Finance Company is a vehicle used by the group solely for raising finance.
- All entities in the group prepare Ind AS financial statements.

The following information is relevant for the current reporting period 2011-2012:

Real Estate Company

- Borrowings of ₹ 10,00,000 with an interest rate of 7% p.a.
- Expenditures on qualifying assets during the period amounted to ₹ 15,40,000.
- All construction works were performed by Construction Company. Amounts invoiced to Real Estate Company included 10% profit margin.

Construction Company

- No borrowings during the period.
- Financed ₹ 10,00,000 of expenditures on qualifying assets using its own cash resources.

Finance Company

- Raised ₹20,00,000 at 7% p.a. externally and issued a loan to Parent Company for general corporate purposes at the rate of 8%.

Parent Company

- Used loan from Finance Company to acquire a new subsidiary.
- No qualifying assets apart from those in Real Estate Company and Construction Company.
- Parent Company did not issue any loans to other entities during the period.

What is the amount of borrowing costs eligible for capitalisation in the financial statements of each of the four entities for the current reporting period 2011-2012?

Solution

Following is the treatment as per Ind AS 23:

Finance Company

No expenditure on qualifying assets have been incurred, so Finance Company cannot capitalise anything.

Real Estate Company

Total interest costs in the financial statements of Real Estate Company is ₹ 70,000. Expenditures on qualifying assets exceed total borrowings, so the total amount of interest can be capitalised.

Construction Company

No interest expense has been incurred, so Construction Company cannot capitalise anything.

Consolidated financial statements of Parent Company:

Total general borrowings of the group: ₹ 10,00,000 + ₹ 20,00,000 = ₹ 30,00,000

Although Parent Company used proceeds from loan to acquire a subsidiary, this loan cannot be excluded from the pool of general borrowings.

Total interest expenditures for the group = ₹ 30,00,000 x 7% = ₹ 2,10,000

Total expenditures on qualifying assets for the group are added up. Profit margin charged by Construction Company to Real Estate Company is eliminated:

Real Estate Company – ₹ 15,40,000/1.1 = ₹ 14,00,000 Construction Co – ₹ 10,00,000

Total consolidated expenditures on qualifying assets:

₹ (14,00,000 + 10,00,000) = ₹ 24,00,000

Capitalisation rate = 7%

Borrowing costs eligible for capitalisation = ₹ 24,00,000 x 7% = ₹ 1,68,000

Total interest expenditures of the group are higher than borrowing costs eligible for capitalisation calculated based on the actual expenditures incurred on the qualifying assets. Therefore, only ₹ 1,68,000 can be capitalised.

IND AS 36 IMPAIRMENT OF ASSETS

Illustration 7

A acquires Entity B for ₹ 50 million, of which ₹ 35 million is the fair value of the identifiable Entity assets acquired and liabilities assumed. The acquisition of B Ltd. is to be integrated into two of Entity A's CGUs with the net assets being allocated as follows:

₹ in million

	CGU 1	CGU 2	Total
Fair value of acquired identifiable tangible and intangible assets	25	10	35

In addition to the net assets acquired that are assigned to CGU 2, the acquiring entity expects CGU 2 to benefit from certain synergies related to the acquisition (e.g. CGU 2 is expected to realise higher sales of its products because of access to the acquired entity's distribution channels). There is no synergistic goodwill attributable to other CGUs.

Entity A allocated the purchase consideration of the acquired business to CGU 1 and CGU 2 as ₹ 33 million and ₹ 17 million respectively.

Determine the allocation of goodwill to each CGU?

Solution

If goodwill is allocated to the CGUs based on the difference between the purchase consideration and the fair value of net assets acquired ie direct method, the allocation would be as follows: (All figures are ₹ in million, unless otherwise specified)

	CGU 1	CGU 2	Total
Allocation of Purchase consideration	33	17	50
Less: Acquired identifiable tangible and intangible assets	(25)	(10)	(35)
Goodwill assigned to CGUs	8	7	15

Illustration 11 - NCI measurement and Goodwill impairment

A Ltd acquires 80% shares of a subsidiary B Ltd. for ₹ 3,200 thousand. At the date of acquisition, B Ltd.'s identifiable net assets is ₹ 3,000 thousand. A elects to measure NCI at proportionate share of net identifiable assets. It recognizes

	₹ in thousand
Purchase Consideration	3,200
NCI (3,000 x 20%)	600
	3,800

Less: Net Assets	(3,000)
Goodwill	800

At the end of next financial year, B Ltd.'s carrying amount is reduced to ₹ 2,700 thousand (excluding goodwill).

Recoverable amount of B Ltd.'s assets is

Case (i) ₹ 2,000 thousand,

Case (ii) ₹ 2,800 thousand

Calculate impairment loss allocable to Parent and NCI in both the cases.

Solution

Case (i)

₹ in thousand

Particulars	**Goodwill**	**Other Asset**	**Total**
Carrying amount	800	2,700	**3,500**
Unrecognised NCI (notional) [(800 / 80%) x 20%]	200	-	**200**

Notional Total	**1,000**	**2,700**	**3,700**
Recoverable amount	-	-	**2,000**
Total Impairment loss	-	-	**(1,700)**
Impairment loss recognised in CFS	(800)	(700)	**(1,500)**
Carrying amount after impairment	-	2,000	**2,000**

Impairment loss on:	**Parent**	**NCI**
Goodwill	(800)	-
Other assets	(560)	(140)
Total	**(1,360)**	**(140)**

Case (ii)

Particulars	**Goodwill**	**Other Asset**	**Total**
Carrying amount	800	2,700	**3,500**
Unrecognised NCI (notional) (800 / 80% x 20%)	200	-	**200**
Notional Total	**1,000**	**2,700**	**3,700**
Recoverable amount	-	-	**2,800**

Total Impairment loss	-	-	**(900)**
Impairment loss recognised in CFS (900 x 80%)	(720)	-	**(720)**
Carrying amount after impairment (800 – 720)	80	2,700	**2,780**

Impairment loss on:	**Parent**	**NCI**
Goodwill	(720)	-
Other assets	-	-
Total	**(720)**	**-**

It is to be noted that since an entity measures NCI at its proportionate interest in the net identifiable assets of a subsidiary at the acquisition date, rather than at fair value, goodwill attributable to NCI is not recognised in the parent's consolidated financial statements and so the impairment loss on such goodwill not recognised.

TEST YOUR KNOWLEDGE

TYK 14

On 1 January Year 1, Entity Q purchased a machine costing ₹ 2,40,000 with an estimated useful life of 20 years and an estimated zero residual value. Depreciation is computed on straight-line basis. The asset had been re-valued on 1 January Year 3 to ₹ 2,50,000, but with no change in useful life at that date. On 1 January Year 4 an impairment review showed the machine's recoverable amount to be ₹ 1,00,000 and its estimated remaining useful life to be 10 years.

Calculate:

a) The carrying amount of the machine on 31 December Year 2 and the revaluation surplus arising on 1 January Year 3.

b) The carrying amount of the machine on 31 December Year 3 (immediately before the impairment).

c) The impairment loss recognised in the year to 31 December Year 4 and its treatment thereon

d) The depreciation charge in the year to 31 December Year 4.

Note: During the course of utilization of machine, the company did not opt to transfer part of the revaluation surplus to retained earnings.

Solution

(a) Calculation of Carrying amount of machine at the end of Year 2

	₹
Cost of machine	2,40,000
Accumulated depreciation for 2 years [2 years × (2,40,000 ÷ 20)]	(24,000)
Carrying amount of the machine at the end of Year 2	2,16,000

(b) Calculation of carrying amount of the machine on 31 December Year 3

	₹
Carrying amount at the beginning of Year 3	2,16,000
Revaluation done at the beginning of Year 3	2,50,000
Revaluation surplus	34,000

(c) Calculation of Impairment loss at the end of Year 4

When machine is revalued on 1 January Year 3, depreciation is charged on the revalued amount over its remaining expected useful life.

Valuation at 1 January (re-valued amount)	2,50,000
Accumulated depreciation in Year 3 (2,50,000 / 18)	(13,889)
Carrying amount of the asset at the end of Year 3	2,36,111
On 1 January Year 4, recoverable amount of the machine	1,00,000
Impairment loss (2,36,111 – 1,00,000)	1,36,111

An impairment loss of ₹ 34,000 will be taken to other comprehensive income (reducing the revaluation surplus for the asset to zero)

The remaining impairment loss of ₹ 1,02,111 (1,36,111 – 34,000) is recognised in the Statement of Profit and Loss for the Year 4.

(d) Calculation of depreciation charge in the Year 4

Carrying value of the machine at the beginning of Year 4	₹ 1,00,000
Estimated remaining useful life	10 years
Depreciation charge is (₹ 1,00,000 / 10 years)	₹ 10,000

IND AS 40 INVESTMENT PROPERTY

Illustration 2

Netravati Ltd. purchased a commercial office space as an Investment Property, in the Global Trade Centre Commercial Complex, for ₹ 5 crores. However, for purchasing the same, the Company had to obtain membership of the Global Trade Centre Commercial Complex Association by paying ₹ 6,25,000 as a one-time joining fee. Netravati Ltd. wants to write off the one-time joining fees paid as an expense under Membership and Subscription Charges and value the investment property at ₹ 5 crores. Advise.

Would you answer change if the office space was purchased with the intention of using it as an administrative centre of the company?

Solution

Cost of Investment Property

As per Ind AS 40, the cost of a purchased investment property comprises its purchase price and any directly attributable expenditure (e.g. professional fees for legal services, property transfer taxes and other transaction costs). Accordingly, on initial recognition, the one-time joining fee of ₹ 6,25,000 should be added to the purchase price. Therefore, the investment property should be measured at ₹ 5,06,25,000 (i.e. cost of the commercial office space + one-time joining fee). Writing off the amount of ₹ 6,25,000 to the P&L is not appropriate.

Use as Administrative Office

If the property is used as an administrative centre, it is not an investment property, but rather an 'owner occupied property'. Hence, Ind AS 16 will be applicable.

Even under Ind AS 16, all direct costs relating to the acquisition of the asset should be added to the purchase price. Hence, cost of the asset under Ind AS 16 would be ₹ 5,06,25,000.

Illustration 3

X Limited purchased a building for ₹ 30,00,000 on 1st May, 2011 with an intention to earn rentals. The purchase price was funded by a loan, interest on which is payable @ 5%. Property transfer taxes and direct legal costs of ₹ 1,00,000 and ₹ 20,000 respectively were incurred in acquiring the building. X Limited redeveloped the building into retail shops for rent under operating leases to independent third parties. Expenditures on redevelopment were:

(a) ₹ 2,00,000 planning permission.

(b) ₹ 7,00,000 construction costs (including ₹ 40,000 refundable purchase taxes)

What is the cost of the Building as per Ind AS 40?

Solution

As per Ind AS 40, the cost of a purchased investment property comprises its purchase price and any directly attributable expenditure (e.g. professional fees for legal services, property transfer taxes and other transaction costs).

Accordingly, cost of the Building is arrived at as under:

Particulars	Amount in ₹	Total ₹
Purchase price		30,00,000
Add: Property transfer taxes		1,00,000
Direct legal costs		20,000
Fee for planning permission		2,00,000
Construction costs	7,00,000	
Less: Refundable purchase taxes	40,000	6,60,000
Cost of the Building as per Ind AS 40		**39,80,000**

Note: The building does not qualify the substantial period criteria for redevelopment of property. Hence, borrowing cost of loan fund has not been capitalised.

Illustration 4

X Limited purchased a land worth of ₹ 1,00,00,000. It has option either to pay full amount at the time of purchases or pay for it over two years for a total cost of ₹ 1,20,00,000. What should be the cost of the building under both the payment methods?

Solution

Using either payment method, the cost will be ₹ 1,00,00,000. If the second payment option is used, ₹ 20,00,000 will be treated as interest expenses over the credit period of 2 years.

TEST YOUR KNOWLEDGE

TYK 4

X Ltd. is engaged in the construction industry and prepares its financial statements up to 31st March each year. On 1st April, 2011, X Ltd. purchased a large property (consisting of land) for ₹ 2,00,00,000 and immediately began to lease the property to Y Ltd. on an operating lease. Annual rentals were ₹ 20,00,000. On 31st March, 2015, the fair value of the property was ₹ 2,60,00,000. Under the terms of the lease, Y Ltd. was able to cancel the lease by giving six months' notice in writing to X Ltd. Y Ltd. gave this notice on 31st March, 2015 and vacated the property on 30th September, 2015. On 30th September, 2015, the fair value of the property was ₹ 2,90,00,000. On 1st October, 2015, X Ltd. immediately began to convert the property into ten separate flats of equal size which X Ltd. intended to sell in the ordinary course of its business. X Ltd. spent a total of ₹ 60,00,000 on this conversion project between 30th September, 2015 to 31st March, 2016. The project was incomplete at 31st March, 2016 and the directors of X Ltd. estimate that they need to spend a further ₹ 40,00,000 to complete the project, after which each flat could be sold for ₹ 50,00,000.

Examine and show how the three events would be reported in the financial statements of X Ltd. for the year ended 31st March, 2016 as per Ind AS.

Solution

From 1st April, 2011, the property would be regarded as an investment property since it is being held for its investment potential rather than being owner occupied or developed for sale.

The property would be measured under the cost model. This means it will be measured at ₹ 2,00,00,000 at each year end.

On 30th September, 2015, the property ceases to be an investment property. X Ltd. begins to develop it for sale as flats.

As per para 59 of Ind AS 40, transfers between investment property, owner-occupied property and inventories do not change the carrying amount of the property transferred and they do not change the cost of that property for measurement or disclosure purposes. Hence, the carrying value of the reclassified property will be ₹ 2,00,00,000.

Since the lease of the property is an operating lease, rental income of ₹ 10,00,000 (₹ 20,00,000 x 6/12) would be recognised in P/L for the year ended 31st March, 2016.

The additional costs of ₹ 60,00,000 for developing the flats which were incurred up to and including 31st March, 2016 would be added to the 'cost' of inventory to give a closing cost of ₹ 2,60,00,000.

The total selling price of the flats is expected to be ₹ 5,00,00,000 (10 x ₹ 50,00,000). Since the further costs to develop the flats total ₹ 40,00,000, their net realisable value is ₹ 4,60,00,000 (₹ 5,00,00,000 – ₹ 40,00,000), so the flats will be measured at a cost of ₹ 2,60,00,000.

The flats will be shown in inventory as a current asset.

<u>TYK 5</u>

Shaurya Limited owns a Building A which is specifically used for the purpose of earning rentals. The Company has not been using the building A or any of its facilities for its own use for a long time. The company is also exploring the opportunities to sell the building if it gets the reasonable amount in consideration.

Following information is relevant for Building A for the year ending 31st March, 2012:

Building A was purchased 5 years ago at the cost of ₹ 10 crores and building life is estimated to be 20 years. The company follows straight line method for depreciation.

During the year, the company has invested in another Building B with the purpose to hold it for capital appreciation. The property was purchased on 1st April, 2011 at the cost of ₹ 2 crores. Expected life of the building is 40 years. As usual, the company follows straight line method of depreciation.

Further, during the year 2011-2012 the company earned/incurred following direct operating expenditure relating to Building A and Building B:

Rental income from Building A	=	₹ 75 lakhs
Rental income from Building B	=	₹ 25 lakhs
Sales promotion expenses	=	₹ 5 lakhs
Fees & Taxes	=	₹ 1 lakhs
Ground rent	=	₹ 2.5 lakhs
Repairs & Maintenance	=	₹ 1.5 lakhs
Legal & Professional	=	₹ 2 lakhs
Commission and brokerage	=	₹ 1 lakhs

The company does not have any restrictions and contractual obligations against Property - A and B. For complying with the requirements of Ind AS, the management sought an

independent report from the specialists so as to ascertain the fair value of buildings A and B. The independent valuer has valued the fair value of property as per the valuation model recommended by International valuation standards committee. Fair value has been computed by the method by streamlining present value of future cash flows namely, discounted cash flow method.

The other key inputs for valuation are as follows:

The estimated rent per month per square feet for the period is expected to be in the range of ₹ 50 - ₹ 60. And it is further expected to grow at the rate of 10 percent per annum for each of 3 years. The weighted discount rate used is 12% to 13%.

Assume that the fair value of properties based on discounted cash flow method is measured at ₹ 10.50 crores. The treatment of fair value of properties is to be given in the financials as per the requirements of Indian accounting standards.

What would be the treatment of Building A and Building B in the balance sheet of Shaurya Limited? Provide detailed disclosures and computations in line with relevant Indian accounting standards. Treat it as if you are preparing a separate note or schedule, of the given assets in the balance sheet.

Solution

Investment property is held to earn rentals or for capital appreciation or both. Ind AS 40 shall be applied in the recognition, measurement and disclosure of investment property. An investment property shall be measured initially at its cost. After initial recognition, an entity shall measure all of its investment properties in accordance with Ind AS 16's requirements for cost model.

The measurement and disclosure of Investment property as per Ind AS 40 in the balance sheet would be depicted as follows:

INVESTMENT PROPERTIES:	
Particulars	Period ended 31st March, 2012 (₹ in crores)
Gross Amount:	
Opening balance (A)	10.00
Additions during the year (B)	2.00
Closing balance (C) = (A) + (B)	12.00
Depreciation:	
Opening balance (D)	2.50
Depreciation during the year (E) (0.5 + 0.05)	0.55
Closing balance (F) = (D) + (E)	3.05
Net balance (C) - (F)	8.95

The changes in the carrying value of investment properties for the year ended 31st March, 2012 are as follows:
Amount recognised in Profit and Loss with respect to Investment Properties

Particulars	Period ending 31st March, 2012 (₹ in crores)
Rental income from investment properties (0.75 + 0.25)	1.00
Less: Direct operating expenses generating rental income (5+1+2.5+1.5+2+1)	(0.13)
Profit from investment properties before depreciation and indirect expenses	0.87
Less: Depreciation	(0.55)
Profit from earnings from investment properties before indirect expenses	0.32

Disclosure Note on Investment Properties acquired by the entity

The investment properties consist Property A and Property B. As at March 31, 2012, the fair value of the properties is ₹ 10.50 crores. The valuation is performed by independent valuers, who are specialists in valuing investment properties. A valuation model as recommended by International Valuation Standards Committee has been applied. The Company considers factors like management intention, terms of rental agreements, area leased out, life of the assets etc. to determine classification of assets as investment properties.

The Company has no restrictions on the realisability of its investment properties and no contractual obligations to purchase, construct or develop investment properties or for repairs, maintenance and enhancements.

Description of valuation techniques used and key inputs to valuation on investment properties:

Valuation technique	**Significant unobservable inputs**	**Range (Weighted average)**
Discounted cash flow (DCF) method	- Estimated rental value per sq. ft. per month - Rent growth per annum - Discount rate	-₹ 50 to ₹ 60 -10% every 3 years -12% to 13%

IND AS 105 NON CURRENT ASSETS HELD FOR SALE & DISCONTINUED OPERATIONS

Illustration 3

Identify whether each of the following scenarios gives rise to a discontinued operation and/or classification of assets as held for sale:

S. No	Particulars	Discontinued operation Yes/No	Assets held for sale Yes/No
1	MNO disposes of a component of the entity by selling the underlying assets. The sales transaction is incomplete at the reporting date.		
2	PQR has ceased activities that meet the definition of a discontinued operation without selling any assets.		
3	STU ceases activities and has already completed the sale of the underlying assets at the reporting date.		
4	VWX will sell or has sold assets that are within the scope of Ind AS 105, but does not discontinue any of its operations.		

Solution

Discontinued operations and assets held for sale

S. No	Particulars	Discontinued operation Yes/No	Assets held for sale Yes/No
1	MNO disposes of a component of the entity by selling the underlying assets. The sales transaction is incomplete at the reporting date.	Yes	Yes
2	PQR has ceased activities that meet the definition of a discontinued operation without selling any assets.	Yes	No
3	STU ceases activities and has already completed the sale of the underlying assets at the reporting date.	Yes	No

4	VWX will sell or has sold assets that are within the scope of Ind AS 105, but does not discontinue any of its operations.	No	Yes

TEST YOUR KNOWLEDGE

TYK 4

Following is the extract of the consolidated financial statements of A Ltd. for the year ended on:

Asset/ (liability)	**Carrying amount as on 31st March, 2011 (In ₹ '000)**
Attributed goodwill	200
Intangible assets	950
Financial asset measured at fair value through other comprehensive income	300
Property, plant & equipment	1100
Deferred tax asset	250
Current assets – inventory, receivables and cash balances	600
Current liabilities	(850)
Non-current liabilities – provisions	(300)
Total	**2,250**

On 15th September 2011, Entity A decided to sell the business. It noted that the business meets the condition of disposal group classified as held for sale on that date in accordance with Ind AS 105. However, it does not meet the conditions to be classified as discontinued operations in accordance with that standard.

The disposal group is stated at the following amounts immediately prior to reclassification as held for sale.

Asset/ (liability)	**Carry amount as on 15th September 2011 (In ₹ '000)**
Attributed goodwill	200
Intangible assets	930

Financial asset measured at fair value through other comprehensive income	360
Property, plant & equipment	1,020
Deferred tax asset	250
Current assets – inventory, receivables and cash balances	520
Current liabilities	(870)
Non-current liabilities – provisions	(250)
Total	**2,160**

Entity A proposed to sell the disposal group at ₹ 19,00,000. It estimates that the costs to sell will be ₹ 70,000. This cost consists of professional fee to be paid to external lawyers and accountants.

As at 31st March 2012, there has been no change to the plan to sell the disposal group and entity A still expects to sell it within one year of initial classification. Mr. X, an accountant of Entity A remeasured the following assets/ liabilities in accordance with respective standards as on 31st March 2012:

Available for sale:	**(In ₹ '000)**
Financial assets	410
Deferred tax assets	230
Current assets- Inventory, receivables and cash balances	400
Current liabilities	900
Non- current liabilities- provisions	250

The disposal group has not been trading well and its fair value less costs to sell has fallen to ₹ 16,50,000.

Required:

What would be the value of all assets/ labilities within the disposal group as on the following dates in accordance with Ind AS 105?

(a) 15 September, 2011 and

(b) 31st March, 2012

Solution

(a) As at 15 September, 2011

The disposal group should be measured at ₹ 18,30,000 (19,00,000-70,000). The impairment write down of ₹ 3,30,000 (₹ 21,60,000 – ₹ 18,30,000) should be recorded within profit from continuing operations.

The impairment of ₹3,30,000 should be allocated to the carrying values of the appropriate non-current assets.

Asset/ (liability)	**Carrying value as at 15 September, 2011**	**Impairment**	**Revised carrying value as per IND AS 105**
Attributed goodwill	200	(200)	-
Intangible assets	930	(62)	868
Financial asset measured at fair value through other comprehensive income	360	-	360
Property, plant & equipment	1,020	(68)	952
Deferred tax asset	250	-	250
Current assets – inventory, receivables and cash balances	520	-	520
Current liabilities	(870)	-	(870)
Non-current liabilities – provisions	(250)	-	(250)
Total	2,160	(330)	1,830

The impairment loss is allocated first to goodwill and then pro rata to the other assets of the disposal group within Ind AS 105 measurement scope. Following assets are not in the measurement scope of the standard- financial asset measured at other comprehensive income, the deferred tax asset or the current assets. In addition, the impairment allocation can only be made against assets and is not allocated to liabilities.

(b) As on 31 March, 2012:

All of the assets and liabilities, outside the scope of measurement under Ind AS 105, are remeasured in accordance with the relevant standards. The assets that are remeasured in this case under the relevant standards are the Financial asset measured at fair value through other comprehensive income (Ind AS 109), the deferred tax asset (Ind AS 12), the current assets and liabilities (various standards) and the non-current liabilities (Ind AS 37).

Asset/ (liability)	Carrying amount as on 15 September, 2011	Change in value to 31st March 2012	Impairment	Revised carrying value as per Ind AS 105
Attributed goodwill	-	-	-	-
Intangible assets	868	-	(29)	839
Financial asset measured at fair value through other comprehensive income	360	50	-	410
Property, plant & equipment	952	-	(31)	921
Deferred tax asset	250	(20)	-	230
Current assets – inventory, receivables and cash balances	520	(120)	-	400
Current liabilities	(870)	(30)	-	(900)
Non-current liabilities – provisions	(250)	-	-	(250)
Total	**1,830**	**(120)**	**(60)**	**1,650**

TYK 5

CK Ltd. prepares the financial statement under Ind AS for the quarter year ended 30th June, 2011. During the 3 months ended 30th June, 2011 following events occurred:

On 1st April, 2011, the Company has decided to sell one of its divisions as a going concern following a recent change in its geographical focus. The proposed sale would involve the buyer acquiring the non-monetary assets (including goodwill) of the division, with the Company collecting any outstanding trade receivables relating to the division and settling any current liabilities.

On 1st April, 2011, the carrying amount of the assets of the division were as follows:

- Purchased Goodwill – ₹ 60,000
- Property, Plant & Equipment (average remaining estimated useful life two years) - ₹ 20,00,000
- Inventories - ₹ 10,00,000

From 1st April, 2011, the Company has started to actively market the division and has received number of serious enquiries. On 1st April, 2011 the directors estimated that they would receive Rs. 32,00,000 from the sale of the division. Since 1st April, 2011, market condition has improved and as on 1st August, 2011 the Company received and accepted a firm offer to purchase the division for ₹ 33,00,000.

The sale is expected to be completed on 30th September, 2011 and ₹ 33,00,000 can be assumed to be a reasonable estimate of the value of the division as on 30th June, 2011. During the period from 1st April to 30th June inventories of the division costing ₹ 8,00,000 were sold for ₹ 12,00,000. At 30th June, 2011, the total cost of the inventories of the division was ₹ 9,00,000. All of these inventories have an estimated net realisable value that is in excess of their cost.

The Company has approached you to suggest how the proposed sale of the division will be reported in the interim financial statements for the quarter ended 30th June, 2011 giving relevant explanations.

Solution

The decision to offer the division for sale on 1st April, 2011 means that from that date the division has been classified as held for sale. The division available for immediate sale, is being actively marketed at a reasonable price and the sale is expected to be completed within one year.

The consequence of this classification is that the assets of the division will be measured at the lower of their existing carrying amounts and their fair value less cost to sell. Here the division shall be measured at their existing carrying amount ie ₹ 30,60,000 since it is less than the fair value less cost to sell ₹ 32,00,000.

The increase in expected selling price will not be accounted for since earlier there was no impairment to division held for sale.

The assets of the division need to be presented separately from other assets in the balance sheet. Their major classes should be separately disclosed either on the face of the balance sheet or in the notes.

The Property, Plant and Equipment shall not be depreciated after 1st April, 2011 so its carrying value at 30th June, 2011 will be ₹ 20,00,000 only. The inventories of the division will be shown at ₹ 9,00,000.

The division will be regarded as discontinued operation for the quarter ended 30th June, 2011. It represents a separate line of business and is held for sale at the year end.

The Statement of Profit and Loss should disclose, as a single amount, the post-tax profit or loss of the division on classification as held for sale.

Further, as per Ind AS 33, EPS will also be disclosed separately for the discontinued operation.

TYK 6

Identify which of the following is a disposal group at 31 March 2011:

(1) On 21 March 2011, XYZ announced the Board's intention to sell its shares in a subsidiary company, Alpha, contingent upon the approval of Alpha's shareholders. It seems unlikely that approval will be granted in the near future and no specific potential buyer has been identified.

(2) PQR has entered into a contract to sell the entire delivery fleet of vehicles operated from its warehouse to a competitor, ABC, on 14 March 2011. The assets will be transferred on 28 April 2011 from which date the Group will outsource its delivery activities to another company, LMN.

(3) On 16 January 2011, DEF's management and shareholders approved a plan to sell its retail business in Mumbai and a consultant is hired to manage the sale. As at 31 March 2011 heads of agreement had been signed although due diligence and the negotiation of final terms are still in process. The transaction is expected to be completed in April 2011.

Solution

Presented as held for sale

(2) PQR's fleet is classified as held for sale because it constitutes a group of assets to be sold in their present condition and the sale is highly probable at the reporting date (as a contract has been entered into).

(3) DEF's sale of its retail business will not be completed until the final terms (e.g. of purchase price) are agreed. However, the business is ready for immediate sale and the sale is highly probable unless other evidence after the reporting date but before the financial statements are approved for issue, comes to light to indicate the contrary.

Not presented as held for sale

(1) XYZ's shares in Alpha are not available for an immediate sale as shareholders' approval is required. Also no specific potential buyer has been identified. In taking these fact into consideration for the assessment of whether the sale is highly probable, it is clearly not highly probable.

IND AS 41 AGRICULTURE

TEST YOUR KNOWLEDGE

TYK 2

XY Ltd. is a farming entity where cows are milked on a daily basis. Milk is kept in cold storage immediately after milking and sold to retail distributors on a weekly basis. On 1 April 2011, XY Ltd. ad a herd of 500 cows which were all three years old.

During the year, some of the cows became sick and on 30 September 2011, 20 cows died. On 1 October 2011, XY Ltd. purchased 20 replacement cows at the market for ₹ 21,000 each. These 20 cows were all one year old when they were purchased.

On 31 March 2012, XY Ltd. had 1,000 litres of milk in cold storage which had not been sold to retail distributors. The market price of milk at 31 March 2012 was ₹ 20 per litre. When selling the milk to distributors, XY Ltd. incurs selling costs of ₹ 1 per litre. These amounts did not change during March 2012 and are not expected to change during April 2012.

Information relating to fair value and costs to sell is given below:

Date	Fair value of a dairy cow (aged)				Costs to sell a cow
	1 year	1.5 years	3 years	4 years	
1st April 2011	20,000	22,000	27,000	25,000	1,000
1st October 2011	21,000	23,000	28,000	26,000	1,000
31st March 2012	21,500	23,500	29,000	26,500	1,100

You can assume that fair value of a 3.5 years old cow on 1st October 2011 is ₹ 27,000.

Pass necessary journal entries of above transactions with respect to cows in the financial statements of XY Ltd. for the year ended 31st March, 2012? Also show the amount lying in inventory if any.

Solution

Journal Entries on 1st October, 2011

(All figures in ₹)

Loss (on death of 20 cows) (Refer W.N.)	Dr.	5,20,000	
To Biological asset			5,20,000

(Loss booked on death of 20 cows)			
Biological Asset (purchase of 20 new cows) (Refer W.N.) To Bank (Initial recognition of 20 new purchased cows at fair value less costs to sell)	Dr.	4,00,000	 4,00,000

Journal Entries on 31st March, 2012

Loss on remeasurement of old cows To Biological asset [(1,30,00,000 – 5,20,000) – 1,21,92,000] (Subsequent measurement of cows at fair value less costs to sell)	Dr.	2,88,000	 2,88,000
Biological Asset (4,48,000 – 4,00,000) To Gain on remeasurement of new cows (Subsequent measurement of cows at fair value less costs to sell)	Dr.	48,000	 48,000

Inventory (Milk) as at 31st March,2012 = ₹ 19,000 (1,000 x (20 – 1))

Working Note:

Calculation of Biological asset at various dates

Date	**Number**	**Age**	**Fair Value (₹)**	**Cost to Sell (₹)**	**Net (₹)**	**Biological asset (₹)**
1st April 2011	500	3 years	27,000	1,000	26,000	1,30,00,000
1st October 2011	(20)	3.5 years	27,000	1,000	26,000	(5,20,000)
1st October 2011	20	1 year	21,000	1,000	20,000	4,00,000
						1,28,80,000
31st March 2012	480	4 years	26,500	1,100	25,400	1,21,92,000
	20	1.5 years	23,500	1,100	22,400	4,48,000
						1,26,40,000

TYK 3

Company X purchased 100 beef cattle at an auction for ₹ 1,00,000 on 30 September 2011. Subsequent transportation costs were ₹ 1,000 that is similar to the cost X would have to incur to sell the cattle at the auction. Additionally, there would be a 2% selling fee on the market price of the cattle to be incurred by the seller.

On 31 March 2012, the market value of the cattle in the most relevant market increases to ₹ 1,10,000. Transportation costs of ₹ 1,000 would have to be incurred by the seller to get the cattle to the relevant market. An auctioneer's fee of 2% on the market price of the cattle would be payable by the seller.

On 1 June 2012, X sold 18 cattle for ₹ 20,000 and incurred transportation charges of ₹ 150. In addition, there was a 2% auctioneer's fee on the market price of the cattle paid by the seller.

On 15 September 2012, the fair value of the remaining cattle was ₹ 82,820. 42 cattle were slaughtered on that day, with a total slaughter cost of ₹ 4,200. The total market price of the carcasses on that day was ₹ 48,300, and the expected transportation cost to sell the carcasses is ₹ 420. No other costs are expected.

On 30 September 2012, the market price of the remaining 40 cattle was ₹44,800. The expected transportation cost is ₹ 400. Also, there would be a 2% auctioneer's fee on the market price of the cattle payable by the seller.

Pass Journal entries so as to provide the initial and subsequent measurement for all above transactions. Interim reporting periods are of 30 September and 31 March and the company determines the fair values on these dates for reporting.

Solution

Value of cattle at initial recognition (30 September 2011) (All figures are in ₹)

Biological asset (cattle)	Dr.	97,000*	
Loss on initial recognition	Dr.	4,000	
To Bank (Purchase and cost of transportation)			1,01,000
(Initial recognition of cattle at fair value less costs to sell)			

*Fair value of cattle = 1,00,000 – 1,000 – 2,000 (2% of 1,00,000) = 97,000

Subsequent measurement at 31 March 2012 (All figures are in ₹)

Biological Assets (Cattle)	Dr.	9,800	
To Gain on Sale (Profit & Loss)			9,800

(Subsequent measurement of Cattle at fair value less costs to sell (1,06,800** – 97,000))			

** Fair value of cattle = 1,10,0000 – 1,000 – 2,200 (2% of 1,10,000) = 1,06,800

Sale of cattle on 1 June 2012 **(All figures are in ₹)**

Biological Assets (Cattle)	Dr.	226	
To Gain on Sale (Profit & Loss)			226
(Subsequent re-measurement of 18 Cattle at fair value less costs to sell just prior to the point at which they are sold [19,450 - {(1,06,800/100) x 18}]			
Cost to Sales	Dr.	19,450	
To Biological Assets (Cattle)			19,450
(Recording a cost of sales figure separately with a corresponding reduction in the value of the biological assets)			
Bank	Dr.	19,450	
Selling expenses (150 + 400)	Dr.	550	
To Revenue			20,000
(Recognition of revenue from sale of cattle)			

Transfer of Cattle to Inventory on 15 September 2012 (All figures are in ₹)

Inventory (48,300 - 420)	Dr.	47,880	
Loss on remeasurement	Dr.	1,176	
To Biological Asset (Cattle)			44,856#
To Bank (Slaughtering cost)			4,200
(Transfer of cattle to inventory)			

#Note: 44,856 is calculated as the proportion of cattle sold using the fair value (1,06,800+ 226 – 19,450) x 42/82)

Subsequent measurement of cattle at 30 September 2012 (All figures are in ₹)

Loss on remeasurement	Dr.	18,440	
To Biological Asset (Cattle)			18,440

(Subsequent measurement of Cattle at fair value less costs to sell [43,504## – {(1,06,800 + 226 – 19,450)– 44,856}]			

##Fair value of cattle = 44,800 – 400 – 896 (2% of 44,800) = 43,504

IND AS 19 EMPLOYEE BENEFITS

Illustration 1: Vested Accumulating Benefits

Mr. Rajan is working for Infotech Ltd. Consider the following particulars: Annual salary of Mr. Rajan = ₹ 30,00,000

Total working days in 2010-11 = 300 days

Leaves allowed in 2010-11 as per company policy = 10 days Leaves utilized by Mr. Rajan in 2010-11 = 8 days

The unutilized leaves are settled by way of payment and accordingly, carry forward of such leaves to the subsequent period is not allowed.

Compute the total employee benefit expense for Infotech Ltd. in respect of 2010-11.

Solution

Mr Rajan is entitled to a salary of ₹ 30,00,000 for 300 total working days.

Thus, per day salary works out to ₹ 30,00,000 ÷ 300 days = Rs. 10,000 per day

In the year 2010-2011, Mr. Rajan availed 8 out of 10 leaves allowed by the company.

Accordingly, leaves unutilized = 10 – 8 = 2 days

In line with the company policy, Infotech Ltd. will pay Mr. Rajan for the unutilized leave.

Thus, total expense for 2010-2011 = ₹ 30,00,000 + (2 days unutilized leaves x ₹ 10,000 per day) = ₹ 30,20,000.

Illustration 2: Non-Vested Accumulating Benefits

Mr. Niranjan is working for Infotech Ltd. Consider the following particulars:

	Year 2010-2011	Year 2011-2012
Annual salary	₹ 30,00,000	₹ 30,00,000
No. of working days during the year	300 days	300 days
Leave allowed	10 days	10 days
Leave taken	7 days	13 days
Leave unutilized carried forward to next year	3 days	NIL

Based on past experience, Infotech Ltd. assumes that Mr. Niranjan will avail the unutilized leaves of 3 days of 2010-2011 in 2011-2012.

Infotech Ltd. contends that it will record ₹ 30,00,000 as employee benefits expense in each of the years 2010-2011 and 2011-2012, stating that the leaves will, in any case, be utilized by 2011-2012.

Comment on the accounting treatment proposed to be followed by Infotech Ltd. Also pass journal entries for both the years.

Solution

Particulars	**Year 2010-2011**	**Year 2011-2012**
Annual Salary	₹ 30,00,000	₹ 30,00,000
No. of working days (A)	300 days	300 days
Leaves Allowed	10 days	10 days
Leaves Taken (B)	7 days	13 days
Therefore, No. of days worked (A – B)	293 days	287 days
Expense proposed to be recognized by Infotech Ltd.	₹ 30,00,000	₹ 30,00,000

Based on the evaluation above, Mr. Niranjan has worked for 6 days more (293 days – 287 days) in 2010-11 as compared to 2011-2012.

Since he has worked more in 2010-2011 as compared to 2011-2012, the accrual concept requires that the expenditure to be recognized in 2010-2011 should be more as compared to 2011-2012.

Thus, if Infotech Ltd. recognizes the same expenditure of ₹ 30,00,000 for each year, it would be in violation of the accrual concept.

The expenditure to be recognized will be as under:

Particulars	**Year 2010-2011**	**Year 2011-2012**
Annual salary (A)	₹ 30,00,000	₹ 30,00,000
No. of working days (B)	300 days	300 days
Salary cost per day (A ÷ B)	₹ 10,000 per day	₹ 10,000 per day
No. of days worked (from above)	293 days	287 days
Expense to be recognised: **In 2010-2011:** ₹ 30,00,000 + [₹ 10,000 per day x 3 days (leaves unutilized expected to be utilized subsequently)]	₹ 30,30,000	
In 2011-2012: ₹ 30,00,000 – [₹ 10,000 per day – 3 days (excess leave utilized in 2011-2012)]		₹ 29,70,000

Journal Entry for 2010-2011

Employee Benefits Expense Account	Dr.	30,30,000	
To Bank Account			30,00,000
To Provision for Leave Encashment			30,000

Journal Entry for 2011-2012

Employee Benefits Expense Account	Dr.	29,70,000	
Provision for Leave Encashment Account	Dr.	30,000	
To Bank Account			30,00,000

Illustration 3: Non-Vested Accumulating Benefits

Assume same information as in Illustration 2.

Based on past experience, Infotech Ltd. assumes that Mr. Niranjan will avail the unutilized leaves of 2 days of 2010-2011 subsequently.

However, in 2011-2012, Mr. Niranjan availed in actual all 3 days of brought forward leave.

Compute the expense to be recognised in 2010-2011 and 2011-2012. Also pass journal entries for both the years.

Solution

The expenditure to be recognized will be as under:

Particulars	**Year 2010-2011**	**Year 2011-2012**
Annual salary (A)	₹ 30,00,000	₹ 30,00,000
No. of working days (B)	300 days	300 days
Salary cost per day (A ÷ B)	₹ 10,000 per day	₹ 10,000 per day
No. of days worked (from above)	293 days	287 days
Expense to be recognised: **In 2010-2011:** ₹ 30,00,000 + [₹ 10,000 per day x 2 days (leaves unutilized expected to be utilized subsequently)]	₹ 30,20,000	
In 2011-2012: ₹ 30,00,000 – [₹ 10,000 per day x 3 days (excess leave utilized in 2011-2012)] + ₹ 10,000 (additional expense due to change in accounting estimate)		₹ 29,80,000

The additional ₹ 10,000 booked as an expense in 2011-2012 represents a change in accounting estimate (i.e. as against the entity's estimation that 2 days of unutilized leave would be utilized subsequently, actually 3 days were utilized subsequently), for which a prospective effect needs to be given, in line with Para 36 of Ind AS 8 Accounting Policies, Changes in Accounting Estimates and Errors.

Journal Entry for 2010-2011

Employee Benefits Expense Account	Dr.	30,20,000	
To Bank Account			30,00,000
To Provision for Leave Encashment			20,000

Journal Entry for 2011-2012

Employee Benefits Expense Account	Dr.	29,80,000	
Provision for Leave Encashment Account	Dr.	20,000	
To Bank Account			30,00,000

Illustration 5

An entity has 100 employees, who are each entitled to ten working days of paid sick leave for each year. Unused sick leave may be carried forward for one financial year. Sick leave is taken first out of the current year's entitlement and then out of any balance brought forward from the previous year (a LIFO basis).

At 31 March 2011, the average unused entitlement is two days per employee. Based on past experience, the management expects that only 20% of the employees will use 1 day from their carried forward leave. Salary per day is ₹ 2,500.

Compute the expenses in respect of the short-term compensated absences, if they are assumed to be (a) vested short-term compensated absences, and (b) non-vested short-term compensated absences.

Solution

Vested short-term compensated absences:

Employee Benefit Expense = 100 Employees x 2 Days x ₹ 2,500 = ₹ 5,00,000

Non-vested short-term compensated absences:

Employee Benefit Expense = 100 Employees x 20% x 1 Days x ₹ 2,500 = ₹ 50,000

Illustration 6

Acer Ltd. has 350 employees (same as a year ago). The average staff attrition rates observed during past 10 years represents 6% per annum. Acer Ltd. provides the following benefits to all its employees:

Paid vacation - 10 days per year regardless of date of hiring. Compensation for paid vacation is 100% of employee's salary and unused vacation can be carried forward for 1 year. As of 31st March, 2011, unused vacation carried forward was 3 days per employee, average salary was ₹ 15,000 per day and accrued expense for unused vacation in 2010-2011 was

₹ 65,00,000. During 2011-2012, employees took 9 days of vacation in average. Salary increase in 2011-2012 was 10%.

How would Acer Ltd. recognize liabilities and expenses for these benefits as of 31st March, 2012?. Pass the journal entry to show the accounting treatment.

Solution

Paid Vacation:

Step 1: Calculation of Unused Vacation in man-days as on 31st March, 2012:

A. No. of Employees in service for the whole year (94%):

Particulars	**Man-days**
Unused vacation as on 31st March, 2011	3 days per employee
Entitlement to vacation for 2011-2012	10 days per employee
Average vacation availed in 2011-2012	(9) days per employee
Unused vacation as on 31st March, 2012 (being unused leaves of 2011-2012 on FIFO basis)	**4 days per employee**
Total Unused vacation as on 31st March, 2012 - (A) (350 employees x 94% x 4 days per employee)	**1,316 man-days**

B. Newcomers (6%):

Particulars	**Man-days**
Entitlement to vacation for 2011-2012	10 days per employee
Average vacation availed in 2011-2012	(9) days per employee
Unused vacation as on 31st March, 2012 (being unused leaves of 2011-2012 on FIFO basis)	**1 day per employee**
Total Unused vacation as on 31st March, 2012 - (B) (350 employees x 6% x 1 day per employee)	**21 man-days**
Total unused vacation as on 31st March, 2012 (A + B)	1,337 man-days

Step 2: Calculation of average salary per day:

Particulars	**Amount (₹)**

Average salary per day as on 31st March, 2011	15,000
Salary increase in 2011-2012	10%
Average salary per day as on 31st March, 2012	**16,500**

Step 3: Calculation of provision for unused paid vacation:

Particulars	**Amount (₹)**
Calculation of provision for unused paid vacation 2011-2012: (1,337 man-days x ₹ 16,500)	2,20,60,500
Provision for unused paid vacation 2010-2011	65,00,000

Step 4: Accounting treatment

Provision for 2011-2012

Employee Benefits Expenses A/c	Dr.	2,20,60,500	
To Provision for Leave Encashment			2,20,60,500

Settlement of Liability of 2010-2011

Provision for Leave Encashment A/c	Dr.	65,00,000	
To Cash / Bank			65,00,000

Illustration 8

Acer Ltd. has 350 employees (same as a year ago). The average staff attrition rates as observed during past 10 years represents 6% per annum. Acer provides the following benefits to all its employees:

Annual bonus - during past 10 years.

Acer paid bonus to all employees who were in service during the entire financial year. Bonus was paid in June following the financial year-end. Amount of bonus for 2011-2012 paid in June 2012 represented ₹ 1,25,000 per employee. Acer Ltd. used to increase amount of bonus based on official inflation rate which is 8.5% for 2012-2013, although there was no legal obligation to increase the bonus by such inflation rate.

How would Acer Ltd. recognize liabilities and expenses for these employee benefits as on 31st March, 2013? Pass the journal entry to show the accounting treatment.

Solution

Particulars	**Amount (₹)**
Bonus paid for 2011-2012	1,25,000 per employee
Bonus for 2012-2013 - increased by inflation of 8.5%: [1,25,000 x (100% + 8.5%)]	1,35,625 per employee

No. of employees in staff during the whole year [350 x (100-6%)]	329 employees
Provision for Bonus for 2012-2013	**4,46,20,625**

Accounting Treatment:

Provision for Bonus for 2012-2013

Employee Benefits Expenses A/c	Dr.	4,46,20,625	
To Provision for Bonus 2012-2013			4,46,20,625

Note:

It is given that the company is under no legal obligation to increase the bonus by the official inflation rate. However, the company has been increasing the bonus by the inflation rate over the past years. This has given rise to a constructive obligation for Acer Ltd. Informal practices, such as these, give rise to a constructive obligation where the entity has no realistic alternative but to pay employee benefits. Accordingly, provision is made for the amount considering the inflation rate.

Illustration 9

A company pays each employee a lump-sum one-time benefit upon retirement. This benefit is computed based on the employee's years in service in the company and the final salary prior to retirement. To cover its liabilities from this remuneration, the company contributes 3% of annual gross salaries to the fund. Would this obligation represent a defined contribution plan or a defined benefit plan and why?

Solution

Defined benefit plan.

Reason: Although the Company pays contributions to the fund to cover its liabilities, amount of remuneration is determined in advance and Company will have to carry the risk in case the fund's assets are not sufficient to cover remuneration in full.

Illustration 10

In accordance with applicable legislation, company contributes 12% and employees 12% of annual gross salaries to the provident and pension fund. Upon retirement, the employees will get the accumulated balance that is calculated based on employee's years of service and his average salary for past 15 years before retirement. The pension will be paid out of the state fund assets and the company has no further obligation except to make contributions. Would this obligation represent a defined contribution plan or a defined benefit plan?

Solution

Defined contribution plan.

Reason: Although employee's pension is determined in advance by the formula (and thus employees neither carry actuarial nor investment risks), Company's liability is limited to contributions to the fund. In this case, as pension will be paid out of the state fund, it is a state fund which carries all the risks.

Illustration 11

Acer Ltd. provides lump-sum remuneration upon retirement to its employees. Remuneration is paid out of the fund to which Acer Ltd. contributes 12% of annual gross salaries. Contributions are made twice a year ie in November of the related financial year and in June after the financial year-end. Total annual gross salaries for 2010-11 amounted to ₹ 50 crores. Contribution made by Acer Ltd. in November 2010 was ₹ 2.8 crores. Remuneration depends on the number of employee's service and amount of cash in the fund at retirement date (Acer Ltd. has no further obligations except for contributions).

How should this transaction appear in the financial statements of Acer Ltd. as of 31 March 2011?

Solution

1. **Calculation of accrual for contributions in 2010-2011:**

Annual gross salaries in 2010-2011:	₹	50.00 crores
Amount of total contributions for 2010-2011 (12%):	₹	6.00 crores
Contributions already made in November 2010:	₹	2.80 crores
Accrual (₹ 6 crores - ₹ 2.8 crores)	₹	3.20 crores

2. **Accounting Treatment:**

Employee Benefits Expenses Account Dr.	6.00 crores	
To Bank Account		2.80 crores
To Contribution Payable		3.20 crores

The contribution of ₹ 6 crores will be debited to the statement profit and loss. The contribution payable of ₹ 3.20 crores will appear as a liability as at 31st March, 2011.

Illustration 13

How will the following information be presented in the Balance Sheet of Udyog Ltd.?

Particulars	**₹ in lakhs**
PV of Defined Benefit Obligations	3,500

Fair Value of Plan Assets	3,332

Solution

Particulars	**₹ in lakhs**
PV of Defined Benefit Obligations	3,500
Less: Fair Value of Plan Assets	(3,332)
Deficit, to be treated as Net Defined Benefit Liability under Non-current Liabilities as Provisions in the Balance Sheet	168

Illustration 14

How will the following information be presented in the Balance Sheet of Udyog Ltd.?

Particulars	**₹ in lakhs**
PV of Defined Benefit Obligations	2,750
Fair Value of Plan Assets	2,975
Asset Ceiling	175

Solution

Particulars	**₹ in lakhs**
PV of Defined Benefit Obligations	2,750
Less: Fair Value of Plan Assets	(2,975)
Surplus, to be treated as Net Defined Benefit Asset,	**225**
Asset Ceiling as per Ind AS 19	175
Least of above is Surplus to be treated as Net Defined Benefit Asset under Balance Sheet	**175**

Illustration 20

A post-employment medical plan reimburses 40 percent of an employee's post-employment medical costs if the employee leaves after more than ten and less than twenty years of service and 50 per cent of those costs if the employee leaves after twenty or more years of service. How will the benefit be attributed to the years of service?

Solution

1. Under the Plan's Benefit Formula, the entity should attribute 4% of the present value of the expected medical costs (40% ÷ 10 years) to each of the first ten years, and 1% (10% ÷ 10 years) to each of the second ten years.

2. For employees expected to leave within 10 years, no benefit is attributed.
3. The Current Service Cost in each year reflects the probability that the employee may not complete the necessary period of service to earn part or all of the benefits.

Illustration 21

A post-employment medical plan reimburses 10 percent of an employee's post-employment medical costs if the employee leaves after more than ten and less than twenty years of service and 50 per cent of those costs if the employee leaves after twenty or more years of service.

How will the benefit be attributed to the years of service?

Solution

1. Service in later years will lead to a materially higher level of benefit than in earlier year. So, for employees expected to leave after 20 or more years, the entity should attribute benefit on a straight-line basis under Para 71. Service beyond 20 years will lead to no material amount of further benefits. So, the benefit attributed to each of the first 20 years will be 2.5% of the Present Value of the Expected Medical Costs (50% ÷ 20 years).
2. For employees expected to leave between 10 and 20 years, the benefit attributed to each of the first 10 years is 1% (10% ÷ 10 years) of the Present Value of the expected medical costs. For these employees, no benefit is attributed to service between the end of the tenth year and the estimated date of leaving.
3. For employees expected to leave within ten years, no benefit is attributed.
4. The Current Service Cost in each year reflects the probability that the employee may not complete the necessary period of service to earn part or all of the benefits.

Illustration 23

Pratap Ltd. belongs to the ship-building industry. The company reviewed an Actuarial Valuation for the first time for its pension scheme which revealed a surplus of ₹ 60 lakhs. It wants to spread the
same over the next 2 years by reducing the annual contribution to ₹ 20 lakhs instead of ₹ 50 lakhs.
The average remaining life of the employees is estimated to be 6 years. Advise the Company in line with Ind AS 19.

Solution

1. **Recognition:** As per Ind AS 19, any Actuarial Gains and Losses should be recognized as a re- measurement of the Net Defined Benefit Liability / (Asset) in "Other Comprehensive Income".
2. **Measurement and Presentation:** In the given case, the amount of surplus from Pension Scheme of ₹ 60 lakhs is an Actuarial Gain and should be recognized as a "re-

measurement" in "Other Comprehensive Income", and not to be adjusted from the amount of annual contribution in future years.

3. **Disclosure:** The change relating to Actuarial Valuation for the Pension Scheme requires disclosure under Ind AS 8. Disclosures required by Ind AS 19 should also be made in the financial statements.

TEST YOUR KNOWLEDGE

TYK 8

A Ltd. prepares its financial statements to 31st March each year. It operates a defined benefit retirement benefits plan on behalf of current and former employees. A Ltd. receives advice from actuaries regarding contribution levels and overall liabilities of the plan to pay benefits. On 1st April, 2011, the actuaries advised that the present value of the defined benefit obligation was ₹ 6,00,00,000. On the same date, the fair value of the assets of the defined benefit plan was ₹ 5,20,00,000. On 1st April, 2011, the annual market yield on government bonds was 5%. During the year ended 31st March, 2012, A Ltd. made contributions of ₹ 70,00,000 into the plan and the plan paid out benefits of ₹ 42,00,000 to retired members. Both these payments were made on 31st March, 2012.

The actuaries advised that the current service cost for the year ended 31st March, 2012 was ₹ 62,00,000. On 28th February, 2012, the rules of the plan were amended with retrospective effect. These amendments meant that the present value of the defined benefit obligation was increased by ₹ 15,00,000 from that date.

During the year ended 31st March, 2012, A Ltd. was in negotiation with employee representatives regarding planned redundancies. The negotiations were completed shortly before the year end and redundancy packages were agreed. The impact of these redundancies was to reduce the present value of the defined benefit obligation by ₹ 80,00,000. Before 31st March, 2012, A Ltd. made payments of ₹ 75,00,000 to the employees affected by the redundancies in compensation for the curtailment of their benefits. These payments were made out of the assets of the retirement benefits plan.

On 31st March, 2012, the actuaries advised that the present value of the defined benefit obligation was ₹ 6,80,00,000. On the same date, the fair value of the assets of the defined benefit plan were ₹ 5,60,00,000.

Examine and present how the above event would be reported in the financial statements of A Ltd. for the year ended 31st March, 2012 as per Ind AS.

Solution

All figures are ₹ in ’000.

On 31st March, 2012, A Ltd. will report a net pension liability in the statement of financial position.

The amount of the liability will be 12,000 (68,000 – 56,000).

For the year ended 31st March, 2012, A Ltd. will report the current service cost as an operating cost in the statement of profit or loss. The amount reported will be 6,200. The same treatment applies to the past service cost of 1,500.

For the year ended 31st March, 2012, A Ltd. will report a finance cost in profit or loss based on the net pension liability at the start of the year of 8,000 (60,000 – 52,000). The amount of the finance cost will be 400 (8,000 x 5%).

The redundancy programme represents the partial settlement of the curtailment of a defined benefit obligation. The gain on settlement of 500 (8,000 – 7,500) will be reported in the statement of profit or loss.

Other movements in the net pension liability will be reported as remeasurement gains or losses in other comprehensive income.

For the year ended 31st March, 2012, the remeasurement loss will be 3,400 (Refer W. N.).

Working Note:

Remeasurement of gain or loss

	₹ in '000
Liability at the start of the year (60,000 – 52,000)	8,000
Current service cost	6,200
Past service cost	1,500
Net finance cost	400
Gain on settlement	(500)
Contributions to plan	(7,000)
Remeasurement loss (balancing figure)	3,400
Liability at the end of the year (68,000 – 56,000)	12,000

<u>TYK 9</u>

On 1 April 2011, the fair value of the assets of XYZ Ltd's defined benefit plan were valued at ₹ 20,40,000 and the present value of the defined obligation was ₹ 21,25,000. On 31st March,2012 the plan received contributions from XYZ Ltd amounting to ₹ 4,25,000 and paid out benefits of ₹ 2,55,000. The current service cost for the financial year ending 31 March 2012 is ₹ 5,10,000. An interest rate of 5% is to be applied to the plan assets and obligations. The fair value of the plan's assets at 31 March 2012 was ₹ 23,80,000, and the present value of the defined benefit obligation was ₹ 27,20,000. Provide a reconciliation from the opening balance to the closing balance for Plan assets and Defined benefit obligation. Also show how much amount should be recognised in the statement of profit and loss, other comprehensive income and balance sheet?

Solution

Reconciliation of Plan assets and Defined benefit obligation

	Plan Assets ₹	Defined benefit obligation ₹
Fair value/present value as at 1st April 2011	20,40,000	21,25,000
Interest @ 5%	1,02,000	1,06,250
Current service cost		5,10,000
Contributions received	4,25,000	-
Benefits paid	(2,55,000)	(2,55,000)
Return on gain (assets) (balancing figure)	68,000	-
Actuarial Loss (balancing figure)	-	2,33,750
Closing balance as at March 31,2012	23,80,000	27,20,000

In the Statement of Profit and loss, the following will be recognised:

	₹
Current service cost	5,10,000
Net interest on net defined liability (₹ 1,06,250 – ₹ 1,02,000)	4,250

Defined benefit re-measurements recognised in Other Comprehensive Income:

	₹
Loss on defined benefit obligation	(2,33,750)
Gain on plan assets	68,000
	(1,65,750)

In the Balance sheet, the following will be recognised :

	₹
Net defined liability (₹ 27,20,000 – ₹ 23,80,000)	3,40,000

IND AS 37 PROVISIONS, CONTINGENT LIABILITIES & CONTINGENT ASSETS

Illustration 1

ABC Limited is an automobile component manufacturer. The automobile manufacturer has specified a delivery schedule, non-adherence to which will entail a penalty. As on 31st March, 2011, the reporting date, the manufacturer has a delivery scheduled for June 2012. However, the manufacturer is aware that he will not be able to meet the delivery schedule in June 2012.

Determine whether the entity has a present obligation as at 31st March, 2011, requiring recognition of provision.

Solution

In this case, there is no present obligation arising out of a past event as the goods are scheduled for delivery in June 2012 and there is no delay as at 31st March, 2011. Hence, there is no present obligation to pay the penalty in the current year. Therefore, there is no present obligation to recognise the provision.

Illustration 8

ABC Ltd. has an obligation to restore the seabed for the damage it has caused in the past. It has to pay ₹ 10,00,000 cash on 31st March 2013 relating to this liability. ABC Ltd.'s management considers that 5% is an appropriate discount rate. The time value of money is considered to be material.

Calculate the amount to be provided for at 31st March 2011 for the costs of restoring the seabed.

Solution

Discounting factor of 5% for 2nd year as on 31st March 2011 = $(1/1.05)^2 = 0.907$

The present value of the provision as on 31st March 2011 is

= ₹ 10,00,000 x 0.907 = ₹9,07,000

The amount of increase in the provision resulting from unwinding of discounting to reflect the passage of time should be included as an element of borrowing cost in determining the profit or loss for the year.

The provision should be initially recognised at ₹ 9,07,000 which is the present value of ₹ 10,00,000 discounted at 5% for two years. At the end of year 1 i.e. 31st March 2012, the provision increases to ₹ 9,52,350, and the difference of ₹ 45,350 is recognised as borrowing cost. Similarly, for the year ending 31st March 2013, the provision will increase to 10,00,000

and the increase being recognised as borrowing cost. Consequently, at the end of year 2 the amount of provision will be equal to the amount due, i.e., ₹ 10,00,000.
Note: There may be some difference in amount due to approximation (limiting discounting factor to 3 place decimal), which can be overcome either by full scale calculation or adjustment at the end.

TEST YOUR KNOWLEDGE

TYK 4

U Ltd. is a large conglomerate with a number of subsidiaries. It is preparing consolidated financial statements as on 31st March 2012 as per the notified Ind AS. The financial statements are due to be approved for issue on 15th May 2012. Following are a few transactions that have taken place in some of its subsidiaries during the year:

G Ltd. is a wholly owned subsidiary of U Ltd. engaged in management consultancy services. On 31st January 2012, the board of directors of U Ltd. decided to discontinue the business of G Ltd. from 30th April 2012. They made a public announcement of their decision on 15th February 2012.

G Ltd. does not have many assets or liabilities and it is estimated that the outstanding trade receivables and payables would be settled by 31st May 2012. U Ltd. would collect any amounts still owed by G Ltd.'s customers after 31st May 2012. They have offered the employees of G Ltd. termination payments or alternative employment opportunities.

Following are some of the details relating to G Ltd.:

- On the date of public announcement, it is estimated by G Ltd. that it would have to pay ₹ 540 lakhs as termination payments to employees and the costs for relocation of employees who would remain with the Group would be ₹ 60 lakhs. The actual termination payments totalling to ₹ 520 lakhs were made in full on 15th May 2012. As per latest estimates made on 15th May 2012, the total relocation cost is ₹ 63 lakhs.
- G Ltd. had taken a property on operating lease, which was expiring on 31st March 2016. The present value of the future lease rentals (using an appropriate discount rate) is ₹ 430 lakhs. On 15th May 2012, G Ltd. made a payment to the lessor of ₹410 lakhs in return for early termination of the lease.

The loss after tax of G Ltd. for the year ended 31st March 2012 was ₹ 400 lakhs. G Ltd. made further operating losses totalling ₹ 60 lakhs till 30th April 2012.

What are the provisions that the Company is required to make as per Ind AS 37?

Solution

A discontinued operation is one that is discontinued in the period or classified as held for sale at the year end. The operations of G Ltd were discontinued on 30th April 2012 and therefore, would be treated as discontinued operation for the year ending 31st March 2013. It does not meet the criteria for held for sale since the company is terminating its business and does not hold these for sale.

As per para 72 of Ind AS 37 'Provisions, Contingent Liabilities and Contingent Assets', restructuring includes sale or termination of a line of business. A constructive obligation to restructure arises when:

(a) an entity has a detailed formal plan for the restructuring

(b) has raised a valid expectation in those affected that it will carry out the restructuring by starting to implement that plan or announcing its main features to those affected by it.

The Board of directors of U Ltd have decided to terminate the operations of G Ltd. from 30^{th} April 2012. They have made a formal announcement on 15^{th} February 2012, thus creating a valid expectation that the termination will be implemented. This creates a constructive obligation on the company and requires provisions for restructuring.

A restructuring provision includes only the direct expenditures arising from the restructuring that are necessarily entailed by the restructuring and are not associated with the ongoing activities of the entity.

The termination payments fulfil the above condition. As per Ind AS 10 'Events after Reporting Date', events that provide additional evidence of conditions existing at the reporting date should be reflected in the financial statements. Therefore, the company should make a provision for ₹ 520 lakhs in this respect.

The relocation costs relate to the future conduct of the business and are not liabilities for restructuring at the end of the reporting period. Hence, these would be recognised on the same basis as if they arose independently of a restructuring.

The operating lease would be regarded as an onerous contract. A provision would be made at the lower of the cost of fulfilling it and any compensation or penalties arising from failure to fulfil it. Hence, a provision shall be made for ₹ 410 lakhs.

Further operating losses relate to future events and do not form a part of the closure provision.

Therefore, the total provision required = ₹ 520 lakhs + ₹ 410 lakhs = ₹ 930 lakhs

TYK 5

A company manufacturing and supplying process control equipment is entitled to duty draw back if it exceeds its turnover above a specified limit. To claim duty drawback, the company needs to file application within 15 days of meeting the specified turnover. If application is not filed within stipulated time, the Department has discretionary power of giving duty draw back credit. For the year 2011-2012 the company has exceeded the specified limit of turnover by the end of the reporting period. However, duty drawback can be claimed on filing of application within the stipulated time or on discretion of the Department if filing of application is late. The application for duty drawback is filed on April 20, 2012, which is after the stipulated time of 15 days of meeting the turnover condition. Duty drawback has been credited by the Department on June 28, 2012 and financial statements have been approved by the Board of Directors of the company on July 26, 2012. What would be the treatment of duty drawback credit as per the given information?

Solution

In the instant case, the condition of exceeding the specified turnover was met at the end of the reporting period and the company was entitled for the duty drawback. However, the application for the same has been filed after the stipulated time. Therefore, credit of duty drawback was discretionary in the hands of the Department. Since the claim was to be accrued only after filing of application, its accrual will be considered in the year 2012-2013 only.

Accordingly, the duty drawback credit is a contingent asset as at the end of the reporting period 2011-2012, which will be realised when the Department credits the same.

As per para 35 of Ind AS 37, Provisions, Contingent Liabilities and Contingent Assets, contingent assets are assessed continually to ensure that developments are appropriately reflected in the financial statements. If it has become virtually certain that an inflow of economic benefits will arise, the asset and the related income are recognised in the financial statements of the period in which the change occurs. If an inflow of economic benefits has become probable, an entity discloses the contingent asset.

In accordance with the above, the duty drawback credit which was contingent asset for the F.Y. 2011-2012 should be recognised as asset and related income should be recognized in the reporting period in which the change occurs. i.e., in the period in which realisation becomes virtually certain, i.e., F.Y. 2012-2013.

<u>TYK 6</u>

Entity XYZ entered into a contract to supply 1000 television sets for ₹ 2 million. An increase in the cost of inputs has resulted into an increase in the cost of sales to ₹ 2.5 million. The penalty for non- performance of the contract is expected to be ₹ 0.25 million. Is the contract onerous and how much provision in this regard is required?

Solution

Ind AS 37 "Provisions, Contingent Liabilities and Contingent Assets" defines an onerous contract as a contract in which the unavoidable costs of meeting the obligations under the contract exceed the economic benefits expected to be received under it.

Paragraph 68 of Ind AS 37 states that the unavoidable costs under a contract reflect the least net cost of exiting from the contract, which is the lower of the cost of fulfilling it and any compensation or penalties arising from failure to fulfill it.

In the instant case, cost of fulfilling the contract is ₹ 0.5 million (₹ 2.5 million – ₹ 2 million) and cost of exiting from the contract by paying penalty is ₹ 0.25 million.

In accordance with the above reproduced paragraph, it is an onerous contract as cost of meeting the contract exceeds the economic benefits.

Therefore, the provision should be recognised at the best estimate of the unavoidable cost, which is lower of the cost of fulfilling it and any compensation or penalties arising from failure to fulfill it, i.e., at ₹ 0.25 million (lower of ₹ 0.25 million and ₹ 0.5 million).

TYK 7

Marico has an obligation to restore environmental damage in the area surrounding its factory. Expert advice indicates that the restoration will be carried out in two distinct phases; the first phase requiring expenditure of ₹ 2 million to remove the contaminated soil from the area and the second phase, commencing three years later from the end of first phase, to replant the area with suitable trees and vegetation. The estimated cost of replanting is ₹ 3.5 million. Marico uses a cost of capital (before taxation) of 10% and the expenditure, when incurred, will attract tax relief at the company's marginal tax rate of 30%. Marico has not recognised any provision for such costs in the past and today's date is 31 March 2012. The first phase of the clean up will commence in a few months time and will be completed on 31 March 2013 when the first payment of ₹ 2 million will be made. Phase 2 costs will be paid three years later from the end of first phase. Calculate the amount to be provided at 31 March 2012 for the restoration costs.

Solution

Year	Cash Flow	10% Discount factor	Present Value
2012-2013	20,00,000	0.909	18,18,000
2015-2016	35,00,000	0.683	23,90,500
Provision required at 31 March 2012			**42,08,500**

The provision is calculated using the pre-tax costs and a pre-tax cost of capital. The fact that the eventual payment will attract tax relief will be reflected in the recognition of a deferred tax asset for the deductible temporary difference (assuming that the recognition criteria for deferred tax assets are met.)

IND AS 12 INCOME TAXES

Illustration 1

The directors of H wish to recognise a material deferred tax asset in relation to ₹ 250 Cr of unused trading losses which have accumulated as at 31st March 2011. H has budgeted profits for ₹ 80 Cr for the year ended 31st March 2012. The directors have forecast that profits will grow by 20% each year thereafter. However, the improvement in trading results may occur after the next couple of years to come at the position of breakeven. The market is currently depressed and sales orders are at a lower level for the first quarter of 2012 than they were for the same period in any of the previous five years. H operates under a tax jurisdiction which allows for trading losses to be only carried forward for a maximum of two years.

Analyse whether a deferred tax asset can be recognized in the financial statements of H for the year ended 31st March 2011?

Solution

In relation to unused trading losses, the carrying amount is zero since the losses have not yet been recognised in the financial statements of H. A potential deferred tax asset does arise but the determination of the tax base is more problematic.

The tax base of an asset is the amount which will be deductible against taxable economic benefits from recovering the carrying amount of the asset. Where recovery of an asset will have no tax consequences, the tax base is equal to the carrying amount. H operates under a tax jurisdiction which only allows losses to be carried forward for two years. The maximum the tax base could be is therefore equal to the amount of unused losses for years 2010 and 2011 since these only are available to be deducted from future profits. The tax base though needs to be restricted to the extent that there is a probability of sufficient future profits to offset the trading losses. The directors of H should base their forecast of the future profitability on reasonable and supportable assumptions. There appears to be evidence that this is not the case.

H has accumulated trading losses and there is little evidence that there will be an improvement in trading results within the next couple of years. The market is depressed and sales orders for the first quarter of 2012 are below levels in any of the previous five years.

The forecast profitability for 2012 and subsequent growth rate therefore appear to be unrealistically optimistic.

Given that losses can only be carried forward for a maximum of two years, it is unlikely that any deferred tax asset should be recognised.

Hence, the contention of directors to recognized deferred tax assets in relation to ₹250 crores is not correct.

Illustration 2

On 1st April 2011, S Ltd. leased a machine over a 5 year period. The present value of lease liability is ₹ 120 Cr (discount rate of 8%) and is recognized as lease liability and corresponding Right of Use (RoU) Asset on the same date. The RoU Asset is depreciated under straight line method over the 5 years. The annual lease rentals are ₹ 30 Cr payable starting 31st March 2012. The tax law permits tax deduction on the basis of payment of rent.

Assuming tax rate of 30%, you are required to explain the deferred tax consequences for the above transaction for the year ended 31st March 2012.

Solution

A temporary difference effectively arises between the value of the machine for accounting purposes and the amount of lease liability, since the rent payment is eligible for tax deduction.

Tax base of the machine is nil as the amount is not eligible for deduction for tax purposes.

Tax base of the lease liability is nil as it is measured at carrying amount less any future tax deductible amount

Recognition of deferred tax on 31st March 2012:

Carrying amount in balance sheet

RoU Asset (120 Cr – 24 Cr (Depreciation))	₹ 96.00 Dr
Lease Liability (120 Cr + 9.60 Cr (120 Cr x 8%) - 30 Cr)	₹ 99.60 Cr
Net Amount	**₹ 3.60 Cr**
Tax Base	₹ 0.00 Cr
Temporary Difference (deductible)	₹ 3.60 Cr
Deferred Tax asset to be recognized (₹ 3.60 Cr x 30%)	₹ 1.08 Cr

Illustration 3

On 1 April 2011, A Ltd. acquired 12 Cr shares (representing 80% stake) in B Ltd. by means of a cash payment of ₹ 25 Cr. It is the group policy to value the non-controlling interest in subsidiaries at the date of acquisition at fair value. The market value of an equity share in B Ltd. at 1 April 2011 can be used for this purpose. On 1 April 2011, the market value of a B Ltd. share was ₹ 2.00

On 1 April 2011, the individual financial statements of B Ltd. showed the net assets at ₹ 23 Cr.

The directors of A Ltd. carried out a fair value exercise to measure the identifiable assets and liabilities of B Ltd. at 1 April 2011. The following matters emerged:

- Property having a carrying value of ₹ 15 Cr at 1 April 2011 had an estimated market value of ₹ 18 Cr at that date.
- Plant and equipment having a carrying value of ₹ 1 Cr at 1 April 2011 had an estimated

market value of ₹ 13 Cr at that date.

- Inventory in the books of B Ltd. is shown at a cost of ₹ 2.50 Cr. The fair value of the inventory on the acquisition date is ₹ 3 Cr.

The fair value adjustments have not been reflected in the individual financial statements of B Ltd. In the consolidated financial statements, the fair value adjustments will be regarded as temporary differences for the purposes of computing deferred tax. The rate of deferred tax to apply to temporary differences is 20%.

Calculate the deferred tax impact on above and calculate the goodwill arising on acquisition of B Ltd.

Solution

Purchase Consideration:	₹ 25 Cr
Non-Controlling Interest [{(12 Cr x (20% / 80%)} x ₹ 2 per share]	₹ 6 Cr
Computation of Net Assets of B Ltd.	
As per books	₹23.00 Cr
Add: Fair value differences not recognized in books of B Ltd.:	
Property (18 Cr – 15 Cr)	₹ 3.00 Cr
Plant and Equipment (13 Cr – 11 Cr)	₹ 2.00 Cr
Inventory (3 Cr – 2.5 Cr)	₹ 0.50 Cr
	₹ 28.5 Cr
Less: Deferred tax liability on fair value difference @ 20%	
[(3 Cr + 2 Cr + 0.50 Cr) x 20%]	(₹1.10 Cr)
Total Net Assets at Fair Value	₹27.40 Cr
Computation of Goodwill:	
Purchase Consideration	₹ 25.00 Cr
Add: Non-Controlling Interest	₹ 6.00 Cr
	₹ 31.00 Cr
Less: Net Assets at Fair Value	(₹ 27.40 Cr)
Goodwill on acquisition date	₹ 3.60 Cr

Illustration 4

On 1st April 2011, P Ltd. had granted 1 Cr share options worth ₹ 4 Cr subject to a two-year vesting period. The income tax law permits a tax deduction at the exercise date of the intrinsic value of the options. The intrinsic value of the options at 31st March 2012 was ₹ 1.60 Cr and at 31st March 2013 was ₹ 4.60 Cr. The increase in the fair value of the options on 31st March

2013 was not foreseeable at 31st March 2012. The options were exercised at 31st March 2013.

Give the accounting for the above transaction for deferred tax for period ending 31st March, 2012 and 31st March, 2013. Assume that there are sufficient taxable profits available in future against any deferred tax assets. Tax rate of 30% is applicable to P Ltd.

Solution

On 31st March 2012:

The tax benefit is calculated as under:

Carrying amount of Share based payment	₹ 0.00 Cr
Tax Base of Share based payment (₹ 1.60 Cr x ½)	₹ 0.80 Cr
Temporary Difference (Carrying amount – tax base)	₹ 0.80 Cr
Deferred Tax Asset recognized (Temporary Difference x Tax rate)	
(0.80 Cr x 30%)	₹ 0.24 Cr

Journal Entry for above:

Deferred Tax Asset	Dr.	₹ 0.24 Cr	
To Tax Expense			₹ 0.24 Cr
(Being DTA recognized on equity option)			

On 31st March 2013:

The options have been exercised and a current tax benefit will be available to the entity on the basis of intrinsic value of ₹ 4.60 Cr. Initially recognized deferred tax asset will no longer be required.

The accounting entry will be done as under:

Tax Expense	Dr	₹ 0.24 Cr	
To Deferred Tax Asset			₹ 0.24 Cr
(Being DTA reversed on the exercise of the option)			

Illustration 5

A's Ltd. profit before tax according to Ind AS for Year 2011-2012 is ₹ 100 thousand and taxable profit for year 2011-2012 is ₹ 104 thousand. The difference between these amounts arose as follows:

1. On 1st February, 2012, it acquired a machine for ₹ 120 thousand. Depreciation is charged on the machine on a monthly basis for accounting purpose. Under the tax law, the machine will be depreciated for 6 months. The machine's useful life is 10 years according to Ind AS as well as for tax purposes.
2. In the year 2011-2012, expenses of ₹ 8 thousand were incurred for charitable donations.

These are not deductible for tax purposes.

Prepare necessary entries as at 31st March 2012, taking current and deferred tax into account. The tax rate is 25%. Also prepare the tax reconciliation in absolute numbers as well as the tax rate reconciliation.

Solution

Current tax = Taxable profit x Tax rate = ₹ 104 thousand x 25% = ₹ 26 thousand.

Computation of Taxable Profit:

	₹ in thousand
Accounting profit	100
Add: Donation not deductible	8
Less: Excess Depreciation (6-2)	(4)
Total Taxable profit	104

	₹ in thousand	**₹ in thousand**
Profit & loss A/c Dr.	26	
Current Tax		26

Deferred tax:

Machine's carrying amount according to Ind AS is ₹ 118 thousand (₹ 120 thousand – ₹2 thousand)

Machine's carrying amount for taxation purpose = ₹ 114 thousand (₹ 120 thousand – ₹6 thousand)

Deferred Tax Liability = ₹ 4 thousand x 25%

	₹ in thousand	
Profit & loss A/c Dr.	1	
To Deferred Tax Liability		1

Tax reconciliation in absolute numbers:

	₹ in thousand
Profit before tax according to Ind AS	100
Applicable tax rate @ 25%	
Tax	25
Expenses not deductible for tax purposes (₹ 8 thousand x 25%)	2
Tax expense (Current and deferred)	27

Tax rate reconciliation

Applicable tax rate	25%
Expenses not deductible for tax purposes	2%
Average effective tax rate	27%

Illustration 8

A Ltd prepares financial statements to 31 March each year. The rate of income tax applicable to A Ltd is 20%. The following information relates to transactions, assets and liabilities of A Ltd during the year ended 31 March 2012:

(i) A Ltd has a 40% shareholding in L Ltd. A Ltd purchased this shareholding for ₹ 45 Cr. The shareholding gives A Ltd significant influence over L Ltd but not control and therefore A Ltd. accounts for its interest in L Ltd using the equity method. The equity method carrying value of A Ltd's investment in L Ltd was ₹ 70 Cr on 31 March 2011 and ₹ 75 Cr on 31 March 2012. In the tax jurisdiction in which A Ltd operates, profits recognised under the equity method are taxed if and when they are distributed as a dividend or the relevant investment is disposed of.

(ii) A Ltd. measures its head office building using the revaluation model. The building is revalued every year on 31 March. On 31 March 2011, carrying value of the building (after revaluation) was ₹ 40 Cr and its tax base was ₹ 22 Cr. During the year ended 31 March 2012, A Ltd charged depreciation in its statement of profit or loss of ₹ 2 Cr and claimed a tax deduction for tax depreciation of ₹ 1.25 Cr. On 31 March 2012, the building was revalued to ₹ 45 Cr. In the tax jurisdiction in which A Ltd operates, revaluation of property, plant and equipment does not affect taxable income at the time of revaluation.

Basis the above information, you are required to compute:

(a) The deferred tax liability of A Ltd at 31 March 2012

(b) The charge or credit to both profit or loss and other comprehensive income relating to deferred tax for the year ended 31 March 2012

Solution

(A) Deferred Tax Liability as at 31st March 2012

Investment in L Ltd:

Carrying Amount	=	₹ 75 Cr
Tax base	=	₹ 45 Cr (Purchase cost)
Temporary Difference	=	₹30 Cr

Since carrying amount is higher than the tax base, the temporary difference is recognized as a taxable temporary difference. Using the tax rate of 20%, a deferred tax liability of ₹ 6

Cr is recognized:

Head office building

Carrying Amount	=	₹ 45 Cr (Revalued amount on 31st of March 2012)
Tax base	=	₹ 20.75 Cr (22 Cr – 1.25 Cr)
Temporary Difference	=	₹ 24.25 Cr

Since carrying amount is higher than the tax base, the temporary difference is recognized as a taxable temporary difference. Using the tax rate of 20%, a deferred tax liability of ₹ 4.85 Cr is created.

Total Deferred Tax Liability ₹ 6 Cr + ₹ 4.85 Cr = ₹ 10.85 Cr

(B) Charge to Statement of Profit or Loss for the year ended 31st March 2012:

Investment in L Ltd.

Particulars	**Carrying amount**	**Tax Base**	**Temporary Difference**
Opening Balance (1st April 2011)	₹ 70 Cr	₹ 45 Cr	25 Cr
Closing Balance (31st March 2012)	₹ 75 Cr	₹ 45 Cr	30 Cr
Net Change			5 Cr

Increase in Deferred Tax Liability (20% tax rate) ₹ 1 Cr

Considering the increase in the value of investment arising through Statement of Profit or Loss, the accounting for the increase in deferred tax liability is made as under:

Tax expense (Profit or Loss Statement)	Dr	₹ 1 Cr	
To Deferred Tax Liability			₹ 1 Cr

(Being increase in deferred tax liability recognized)

Head Office Building:

The deferred tax liability at 31 March 2011 is ₹ 3.6 Cr (20% x {₹ 40 Cr – ₹ 22 Cr}).

At 31 March 2012, prior to revaluation, the carrying amount of the property is ₹ 38 Cr and its tax base is ₹ 20.75 Cr (₹ 22 Cr – ₹ 1.25 Cr). The deferred tax liability at this point is ₹ 3.45 Cr (20% x {₹ 38 Cr – ₹ 20.75 Cr}).

The reduction in this liability is ₹ 0.15 Cr (₹ 3.6 Cr – ₹ 3.45 Cr). This would be credited to income tax expense in arriving at profit or loss.

Post revaluation, the carrying value of the building becomes ₹ 45 Cr and the tax base stays the same. Therefore, the new deferred tax liability is ₹ 4.85 Cr (20% x (₹ 45 Cr – ₹

20.75 Cr)). The increase in the deferred tax liability of ₹ 1.4 Cr (₹ 4.85 Cr – ₹ 3.45 Cr) is charged to other comprehensive income.

Illustration 9

K Ltd prepares consolidated financial statements to 31st March each year. During the year ended 31st March 2012, K Ltd entered into the following transactions:

(a) On 1st April 2011, K Ltd purchased an equity investment for ₹ 2,00,000. The investment was designated as fair value through other comprehensive income. On 31st March 2012, the fair value of the investment was ₹ 2,40,000. In the tax jurisdiction in which K Ltd operates, unrealised gains and losses arising on the revaluation of investments of this nature are not taxable unless the investment is sold. K Ltd has no intention of selling the investment in the foreseeable future.

(b) On 1st August 2011, K Ltd sold products to A Ltd, a wholly owned subsidiary operating in the same tax jurisdiction as K Ltd, for ₹ 80,000. The goods had cost to K Ltd for ₹ 64,000. By 31st March 2012, A Ltd had sold 40% of these goods, selling the remaining during next year.

(c) On 31st October 2011, K Ltd received ₹ 2,00,000 from a customer. This payment was in respect of services to be provided by K Ltd from 1st November 2011 to 31st July 2012. K Ltd recognised revenue of ₹ 1,20,000 in respect of this transaction in the year ended 31st March 2012 and will recognise the remainder in the year ended 31st March 2013. Under the tax jurisdiction in which K Ltd operates, ₹ 2,00,000 received on 31st October 2011 was included in the taxable profits of K Ltd for the year ended 31st March 2012.

Explain and show how the tax consequences (current and deferred) of the three transactions would be reported in its statement of profit or loss and other comprehensive income for the year ended 31st March 2012. Assume tax rate to be 25%.

Solution

(a) Because the unrealised gain on revaluation of the equity investment is not taxable until sold, there are no current tax consequences. The tax base of the investment is ₹ 2,00,000. The revaluation creates a taxable temporary difference of ₹ 40,000 (₹ 2,40,000 – ₹2,00,000).

This creates a deferred tax liability of ₹ 10,000 (₹ 40,000 x 25%). The liability would be non-current. The fact that there is no intention to dispose of the investment does not affect the accounting treatment. Because the unrealised gain is reported in other comprehensive income, the related deferred tax expense is also reported in other comprehensive income.

(b) When K Ltd sold the products to A Ltd, K Ltd would have generated a taxable profit of ₹ 16,000 (₹ 80,000 – ₹ 64,000). This would have created a current tax liability for K Ltd and the group of ₹ 4,000 (₹ 16,000 x 25%). This liability would be shown as a current liability and charged as an expense in arriving at profit or loss for the period.

In the consolidated financial statements the carrying value of the unsold inventory would be ₹ 38,400 (₹ 64,000 x 60%). The tax base of the unsold inventory would be ₹ 48,000 (₹ 80,000 x 60%). In the consolidated financial statements there would be a deductible temporary difference of ₹ 9,600 (₹ 38,400 – ₹ 48,000) and a potential deferred tax asset of ₹ 2,400 (₹ 9,600 x 25%). This would be recognised as a deferred tax asset since A Ltd is expected to generate sufficient taxable profits against which to utilise the deductible temporary difference. The resulting credit would reduce consolidated deferred tax expense in arriving at profit or loss.

(c) The receipt of revenue in advance on 1st October 2011 would create a current tax liability of ₹ 50,000 (₹200,000 x 25%) as at 31st March 2012. The carrying value of the revenue received in advance at 31st March 2012 is ₹ 80,000 (₹ 200,000 – ₹ 120,000). Its tax base is nil. The deductible temporary difference of ₹ 80,000 would create a deferred tax asset of ₹ 20,000 (₹ 80,000 x 25%). The asset can be recognised because K Ltd has sufficient taxable profits against which to utilise the deductible temporary difference.

TEST YOUR KNOWLEDGE

TYK 7

X Ltd. prepares consolidated financial statements to 31st March each year. During the year ended 31st March 2018, the following events affected the tax position of the group:

(i) Y Ltd., a wholly owned subsidiary of X Ltd., made a loss adjusted for tax purposes of ₹ 30,00,000. Y Ltd. is unable to utilise this loss against previous tax liabilities. Income- tax Act does not allow Y Ltd. to transfer the tax loss to other group companies. However, it allows Y Ltd. to carry the loss forward and utilise it against company's future taxable profits. The directors of X Ltd. do not consider that Y Ltd. will make taxable profits in the foreseeable future.

(ii) Just before 31st March, 2018, X Ltd. committed itself to closing a division after the year end, making a number of employees redundant. Therefore, X Ltd. recognised a provision for closure costs of ₹ 20,00,000 in its statement of financial position as at 31st March, 2018. Income-tax Act allows tax deductions for closure costs only when the closure actually takes place. In the year ended 31st March 2019, X Ltd. expects to make taxable profits which are well in excess of ₹ 20,00,000. On 31st March, 2018, X Ltd. had taxable temporary differences from other sources which were greater than ₹ 20,00,000.

(iii) During the year ended 31st March, 2017, X Ltd. capitalised development costs which satisfied the criteria in paragraph 57 of Ind AS 38 'Intangible Assets'. The total amount capitalised was ₹ 16,00,000. The development project began to generate economic benefits for X Ltd. from 1st January, 2018. The directors of X Ltd. estimated that the project would generate economic benefits for five years from that date. The development expenditure was fully deductible against taxable profits for the year ended 31st March, 2018.

(iv) On 1st April, 2017, X Ltd. borrowed ₹ 1,00,00,000. The cost to X Ltd. of arranging the borrowing was ₹ 2,00,000 and this cost qualified for a tax deduction on 1st April, 2017. The loan was for a three-year period. No interest was payable on the loan but the amount repayable on 31st March, 2020 will be ₹ 1,30,43,800. This equates to an effective annual interest rate of 10%. As per the Income-tax Act, a further tax deduction of ₹ 30,43,800 will be claimable when the loan is repaid on 31st March,2020.

Explain and show how each of these events would affect the deferred tax assets / liabilities in the consolidated balance sheet of X Ltd. group at 31st March, 2018 as per Ind AS. Assume the rate of corporate income tax is 20%.

Solution

(i) The tax loss creates a potential deferred tax asset for the group since its carrying value is nil and its tax base is ₹ 30,00,000.

However, no deferred tax asset can be recognised because there is no prospect of being able to reduce tax liabilities in the foreseeable future as no taxable profits are anticipated.

(ii) The provision creates a potential deferred tax asset for the group since its carrying value is ₹ 20,00,000 and its tax base is nil.

This deferred tax asset can be recognised because X Ltd. is expected to generate taxable profits in excess of ₹ 20,00,000 in the year to 31st March, 2019.

The amount of the deferred tax asset will be ₹ 4,00,000 (₹ 20,00,000 x 20%).

This asset will be presented as a deduction from the deferred tax liabilities caused by the (larger) taxable temporary differences.

(iii) The development costs have a carrying value of ₹ 15,20,000 (₹ 16,00,000 – (₹ 16,00,000 x 1/5 x 3/12)).

The tax base of the development costs is nil since the relevant tax deduction has already been claimed.

The deferred tax liability will be ₹ 3,04,000 (₹15,20,000 x 20%). All deferred tax liabilities are shown as non-current.

(iv) The carrying value of the loan at 31st March, 2018 is ₹ 1,07,80,000 (₹ 1,00,00,000 – ₹ 2,00,000 + (₹98,00,000 x 10%)).

The tax base of the loan is ₹ 1,00,00,000.

This creates a deductible temporary difference of ₹ 7,80,000 (₹ 1,07,80,000 – ₹ 1,00,00,000) and a potential deferred tax asset of ₹ 1,56,000 (₹7,80,000 x 20%).

Due to the availability of taxable profits next year (see part (ii) above), this asset can be recognised as a deduction from deferred tax liabilities.

<u>TYK 8</u>

PQR Ltd., a manufacturing company, prepares consolidated financial statements to 31st March each year. During the year ended 31st March, 2018, the following events affected the tax position of the group:

- QPR Ltd., a wholly owned subsidiary of PQR Ltd., incurred a loss adjusted for tax purposes of ₹ 30,00,000. QPR Ltd. is unable to utilise this loss against previous tax liabilities. Income-tax Act does not allow QPR Ltd. to transfer the tax loss to other group companies. However, it allows QPR Ltd. to carry the loss forward and utilise it against company's future taxable profits. The directors of PQR Ltd. do not consider that QPR Ltd. will make taxable profits in the foreseeable future.

- During the year ended 31st March, 2018, PQR Ltd. capitalised development costs which satisfied the criteria as per Ind AS 38 'Intangible Assets'. The total amount capitalised was ₹ 16,00,000. The development project began to generate economic benefits for PQR Ltd. from 1st January, 2018. The directors of PQR Ltd. estimated that the project would generate economic benefits for five years from that date. The development expenditure was fully deductible against taxable profits for the year ended 31st March, 2018.

- On 1st April, 2017, PQR Ltd. borrowed ₹ 1,00,00,000. The cost to PQR Ltd. of arranging the borrowing was ₹ 2,00,000 and this cost qualified for a tax deduction on 1st April 2017. The loan was for a three-year period. No interest was payable on the loan but the amount repayable on 31st March 2020 will be ₹ 1,30,43,800. This equates to an effective annual interest rate of 10%. As per the Income-tax Act, a further tax deduction of ₹ 30,43,800 will be claimable when the loan is repaid on 31st March, 2020.

Explain and show how each of these events would affect the deferred tax assets / liabilities in the consolidated balance sheet of PQR Ltd. group at 31st March, 2018 as per Ind AS. The rate of corporate income tax is 30%.

Solution

Impact on consolidated balance sheet of PQR Ltd. group at 31st March, 2018

- The tax loss creates a potential deferred tax asset for the PQR Ltd. group since its carrying value is nil and its tax base is ₹ 30,00,000. However, no deferred tax asset can be recognised because there is no prospect of being able to reduce tax liabilities in the foreseeable future as no taxable profits are anticipated.

- The development costs have a carrying value of ₹ 15,20,000 (₹ 16,00,000 – (₹ 16,00,000 x 1/5 x 3/12)). The tax base of the development costs is nil since the relevant tax deduction has already been claimed. The deferred tax liability will be ₹ 4,56,000 (₹ 15,20,000 x 30%). All deferred tax liabilities are shown as non-current.

- The carrying value of the loan at 31st March, 2018 is ₹ 1,07,80,000 (₹ 1,00,00,000 – ₹ 200,000 + (₹ 98,00,000 x 10%)). The tax base of the loan is 1,00,00,000. This creates a deductible temporary difference of ₹ 7,80,000 and a potential deferred tax asset of

₹ 2,34,000 (₹7,80,000 x 30%).

TYK 9

An entity is finalising its financial statements for the year ended 31st March, 2012. Before 31st March, 2012, the government announced that the tax rate was to be amended from 40 per cent to 45 per cent of taxable profit from 30th June, 2012.

The legislation to amend the tax rate has not yet been approved by the legislature. However, the government has a significant majority and it is usual, in the tax jurisdiction concerned, to regard an announcement of a change in the tax rate as having the substantive effect of actual enactment (i.e. it is substantively enacted).

After performing the income tax calculations at the rate of 40 per cent, the entity has the following deferred tax asset and deferred tax liability balances:

Deferred tax asset	₹ 80,000
Deferred tax liability	₹ 60,000

Of the deferred tax asset balance, ₹ 28,000 related to a temporary difference. This deferred tax asset had previously been recognised in OCI and accumulated in equity as a revaluation surplus.

The entity reviewed the carrying amount of the asset in accordance with para 56 of Ind AS 12 and determined that it was probable that sufficient taxable profit to allow utilisation of the deferred tax asset would be available in the future.

Show the revised amount of Deferred tax asset & Deferred tax liability and present the necessary journal entries.

Solution

Calculation of Deductible temporary differences:

Deferred tax asset	=	₹ 80,000
Existing tax rate	=	40%
Deductible temporary differences	=	80,000/40%
	=	₹ 2,00,000

Calculation of Taxable temporary differences:

Deferred tax liability	=	₹ 60,000
Existing tax rate	=	40%
Deductible temporary differences	=	60,000 / 40%
	=	₹ 1,50,000

Of the total deferred tax asset balance of ₹ 80,000, ₹ 28,000 is recognized in OCI Hence, Deferred tax asset balance of Profit & Loss is ₹ 80,000 - ₹ 28,000 = ₹ 52,000 Deductible temporary difference recognized in Profit & Loss is ₹ 1,30,000 (52,000 / 40%) Deductible temporary difference recognized in OCI is ₹ 70,000 (28,000 / 40%)

The adjusted balances of the deferred tax accounts under the new tax rate are:

Deferred tax asset		₹
Previously credited to OCI-equity	₹ 70,000 x 0.45	31,500
Previously recognised as Income	₹ 1,30,000 x 0.45	58,500
		90,000
Deferred tax liability		
Previously recognized as expense	₹ 1,50,000 x 0.45	67,500

The net adjustment to deferred tax expense is a reduction of ₹ 2,500. Of this amount, ₹ 3,500 is recognised in OCI and ₹ 1,000 is charged to P&L.

	Carrying amount at 45%	**Carrying amount at 40%**	**Increase (decrease) in deferred tax expense**
Deferred tax assets			
Previously credited to OCI-equity	31,500	28,000	(3,500)
Previously recognised as Income	58,500	52,000	(6,500)
	90,000	80,000	(10,000)
Deferred tax liability			
Previously recognized as expense	67,500	60,000	7,500
Net adjustment			(2,500)

An alternative method of calculation is:		**₹**
DTA shown in OCI	₹ 70,000 x (0.45 - 0.40)	3,500
DTA shown in Profit or Loss	₹ 1,30,000 x (0.45-0.40)	6,500
DTL shown in Profit or Loss	₹ 1,50,000 x (0.45 -0.40)	7,500

Journal Entries

	₹	₹
Deferred tax asset	3,500	
OCI –revaluation surplus		3,500
Deferred tax asset	6,500	
Deferred tax expense		6,500

Deferred tax expense	7,500	
Deferred tax liability		7,500

Alternatively, a combined journal entry may be passed as follows:

		₹	₹
Deferred tax asset	Dr.	10,000	
Deferred tax expense	Dr.	1,000	
To OCI –revaluation surplus			3,500
To Deferred tax liability			7,500

IND AS 21 THE EFFECTS OF CHANGES IN FOREIGN EXCHANGE RATES

Illustration 8 *(Modified)*

M Ltd is engaged in the business of manufacturing of bottles for pharmaceutical companies and non-pharmaceutical companies. It has a wholly owned subsidiary, G Ltd, which is engaged in the business of pharmaceuticals. G Ltd purchases the pharmaceutical bottles from its parent company. The demand of G Ltd is very high and the operations of M Ltd are very large and hence to cater to its shortfall, G Ltd also purchases the bottles from other companies. Purchases are made at the competitive prices.

M Ltd sold pharmaceuticals bottles to G Ltd for Euro 12 lacs on 1st February, 2011. The cost of these bottles was ₹ 830 lacs in the books of M Ltd at the time of sale. At the year-end i.e. 31st March, 2011, all these bottles were lying as closing stock with G Ltd.

Euro is the functional currency of G Ltd. while Indian Rupee is the functional currency of M Ltd.

Following additional information is available:

Exchange rate on 1st February, 2011 1 Euro = ₹ 83

Exchange rate on 31st March, 2011 1 Euro = ₹ 85

Provide the accounting treatment for the above in books of M Ltd. and G Ltd. Also show its impact on consolidated financial statements. Support your answer by Journal entries, wherever necessary, in the books of M Ltd.

Solution

Accounting treatment in the books of M Ltd (Functional Currency INR)

M Ltd will recognize sales of ₹ 996 lacs (12 lacs Euro x 83) Profit on sale of inventory = 996 lacs – 830 lacs = ₹ 166 lacs.

On balance sheet date receivable from G Ltd. will be translated at closing rate i.e. 1 Euro = ₹ 85. Therefore, unrealised forex gain will be recorded in standalone profit and loss of ₹ 24 lacs. (i.e. (85 - 83) x 12 Lacs)

Journal Entries

		₹ (in Lacs)	₹ (in Lacs)
G Ltd. A/c	Dr.	996	
To Sales			996
(Being revenue recorded on initial recognition)			
G Ltd. A/c	Dr.	24	

To Foreign exchange difference (unrealised)		24
(Being foreign exchange difference recorded at year end)		

Accounting treatment in the books of G Ltd (Functional currency EURO)

G Ltd will recognize inventory on 1st February, 2011 of Euro 12 lacs which will also be its closing stock at year end.

Accounting treatment in the consolidated financial statements

Receivable and payable in respect of above mentioned sale / purchase between M Ltd and G Ltd will get eliminated.

The closing stock of G Ltd will be recorded at lower of cost or NRV.

	Euro (in lacs)	Rate	₹ (in lacs)
Cost	12	83	**996**
NRV (Assumed Same)	12	85	1020

Therefore, no write off is required.

The amount of closing stock includes two components–

- Cost of inventory for ₹ 830 lacs; and
- Profit element of ₹ 166 lacs; and

At the time of consolidation, the two elements amounting to ₹ 166 lacs will be eliminated from the closing stock.

Journal Entry

	₹ (in Lacs)	₹ (in Lacs)
Consolidated P&L A/c Dr.	166	
To Inventory		166
(Being profit element of intragroup transaction eliminated)		

TEST YOUR KNOWLEDGE

TYK 4

On 30th January, 2011, A Ltd. purchased a machinery for $ 5,000 from USA supplier on credit basis. A Ltd.'s functional currency is Rupees. The exchange rate on the date of transaction is 1 $ = ₹ 60. The fair value of the machinery determined on 31st March, 2011 is $ 5,500. The exchange rate on 31st March, 2011 is 1$ = ₹ 65. The payment to overseas supplier done on 31st March 2012 and the exchange rate on 31st March 2012 is 1$ = ₹ 67. The fair value of the machinery remain unchanged for the year ended on 31st March 2012. Prepare the Journal entries for the year ended on 31st March 2011 and year 2012 according to Ind AS 21. Tax rate is 30%

Solution

Journal Entries

(It is assumed that the revaluation method is followed in respect of Plant & Machinery) Purchase of Machinery on credit basis on 30th January 2011:

		₹	₹
Machinery A/c (5,000 x $ 60)	Dr.	3,00,000	
To Trade Receivables			3,00,000
(Initial transaction will be recorded at exchange rate on the date of transaction)			

Exchange difference arising on translating monetary item on 31st March 2011:

		₹	₹
Profit & Loss A/c [(5,000 x $ 65) – (5,000 x $ 60)]	Dr.	25,000	
To Trade Receivables			20,000
Machinery A/c	Dr.	30,000	
To Revaluation Surplus (OCI)			30,000
[Being Machinery revalued to USD 5,500; (₹ 60 x (USD 5,500 - USD 5,000)]			
Machinery A/c	Dr.	27,500	
To Revaluation Surplus (OCI)			27,500
(Being Machinery measured at the exchange rate on 31-03-2011 [USD 5,500 x (₹ 65 - ₹ 60)]			
Revaluation Surplus (OCI)	Dr.	17,250	
To Deferred Tax Liability			17,250
(DTL created @ of 30% of the total OCI amount)			

Exchange difference arising on translating monetary item and settlement of creditors on 31st March 2012:

		₹	₹
Trade Receivables A/c (5,000 x $65)	Dr.	3,25,000	
Profit & loss A/c [(5,000 x ($ 67 -$ 65)]	Dr.	10,000	
To Bank A/c			3,35,000
Machinery A/c [(5,500 x ($ 67 - $ 65))	Dr.	11,000	
To Profit & loss A/c			11,000

<u>TYK 5</u>

On 1st January, 2018, P Ltd. purchased a machine for $ 2 lakhs. The functional currency of P Ltd. is Rupees. At that date the exchange rate was $1= ₹ 68. P Ltd. is not required to pay for this purchase until 30th June, 2018. Rupees strengthened against the $ in the three months following purchase and by 31st March, 2018 the exchange rate was $1 = ₹ 65. CFO of P Ltd. feels that these exchange fluctuations wouldn't affect the financial statements because P Ltd. has an asset and a liability denominated in rupees. which was initially the same amount. He also feels that P Ltd. depreciates this machine over four years so the future year-end amounts won't be the same.

Examine the impact of this transaction on the financial statements of P Ltd. for the year ended 31st March, 2018 as per Ind AS.

Solution

As per Ind AS 21 'The Effects of Changes in Foreign Exchange Rates' the asset and liability would initially be recognised at the rate of exchange in force at the transaction date ie 1st January, 2018. Therefore, the amount initially recognised would be ₹ 1,36,00,000 ($ 2,00 000 x ₹ 68).

The liability is a monetary item so it is retranslated using the rate of exchange in force at 31st March, 2018. This makes the closing liability of ₹ 1,30,00,000 ($ 2,00,000 x ₹65).

The loss on re-translation of ₹ 6,00,000 (₹ 1,36,00,000 – ₹ 1,30,00,000) is recognised in the Statement of profit or loss.

The machine is a non-monetary asset carried at historical cost. Therefore, it continues to be translated using the rate of ₹ 68 to $ 1.

Depreciation of ₹ 8,50,000 (₹ 1,36,00,000 x ¼ x 3/12) would be charged to profit or loss for the year ended 31st March, 2018.

The closing balance in property, plant and equipment would be ₹ 1,27,50,000 (₹1,36,00,000 – ₹ 8,50,000). This would be shown as a non-current asset in the statement of financial position.

TYK 6

Supplier, A Ltd., enters into a contract with a customer, B Ltd., on 1st January, 2018 to deliver goods in exchange for total consideration of USD 50 million and receives an upfront payment of USD 20 million on this date. The functional currency of the supplier is INR. The goods are delivered and revenue is recognised on 31st March, 2018. USD 30 million is received on 1st April, 2018 in full and final settlement of the purchase consideration.

State the date of transaction for advance consideration and recognition of revenue. Also state the amount of revenue in INR to be recognized on the date of recognition of revenue. The exchange rates on 1st January, 2018 and 31st March, 2018 are ₹ 72 per USD and ₹ 75 per USD respectively.

Solution

This is the case of Revenue recognised at a single point in time with multiple payments. As per the guidance given in Appendix B to Ind AS 21:

A Ltd. will recognise a non-monetary contract liability amounting ₹ 1,440 million, by translating USD 20 million at the exchange rate on 1st January, 2018 ie ₹72 per USD.

A Ltd. will recognise revenue at 31st March, 2018 (that is, the date on which it transfers the goods to the customer).

A Ltd. determines that the date of the transaction for the revenue relating to the advance consideration of USD 20 million is 1st January, 2018. Applying paragraph 22 of Ind AS 21, A Ltd. determines that the date of the transaction for the remainder of the revenue as 31st March, 2018.

On 31st March, 2018, A Ltd. will:

- derecognise the non-monetary contract liability of USD 20 million and recognise USD 20 million of revenue using the exchange rate as at 1st January, 2018 ie ₹ 72 per USD; and
- recognise revenue and a receivable for the remaining USD 30 million, using the exchange rate on 31st March, 2018 ie ₹ 75 per USD.
- the receivable of USD 30 million is a monetary item, so it should be translated using the closing rate until the receivable is settled.

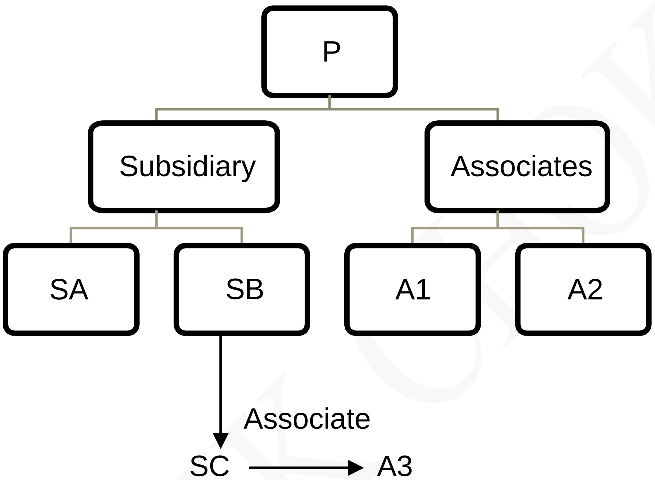
IND AS 24 RELATED PARTY DISCLOSURES

Illustration 1 : Associates and subsidiaries *(Modified)*

Entity P Limited has a controlling interest in subsidiaries SA Limited and SB Limited and SC Limited. SC Limited is a subsidiary of SB Limited. P Limited also has significant influence over associates A1 Limited and A2 Limited. Subsidiary SC Limited has significant influence over associate A3 Limited

Examine related party relationships of various entities.

Solution



- In Separate Financial Statements of P Limited, SA Limited, SB Limited, SC Limited, A1 Limited, A2 Limited and A3 Limited are all related parties.
- In the Individual Financial Statements of SA Limited, P Limited, SB Limited, SC Limited, A1 Limited, A2 Limited and A3 Limited are all related parties.
- In the Individual Financial Statements of SB Limited, P Limited, SA Limited, SC Limited, A1 Limited, A2 Limited and A3 Limited are all related parties.
- In the Individual Financial Statements of SC Limited, P Limited, SA Limited, SB Limited, A1 Limited, A2 Limited and A3 Limited are all related parties.
- In the Individual Financial Statements of associates A1 Limited, A2 Limited and A3 Limited; P Limited, SA Limited, SB Limited and SC Limited are related parties.
- A1 Limited, A2 Limited and A3 Limited are not related to each other.
- For Parent's consolidated financial statements, A1 Limited, A2 Limited and A3 Limited are related to the Group

TEST YOUR KNOWLEDGE

TYK 5

Mr. X, is the financial controller of ABC Ltd., a listed entity which prepares consolidated financial statements in accordance with Ind AS. Mr. X has recently produced the final draft of the financial statements of ABC Ltd. for the year ended 31st March, 2012 to the managing director Mr. Y for approval. Mr. Y, who is not an accountant, had raised following query from Mr. X after going through the draft financial statements:

One of the notes to the financial statements gives details of purchases made by ABC Ltd. from PQR Ltd. during the period 2011-2012. Mr. Y owns 100% of the shares in PQR Ltd. However, he feels that there is no requirement for any disclosure to be made in ABC Ltd.'s financial statements since the transaction is carried out on normal commercial terms and is totally insignificant to ABC Ltd., as it represents less than 1% of ABC Ltd.'s purchases.

Provide answers to the query raised by the Managing Director Mr. Y as per Ind AS.

Solution

Ongoing through the queries raised by the Managing Director Mr. Y, the financial controller Mr. X explained the notes and reasons for their disclosures as follows:

Related parties are generally characterised by the presence of control or influence between the two parties.

Ind AS 24 'Related Party Disclosures' identifies related parties as, inter alia, key management personnel and companies controlled by key management personnel. On this basis, PQR Ltd. is a related party of ABC Ltd.

The transaction is required to be disclosed in the financial statements of ABC Ltd. since Mr. Y is Key Management personnel of ABC Ltd. Also at the same time, it owns 100% shares of PQR Ltd. ie. he controls PQR Ltd. This implies that PQR Ltd. is a related party of ABC Ltd.

Where transactions occur with related parties, Ind AS 24 requires that details of the transactions are disclosed in Notes to the financial statements. This is required even if the transactions are carried out on an arm's length basis.

Transactions with related parties are material by their nature, so the fact that the transaction may be numerically insignificant to ABC Ltd. does not affect the need for disclosure.

<u>TYK 6</u>

Uttar Pradesh State Government holds 60% shares in PQR Limited and 55% shares in ABC Limited. PQR Limited has two subsidiaries namely P Limited and Q Limited. ABC Limited has two subsidiaries namely A Limited and B Limited. Mr. KM is one of the Key management personnel in PQR Limited. ·

(a) Determine the entity to whom exemption from disclosure of related party transactions is to be given. Also examine the transactions and with whom such exemption applies.

(b) What are the disclosure requirements for the entity which has availed the exemption?

Solution

(a) As per para 18 of Ind AS 24, 'Related Party Disclosures', if an entity had related party transactions during the periods covered by the financial statements, it shall disclose the nature of the related party relationship as well as information about those transactions and outstanding balances, including commitments, necessary for users to understand the potential effect of the relationship on the financial statements.

However, as per para 25 of the standard a reporting entity is exempt from the disclosure requirements in relation to related party transactions and outstanding balances, including commitments, with:

(i) a government that has control or joint control of, or significant influence over, the reporting entity; and

(ii) another entity that is a related party because the same government has control or joint control of, or significant influence over, both the reporting entity and the other entity

According to the above paras, for Entity P's financial statements, the exemption in paragraph 25 applies to:

(i) transactions with Government Uttar Pradesh State Government; and

(ii) transactions with Entities PQR and ABC and Entities Q, A and B.

Similar exemptions are available to Entities PQR, ABC, Q, A and B, with the transactions with UP State Government and other entities controlled directly or indirectly by UP State Government. However, that exemption does not apply to transactions with Mr. KM. Hence, the transactions with Mr. KM needs to be disclosed under related party transactions.

(b) It shall disclose the following about the transactions and related outstanding balances referred to in paragraph 25:

(a) the name of the government and the nature of its relationship with the reporting entity (ie control, joint control or significant influence);

(b) the following information in sufficient detail to enable users of the entity's financial statements to understand the effect of related party transactions on its financial statements:

(i) the nature and amount of each individually significant transaction; and

(ii) for other transactions that are collectively, but not individually, significant, a qualitative or quantitative indication of their extent.

TYK 7

S Ltd., a wholly owned subsidiary of P Ltd is the sole distributor of electricity to consumers in a specified geographical area. A manufacturing facility of P Ltd is located in the said geographical area and, accordingly, P Ltd is also a consumer of electricity supplied by S Ltd. The electricity tariffs for the geographical area are determined by an independent rate-setting authority and are applicable to all consumers of S Ltd, including P Ltd. Whether the above transaction is required to be disclosed as a related party transaction as per Ind AS 24, Related Party Disclosures in the financial statements of S Ltd. ?

Solution

As per paragraph 9(b)(i) of Ind AS 24, each parent, subsidiary and fellow subsidiary in a 'group' is related to the other members of the group. Thus, in the case under discussion, P Ltd is a related party of S Ltd from the perspective of financial statements of S Ltd.

Paragraph 11 of Ind AS 24 states as follows:

"In the context of this Standard, the following are not related parties:

(a) two entities simply because they have a director or other member of management personnel in common or because a member of key management personnel of one entity has significant influence over the other entity.

(b) two joint venturers simply because they share joint control of a joint venture.

(c) (i) providers of finance,(ii) trade unions, (iii) public utilities, and (iv) departments and agencies of a government that does not control, jointly control or significantly influence the reporting entity, simply by virtue of their normal dealings with an entity (even though they may affect the freedom of action of an entity or participate in its decision-making process).

(d) a customer, supplier, franchisor, distributor or general agent with whom an entity transacts a significant volume of business, simply by virtue of the resulting economic dependence."

Being engaged in distribution of electricity, S Ltd is a public utility. Had the only relationship between S Ltd and P Ltd been that of a supplier and a consumer of electricity, P Ltd would not have been regarded as a related party of S Ltd. However, as per the facts of the given case, this is not the only relationship between S Ltd and P Ltd. Apart from being a supplier of electricity to P Ltd., S Ltd is also a subsidiary of P Ltd; this is a relationship that is covered within the related party relationships to which the disclosure requirements of the standard apply. In view of the above, the supply of electricity by S Ltd to P Ltd is a related party transaction that attracts the disclosure requirements contained in paragraph 18 and other relevant requirements of the standard. This is notwithstanding the fact that P Ltd is charged the electricity tariffs determined by an independent rate-setting authority (i.e., the terms of supply to P Ltd are at par with those applicable to other consumers)

Ind AS 24 does not exempt an entity from disclosing related party transactions merely because they have been carried out on an arm's length basis.

IND AS 33 EARNINGS PER SHARE

Illustration 13

Assume the following facts for Company XY:

-	Income from continuing operations:	INR 30,00,000
-	Loss from discontinued operations:	(INR 36,00,000)
-	Net loss:	(INR 6,00,000)
-	Weighted average Number of shares outstanding	10,00,000
-	Incremental common shares outstanding relating to stock options	2,00,000

(a) You are required to calculate the basic and diluted EPS for Company XY from the above information.

(b) Assume, if in above case, Loss from continued operations is ₹ 10,00,000 and income from discontinued operations is ₹ 36,00,000 calculate the diluted EPS.

Solution

(a) Step 1:

Basic EPS = Profit for the year / Weighted average Number of shares outstanding

Basic EPS (Continued Operations) = Profit from continued operations / Weighted average Number of shares outstanding

= ₹ 30,00,000 / 10,00,000 = ₹ 3.00

Basic Loss per share (Discontinued operations) = Loss from discontinued operations / Weighted average Number of shares outstanding

= ₹ (36,00,000) / 10,00,000 = (₹ 3.60)

Overall Basic Loss per share = (₹ 6,00,000) / 10,00,000 = ₹ (0.60) (i)

Step 2: Calculation of Diluted EPS

Diluted EPS = Profit for the year / Adjusted Weighted average Number of shares outstanding

EPS (Continued Operations) = Profit from continued operations / Adjusted Weighted average Number of shares outstanding

= ₹ 30,00,000 / 12,00,000 = ₹ 2.50

Loss per share (Discontinued operations) = Loss from discontinued operations / Adjusted weighted average number of shares outstanding

= ₹ (36,00,000) / 12,00,000 = (₹ 3.00)

Overall Diluted Loss per share = ₹ 6,00,000 / 12,00,000 = ₹ (0.50) (ii)

The income from continuing operations is the control number, there is a dilution in basic EPS for income from continuing operations (reduction of EPS from ₹ 3.00 to ₹ 2.50). Therefore, even though there is an anti-dilution [Loss per share reduced from ₹ 0.60 (i) to ₹ 0.50 (ii) above], diluted loss per share of ₹ 0.50 is reported.

(b) In case of loss from continuing operations, the potential shares are excluded since including those shares would result into anti-dilution effect on the **control number** (loss from continuing operations). Therefore, the diluted EPS will be calculated as under:
Diluted EPS = Profit for the year / Adjusted weighted average number of shares outstanding
Overall Profit = Loss from continuing operations + Gain from discontinued operations

= ₹ (10,00,000) + ₹ 36,00,000

= ₹ 26,00,000

Weighted average number of shares outstanding = 10,00,000

Diluted EPS = ₹ 2.60

The dilutive effect of the potential common shares on EPS for income from discontinued operations and net income would not be reported because of the loss from continuing operations.

IND AS 108 : OPERATING SEGMENTS

Illustration 2

The CEO along with other Board members do a review of financial information about various business segments and take decisions on the basis of discrete information available for these segments and are correctly identified as **Chief Operating Decision Maker (CODM).** Review of only revenue information is done for decision making about those segments by the CODM. As per CODM, many segments require minimal costs due to centralization of costs. Whether review of only the revenue related information is sufficient for these segments to be considered as operating segments for the purposes of Ind AS 108 'Operating Segments'?

Solution

Many entities would be considering the decision making for segments on the basis of revenue growth – especially the ones aggressively trying to build a market share. Common examples would be businesses into technology sector or those creating or launching new products from time to time. For them, the decision making for different regional segments would need revenue growth and related information for further investment decision.

The logic given by the CODM is that since many segments require minimal costs (due to centralization of costs), therefore, revenue-only data is a fair representation of the operating results.

In the above case, review of the information that is based only on revenue data may be appropriate to consider that the segment meets the definition of an operating segment.

Illustration 4

CODM of XY Ltd. receives and reviews multiple sets of information when assessing the businesses' overall performance to take a decision on resources allocation. It receives the information as under:

- Level 1 Report: Summary report for all 4 regions
- Level 2 Report: Summary report for 20 Sub-regions within those regions
- Level 3 Report: Detailed report for 50 Branches within the sub-regions

What factors and level should be considered for determining an operating segment?

Solution

We need to consider multiple factors (including but not limited to below):

- The process that CODM may use to assess the performance (Key Financial Matrix, KPIs, Ratio etc.);
- Identify the segment managers and their responsibility areas;

- The process of budgeting for resource allocations.

Illustration 5

XY Ltd. has operations in France, Italy, Germany, UK and India. It wishes to apply aggregation criteria on geographical basis.

How will the aggregation criteria apply for reporting segments in the given scenario?

Solution

XY Ltd. needs to assess and prove that each country possesses the same economic characteristics. Factors including exchange control regulations, currency risks and economic conditions are required to be considered.

Considering above factors, it may be possible to aggregate the results of France, Italy and Germany (falling within EU region) and results of UK and India may be separately reported (no aggregation is permitted).

Illustration 7

T Ltd is engaged in transport sector, running a fleet of buses at different routes. T Ltd has identified 3 operating segments:

- Segment 1: Local Route
- Segment 2: Inter-city Route
- Segment 3: Contract Hiring

The characteristics of each segment are as under:

Segment 1: The local transport authority awards the contract to ply the buses at different routes for passengers. These contracts are awarded following a competitive tender process; the ticket price paid by passengers are controlled by the local transport authority. T Ltd would charge the local transport authority on a per kilometer basis.

Segment 2: T Ltd operates buses from one city to another, prices are set by T Ltd on the basis of services provided (Deluxe, Luxury or Superior).

Segment 3: T Ltd also leases buses to schools under a long-term arrangement.

While Segment 1 has been showing significant decline in profitability, Segment 2 is performing well in respect of higher revenues and improved margins. The management of the company is not sure why is the segment information relevant for users when they should only be concerned about the returns from overall business. They would like to aggregate the Segment 1 and Segment 2 for reporting under '**Operating Segment'**

Required:

Whether it is appropriate to aggregate Segments 1 and 2 with reference to Ind AS 108

'Operating Segments'? and

Discuss, in the above context, whether disclosure of segment information is relevant to an investor's appraisal of financial statements?

Solution

Ind AS 108 '**Operating Segments'** requires operating segments to be aggregated to present a reportable segment if the segments have similar economic characteristics, and the segments are similar in each of the following aggregation criteria:

(a) The nature of the products and services

(b) The nature of the production process

(c) The type or class of customer for their products and services

(d) The methods used to distribute their products or provide their services

(e) If applicable, the nature of the regulatory environment

While the products and services are similar, the customers for those products and services are different.

In Segment 1, the decision to award the contract is in the hands of the local authority, which also sets prices and pays for the services. The company is not exposed to passenger revenue risk, since a contract is awarded by competitive tender.

On the other hand, in the inter-city segment, the customer determines whether a bus route is economically viable by choosing whether or not to buy tickets. T Ltd sets the ticket prices but will be affected by customer behavior or feedback. T Ltd is exposed to passenger revenue-risk, as it sets prices which customers may or may not choose to pay.

Operating Segment provides information that makes the financial statements more useful to investors. In making the investment decisions, investors and creditors consider the returns they are likely to make on their investment. This requires assessment of the amount, timing and uncertainty of the future cash flows of T Ltd as well as of management's stewardship of T Ltd's resources. How management derives profit is therefore relevant information to an investor.

Inappropriately aggregating segments reduces the usefulness of segment disclosures to investors. Ind AS 108 requires information to be disclosed that is not readily available elsewhere in the financial statements, therefore it provides additional information which aids an investor's understanding of how the business operates and is managed.

In T Ltd.'s case, if the segments are aggregated, then the increased profits in segment 2 will hide the decreased profits in segment 1. However, the fact that profits have sharply declined in segment 1 would be of interest to investors as it may suggest that future cash flows from this segment are at risk.

Illustration 9

An entity has branches in different parts of the country – catering to different customers and selling local made products (a product of one region is not sold in any other region). No region or product contributes more than 5% to total revenue of the entity.

Discuss how many segments are reportable?

Solution

Under the quantitative threshold, external revenue of reportable segments must be ≥ 75% of total external revenue of the entity. Considering above case, minimum 15 operating segments need to be reportable (75% [threshold] / 5% {revenue}).

Illustration 10

GH Ltd. has four distinct operating segments. The management of GH is concerned as it is unsure on how common costs be reasonably allocated to different operating segments. They intend to allocate management charges, interest costs of internal funding, cost of management of properties and pension costs.

Whether such costs need to conform to the accounting policies as used to prepare the financial statements?

Solution

Ind AS 108 does not prescribe any specific basis but suggests that a reasonable basis to be used in allocation of common costs. Here, it may not be reasonable to allocate management charges to most profitable segment. However, it may be reasonable to charge interest costs of internal funding on the basis of actual usage over time, even if majority of funds are used for running a loss-making segment.

A reasonable manner of allocation of above costs could be:

Management Charges: These may be allocated based on Net Assets invested or Revenue earned by the segments. It needs to be understood if there is an operating segment which is yet to earn revenue, it would fail to have any costs being allocated.

Interest costs: As mentioned above, these may be allocated on the basis of actual usage and time.

Cost of management of properties: Based on value of property used at each segment.

Pension costs: Based on salary expenses of each segment**.**

<u>TEST YOUR KNOWLEDGE</u>

<u>TYK 1</u> ***(Modified)***

X Ltd. has identified 4 operating segments for which revenue data is given below:

	External Revenue (₹)	Internal Revenue (₹)	Total (₹)

Segment A	30,00,000	Nil	30,00,000
Segment B	6,50,000	Nil	6,50,000
Segment C	8,50,000	1,00,000	9,50,000
Segment D	5,00,000	49,00,000	54,00,000
Total Revenue	**50,00,000**	**50,00,000**	**1,00,00,000**

Additional information:

Segment C is a new business unit and management expect this segment to make a significant contribution to external revenue in coming years.

Which of the segments would be reportable under the criteria identified in Ind AS 108?

Solution

Threshold amount is ₹ 10,00,000 (₹1,00,00,000 × 10%).

Segment A exceeds the quantitative threshold (₹ 30,00,000 > ₹ 10,00,000) and hence reportable segment.

Segment D exceeds the quantitative threshold (₹ 54,00,000 > ₹ 10,00,000) and hence reportable segment.

Segment B & C do not meet the quantitative threshold amount and may not be classified as reportable segment.

However, the total external revenue generated by these two segments A & D represent only 70% [(₹ 35,00,000 / 50,00,000) x 100] of the entity's total external revenue. If the total external revenue reported by operating segments constitutes less than 75% of the entity total external revenue, additional operating segments should be identified as reportable segments until at least 75% of the revenue is included in reportable segments.

In case of X Ltd., it is given that Segment C is a new business unit and management expect this segment to make a significant contribution to external revenue in coming years. In accordance with the requirement of Ind AS 108, X Ltd. designates this start-up segment C as a reportable segment, making the total external revenue attributable to reportable segments 87% [(₹ 43,50,000/ 50,00,000) x 100] of total entity revenues.

In this situation, Segments A, C and D will be reportable segments and Segment B will be shown as other segment.

Alternatively, segment B can be considered as a reportable segment as well as it meets the definition of operating segment. If Segment B is considered as reportable segment:

External revenue reported: ₹30,00,000 + ₹6,50,000 + ₹5,00,000 = ₹ 41,50,000

% of Total External Revenue = ₹ 41,50,000 / ₹ 50,00,000 = 83%

Accordingly, Segments A, B and D will be reportable segments and Segment C will be shown as other segment.

TYK 2 ***(Modified)***

X Ltd. is operating in coating industry. Its business segments comprise **Coating** and **Others** (consisting of chemicals, polymers and related activities). Certain information for financial year 2011-2012 is given below: **(₹ in lakhs)**

Segments	External Revenue (including GST)	GST	Other operating income	Result	Asset	Liabilities
Coating	2,00,000	5,000	40,000	10,000	50,000	30,000
Others	70,000	3,000	15,000	4,000	30,000	10,000

Additional information:

1. Unallocated income net of expenses is ₹ 30,00,00,000
2. Interest and bank charges is ₹ 20,00,00,000
3. Income tax expenses is ₹ 20,00,00,000 (current tax ₹ 19,50,00,000 and deferred tax ₹ 50,00,000)
4. Unallocated Investments are ₹ 1,00,00,00,000 and other assets are ₹ 1,00,00,00,000.
5. Unallocated liabilities, Reserves & surplus and share capital are ₹ 2,00,00,00,000, ₹ 3,00,00,00,000 & ₹1,00,00,00,000 respectively.
6. Depreciation amounts for coating & others are ₹ 10,00,00,000 and ₹ 3,00,00,000 respectively.
7. Capital expenditure for coating and others are ₹ 50,00,00,000 and ₹ 20,00,00,000 respectively.
8. Revenue from outside India is ₹ 6,20,00,00,000 and segment asset outside India ₹ 1,00,00,00,000.

Based on the above information, how X Ltd. would disclose information about reportable segment revenue, profit or loss, assets and liabilities for financial year 2011-2012?

Solution

Segment information

(A) Information about operating segment

(1) the company's operating segments comprise:

Coatings: consisting of decorative, automotive, industrial paints and related activities.

Others: consisting of chemicals, polymers and related activities.

(2) Segment revenues, results and other information.

(₹ in Lakhs)

	Revenue	Coating	Others	Total
1.	**External Revenue (gross)**	**2,00,000**	**70,000**	**2,70,000**
	GST	(5,000)	(3,000)	(8,000)
	Total Revenue (net)	1,95,000	67,000	2,62,000
2.	**Results**			
	Segment results	10,000	4,000	14,000
	Unallocated income (net of unallocated expenses)			3,000
	Profit from operation before interest, taxation and exceptional items			**17,000**
	Interest and bank charges			(2,000)
	Profit before exceptional items			**15,000**
	Exceptional items			Nil
	Profit before taxation			**15,000**
	Income Taxes -Current taxes			(1,950)
	-Deferred taxes			(50)
	Profit after taxation			**13,000**
3.	**Other Information**			
(a)	**Assets**			
	Segment Assets	50,000	30,000	80,000
	Investments			10,000
	Unallocated assets			10,000
	Total Assets			**1,00,000**
(b)	**Liabilities/Shareholder's funds**			
	Segment liabilities	30,000	10,000	40,000
	Unallocated liabilities			20,000
	Share capital			10,000
	Reserves and surplus			30,000
	Total liabilities/shareholder's funds			**1,00,000**
(c)	**Others**			
	Capital Expenditure	(5,000)	(2,000)	
	Depreciation	(1,000)	(300)	
Geographical Information				**(₹ in lakhs)**

		India (₹)	Outside India (₹)	Total (₹)
	Revenue	2,00,000	62,000	2,62,000
	Segment assets	90,000	10,000	1,00,000
	Capital expenditure	7,000		7,000

Notes:

(i) The operating segments have been identified in line with the Ind AS 108, taking into account the nature of product, organisation structure, economic environment and internal reporting system.

(ii) Segment revenue, results, assets and liabilities include the respective amounts identifiable to each of the segments. Unallocable assets include unallocable fixed assets and other current assets. Unallocable liabilities include unallocable current liabilities and net deferred tax liability.

(iii) Corresponding figures for previous year have not been provided. However, in practical scenario the corresponding figures would need to be given.

TYK 3

An entity uses the weighted average cost formula to assign costs to inventories and cost of goods sold for financial reporting purposes, but the reports provided to the chief operating decision maker use the First-In, First-Out (FIFO) method for evaluating the performance of segment operations. Which cost formula should be used for Ind AS 108 disclosure purposes?

Solution

The entity should use First-In, First-Out (FIFO) method for its Ind AS 108 disclosures, even though it uses the weighted average cost formula for measuring inventories for inclusion in its financial statements. Where chief operating decision maker uses only one measure of segment asset, same measure should be used to report segment information. Accordingly, in the given case, the method used in preparing the financial information for the chief operating decision maker should be used for reporting under Ind AS 108.

However, reconciliation between the segment results and results as per financial statements needs to be given by the entity in its segment report.

TYK 4

ABC Limited has 5 operating segments namely A, B, C, D and E. The profit/ loss of respective segments for the year ended March 31, 2011 are as follows:

Segment	Profit/(Loss) (₹ in crore)

A	780
B	1,500
C	(2,300)
D	(4,500)
E	6,000
Total	**1,480**

Based on the quantitative thresholds, which of the above segments A to E would be considered as reportable segments for the year ending March 31, 2011?

Solution

With regard to quantitative thresholds to determine reportable segment relevant in context of instant case, paragraph 13(b) of Ind AS 108 may be noted which provides as follows:

"The absolute amount of its reported profit or loss is 10 per cent or more of the greater, in absolute amount, of (i) the combined reported profit of all operating segments that did not report a loss and (ii) the combined reported loss of all operating segments that reported a loss."

In compliance with Ind AS 108, the segment profit/loss of respective segment will be compared with the greater of the following:

(i) All segments in profit, i.e., A, B and E – Total profit ₹8,280 crores.

(ii) All segments in loss, i.e., C and D – Total loss ₹ 6,800 crores.

Greater of the above – ₹ 8,280 crores.
Based on the above, reportable segments will be determined as follows:

Segment	Profit/(Loss) (₹ in crore)	As absolute % of ₹ 8,280 crore	Reportable segment
A	780	9%	No
B	1,500	18%	Yes
C	(2,300)	28%	Yes
D	(4,500)	54%	Yes
E	6,000	72%	Yes
Total	**1,480**		

Hence B, C, D, E are reportable segments.

Chapter 12 : ACCOUNTING AND REPORTING OF FINANCIAL INSTRUMENTS

UNIT 1: FINANCIAL INSTRUMENTS: SCOPE AND DEFINITIONS

Illustration 1: Trade receivables *(Modified)*

A Ltd. makes sale of goods to customers on credit of 45 days. The customers are entitled to earn a cash discount @ 2% per annum if payment is made before 45 days and an interest @ 10% per annum is charged for any payments made after 45 days.

Evaluate whether such trade receivable are financial assets or not.

Solution

A financial asset is an asset where there is a contractual right to receive cash or another financial asset from another entity.

In the above case, A Ltd. has the contractual right to receive cash /bank from its trade receivable recorded in its books of accounts, after the expiry of credit period of 45 days or earlier after passing discounts of 2 % per annum.
Hence trade receivables would meet the definition of financial assets.

Illustration 2: Deposits *(Modified)*

Z Ltd. (the 'Company') makes sale of goods to customers on credit. Goods are carried in large containers for delivery to the dealers' destinations. All dealers are required to deposit a fixed amount of ₹ 10,000 as security for the containers, which is returned only when the contract with Company terminates. The deposits carry 8% per annum which is payable only when the contract terminates.

If the containers are returned by the dealers in broken condition or any damage caused, then appropriate adjustments shall be made from the deposits at the time of settlement.

How would such deposits be treated in books of the dealers?

Solution

A financial asset is an asset where there is a contractual right to receive cash or another financial asset from another entity.

In the above case, such security deposits are receivable in cash / bank at the end of contract period between the dealer and the Company.

Hence they meet the definition of financial assets.

UNIT 2: CLASSIFICATION AND MEASUREMENT OF FINANCIAL ASSETS AND FINANCIAL LIABILITIES

Illustration 12 : Hold-to-collect' business model test

An entity purchased a debt instrument for 1,00,000.

The instrument pays interest of 6,000 annually and has 10 years to maturity when purchased. The entity intends to hold the asset to collect the contractual cash flows.

Evaluate the business model test.

Solution

Entity's objective is to hold the asset to collect the contractual cash flows and not to sell the assets before the maturity period.

Thus, the debt instrument would meet the 'hold-to-collect' business model test.

Illustration 13 : Hold-to-collect' business model test

An entity purchased a debt instrument for 1,00,000.

The instrument pays interest of 6,000 annually and has 10 years to maturity when purchased. The entity intends to hold the asset to collect the contractual cash flows.

Six years have passed and the entity is suffering a liquidity crisis and needs to sell the asset to raise funds.

Evaluate the business model test.

Solution

Since the sale of financial assets was not expected on initial classification and therefore, does not affect the classification (i.e. there is no retrospective reclassification).

Thus, the debt instrument would still meet the 'hold-to-collect' business model test.

Illustration 14 : SPPI or contractual cash flow test

SPPI test for loan with zero interest and no fixed repayment terms

Parent H Ltd. provides a loan to its Subsidiary S Ltd. The loan is classified as a current liability in Subsidiary S's financial statements and has the following terms:

- Interest free loan.
- No fixed repayment terms
- Repayable on demand of Parent H Ltd.

Does the loan meet the 'SPPI' or contractual cash flows characteristic test?

Solution

Yes. The terms for the repayment of the principal amount of the loan on demand satisfies the criterion of SPPI.

Illustration 15 : SPPI Test for loan with zero interest repayable in ten years

Parent H Ltd. provides a loan of INR 100 million to Subsidiary B. The loan has the following terms:

– No interest

– Repayable in ten years.

Does the loan meet the 'SPPI' or contractual cash flows characteristic test?

Solution

Yes. The terms for the repayment of the principal amount of the loan on demand satisfies the criterion of SPPI.

Illustration 16 : SPPI Test for loan with interest rate

Entity A Ltd. lends Entity B Ltd. INR 5 million for ten years, subject to the following terms:

– Interest is based on the prevailing variable market interest rate.

– Variable interest rate is capped at 10%.

– Repayable in ten years.

Does the loan meet the 'SPPI' or contractual cash flows characteristic test?

Solution

Contractual cash flows of both a fixed rate instrument and a floating rate instrument are payments of principal and interest as long as the interest reflects consideration for the time value of money and credit risk.

Therefore, a loan that contains a combination of a fixed and variable interest rate meets the contractual cash flow characteristics test.

Illustration 17: Trade receivables – Amortised cost

H Ltd. makes sale of goods to customers on credit of 60 days. The customers are entitled to earn a cash discount @ 5% per annum if payment is made before 60 days and an interest @ 12% per annum is charged for any payments made after 60 days. Company does not have a policy of selling its debtors and holds them to collect contractual cash flows.

Evaluate the financial instrument.

Solution

In the above case, since H Ltd. has a contractual right to receive cash flows from its customers and therefore such trade receivable are financial assets for H Ltd.

Further, H Ltd. business model test to collect will satisfy as the objective is to hold its trade receivable to collect contractual cash flows till the end of maturity period. And such trade receivable recorded in books represents contractual cash flows that are solely payments of principal and interest if paid beyond credit period.

Hence such trade receivables are classified at amortised cost.

Illustration 18: Security Deposits – Amortized Costs

A Ltd. (the 'Company') has obtained the premises from B Ltd. on lease to carry on its business. The lease contract period is 5 years. As per the lease agreement, A Ltd. has paid security deposits to B Ltd. amounting to ₹ 10 Lac which is refundable after the expiry of lease agreement.

How would such deposits be treated in books of the A Ltd. ?

Solution

In the above case, since A Ltd. has a contractual right to receive cash flows from its Lessor, B Ltd. and therefore such security deposits receivable are financial assets for A Ltd.

Further, A Ltd. business model test to collect will be satisfied as the objective is to hold its security deposits receivable to collect contractual cash flows till the end of maturity period. And such trade receivable recorded in books represents contractual cash flows that are solely payments of principal and interest.

Hence such security deposits receivables are classified at amortised cost.

Illustration 19 : Hold-to-collect' or 'hold-to-collect & sell' business model test

Entity A has surplus funds – INR 50 million

A has not yet found suitable investment opportunity so it buys medium dated (5 year maturity) high quality government bonds in order to generate interest income.

If a suitable investment opportunity arises before the maturity date, the entity will sell the bonds and use the proceeds for the acquisition of a business operation. It is likely that a suitable business opportunity will be found before maturity date.

Whether the investment opportunity will meet the 'hold-to-collect' or 'hold-to-collect & sell business model test?

Solution

Government bonds would not meet the 'hold-to-collect' business model test because it is considered likely that the bonds will be sold well before their contractual maturity.

However, it is likely that such investment would meet the 'hold-to-collect and sell' business model test.

Illustration 21: Deposits carrying off-market rate of interest: *(Modified)*

Containers Ltd provides containers for use by customers for multiple purposes. The containers are returnable at the end of the service contract period (3 years) between Containers Ltd and its customers. In addition to the monthly charge, there is a security deposit that each customer makes with Containers Ltd for ₹ 10,000 per container and such deposit is refundable when the service contract terminates. Deposits do not carry any interest. Analyse the fair value upon initial recognition in books of customers leasing containers. Market rate of interest for 3 year loan is 7% per annum.

Solution

In the above case, lessee (ie, customers leasing the containers) make interest free deposits, which are refundable at the end of 3 years. Now, this money if it was to lent to a third party would fetch interest @ 7% per annum.

Hence, discounting all future cash flows (ie, ₹ 10,000)

Fair value on initial recognition = 10,000 / $(1+0.07)^3$ = 8,163. Differential on day 1 = 10,000 – 8,163 = 1,837

The differential on day 1 shall be treated as follows:

- **Scenario 1 –** If fair valuation is determined using level 1 inputs or other observable inputs, difference on day 1 recognised in profit or loss
- **Scenario 2 –** If fair valuation is determined using other inputs, difference on day 1 shall be recognised in profit or loss unless it meets definition of an asset or liability.

However, in case of security deposits level 1 fair value is not available. Therefore, in the above case, the fair valuation is made based on unobservable inputs and hence applying scenario 2, difference can be recognised as an asset if it meets the definition. Now, since the lessee gets to use the containers in return for making an interest free deposit plus monthly charges, the lost interest representing day 1 difference between value of deposit and its fair value is like ''prepaid lease rent' and can be recognised as such. Prepaid rent (ROU Asset) shall be charged off to profit or loss in a straight lined manner as 'lease rent'.

Illustration 25 : Accounting for assets at amortised cost *(Modified)*

A Ltd has made a security deposit whose details are described below. Make necessary journal entries for accounting of the deposit in the first year and last year. Assume market interest rate for a deposit for similar period to be 12% per annum.

Particulars	**Details**
Date of Security Deposit (Starting Date)	1-Apr-2011
Date of Security Deposit (Finishing Date)	31-Mar-2016
Description	Lease
Total Lease Period	5 years

Discount rate	12.00%
Security deposit (A)	10,00,000
Present value factor at the 5th year	0.567427

Solution

The above security deposit is an interest free deposit redeemable at the end of lease term for ₹ 10,00,000. Hence, this involves collection of contractual cash flows and shall be accounted at amortised cost.

Upon initial measurement –

Particulars	**Details**
Security deposit (A)	10,00,000
Total Lease Period (Years)	5
Discount rate	12.00%
Present value factor of 5th year end	0.56743
Present value of deposit at beginning (B)	5,67,427
Prepaid lease payment at beginning (A-B)	4,32,573

Journal Entries

Year – 1 beginning

Particulars		**Amount**	**Amount**
Security deposit A/c	Dr.	5,67,427	
Prepaid lease expenses	Dr.	4,32,573	
To Bank A/c			10,00,000

Subsequently, every annual reporting year, interest income shall be accrued @ 12% per annum and prepaid expenses shall be amortised on straight line basis over the lease term.

Year 1 end

Particulars		**Amount**	**Amount**
Security deposit A/c (5,67,427 x 12%)	Dr.	68,091	
To Interest income A/c			68,091
Depreciation (4,32,573 / 5 years)	Dr.	86,515	
To Prepaid lease expenses			86,515

At the end of 5th year, the security deposit shall accrue ₹ 10,00,000 and prepaid lease expenses shall be fully amortised (i.e. depreciated as per Ind AS 116, this prepaid lease rent would be shown as ROU asset). Journal entry for realisation of security deposit –

Particulars	Amount	Amount
Security deposit A/c Dr.	1,07,143	
To Interest income A/c		1,07,143
Depreciation (4,32,573 / 5 years) Dr.	86,515	
To Prepaid lease expenses (ROU Asset)		86,515
Bank A/c Dr.	10,00,000	
To Security deposit A/c		10,00,000

Illustration 28: Accounting for assets at FVOCI

XYZ Ltd. is a company incorporated in India. It provides INR 10,00,000 interest free loan to its wholly owned Indian subsidiary (ABC). There are no transaction costs.

How should the loan be accounted for, in the Ind AS financial statements of XYZ, ABC and consolidated financial statements of the group?

Consider the following scenarios:

a) The loan is repayable on demand.

b) The loan is repayable after 3 years. The current market rate of interest for similar loan is 10% p.a. for both holding and subsidiary.

c) The loan is repayable when ABC has funds to repay the loan.

Solution

Ind AS 109 requires that a financial assets and liabilities are recognized on initial recognition at its fair value, as adjusted for the transaction cost. In accordance with Ind AS 113 Fair Value Measurement, the fair value of a financial liability with a demand feature (e.g., a demand deposit) is not less than the amount payable on demand, discounted from the first date that the amount could be required to be paid.

Using the guidance, the loan will be accounted for as below in various scenarios:

Scenario (a)

Since the loan is repayable on demand, it has fair value equal to cash consideration given. The parent and subsidiary recognize financial asset and liability, respectively, at the amount of loan given. Going forward, no interest is accrued on the loan.

Upon repayment, both the parent and the subsidiary reverse the entries made at origination.

Scenario (b)

Both parent and subsidiary recognize financial asset and liability, respectively, at fair value on initial recognition. The difference between the loan amount and its fair value is treated as an equity contribution to the subsidiary. This represents a further investment by the parent in the subsidiary.

Accounting in the books of XYZ Ltd (Parent)

S.No.	Particulars	Amount	Amount
	On the date of loan		
1	Loan to ABC Ltd (Subsidiary) Dr.	7,51,315	
	Deemed Investment (Capital Contribution) in ABC Ltd Dr.	2,48,685	
	To Bank		10,00,000
	(Being the loan is given to ABC Ltd and recognised at fair value)		
	Accrual of Interest income		
2	Loan to ABC Ltd Dr.	75,131	
	To Interest income		75,131
	(Being interest income accrued) – Year 1		
3	Loan to ABC Ltd Dr.	82,645	
	To Interest income		82,645
	(Being interest income accrued) – Year 2		
4	Loan to ABC Ltd Dr.	90,909	
	To Interest income		90,909
	(Being interest income accrued) – Year 3		
	On repayment of loan		
5	Bank Dr.	10,00,000	
	To Loan to ABC Ltd (Subsidiary)		10,00,000

Accounting in the books of ABC Ltd (Subsidiary)

S.No.	Particulars	Amount	Amount
	On the date of loan		
1	Bank Dr.	10,00,000	
	To Loan from XYZ Ltd (Payable)		751,315
	To Equity (Deemed Capital Contribution from ABC Ltd)		2,48,685
	(Being the loan is given to ABC Ltd and recognised at Fair value)		

	Accrual of Interest		
2	Interest expense Dr.	75,131	
	To Loan from XYZ Ltd (Payable)		75,131
	(Being interest expense recognised) – Year I		
3	Interest expense Dr.	82,645	
	To Loan from XYZ Ltd (Payable)		82,645
	(Being interest expense recognised) – Year II		
4	Interest expense Dr.	90,909	
	To Loan from XYZ Ltd (Payable)		90,909
	(Being interest expense recognised) – Year III		
	On repayment of loan		
5	Loan from XYZ Ltd (Payable) Dr.	10,00,000	
	To Bank		10,00,000

Working Notes:-

1 **Computation of Present value of loan**

Rate	10%
Amount of Loan	10,00,000
Year	3
Present Value	7,51,315

2 **Computation of interest for Year I**

Present Value	7,51,315
Rate	10%
Period of interest - for 1 year	1
Closing value at the end of year 1	8,26,446
Interest for 1st year	75,131

3 **Computation of interest for Year 2**

Value of loan as at the beginning of Year 2	8,26,446
Rate	10%
Period of interest - for 2nd year	1
Closing value at the end of year 2	9,09,091
Interest for 2nd year	82,645

4 **Computation of interest for Year 3**

Value of loan as at the beginning of Year 3	9,09,091

Rate	10%
Period of interest - for 3rd year	1
Closing value at the end of year 3	10,00,000
Interest for 3rd year	90,909

Scenario (c)

Generally, a loan, which is repayable when funds are available, can't be stated to be repayable on demand. Rather, the entities need to estimate repayment date and determine its measurement accordingly. If the loan is expected to be repaid in three years, its measurement will be the same as in scenario (b).

In the Consolidated Financial Statements (CFS), the loan and interest income/expense will get knocked-off as intra-group transaction in all three scenarios. Hence the above accounting will not have any impact in the CFS. However, if the loan is in foreign currency, exchange difference will continue to impact the statement of profit and loss in accordance with the requirements of Ind AS 21.

Illustration 31: Issue of borrowings with fixed rate of interest

A Ltd has made a borrowing from RBC Bank for ₹ 10,000 at a fixed interest of 10% per annum. Loan processing fees were additionally paid for ₹ 500 and loan is payable after 5 years in bullet repayment of principal. Details are as follows:

Particulars	**Details**
Loan amount	₹ 10,000
Date of loan (Starting Date)	1-Apr-2011
Date of repayment of principal amount (Finishing Date)	31-March-2016
Interest rate	10.00%
Interest charge	Interest to be charged and paid yearly
Upfront fees	₹ 500

How would loan be accounted in books of A Ltd?

Solution

The loan taken by A Ltd shall be measured at amortised cost as follows:

- Initial measurement – At transaction price less processing fees

  = 10,000 – 500 = 9,500

- Subsequently – interest to be accrued using effective rate of interest as follows:

Year end	Opening balance	Interest @ 11.42%	Repayment of interest & principal	Closing balance
1	9,500	1,085	1,000	9,585
2	9,585	1,095	1,000	9,679
3	9,679	1,105	1,000	9,785
4	9,785	1,117	1,000	9,902
5	9,902	1,098*	11,000	-

* Difference due to approximation

Computation of IRR

IRR would be the rate using which the present value of cash flow should come out to be ₹ 9,500 i.e. (₹ 10,000 less ₹ 500).

For this, we should first compute present value of cashflows using any two rates as follows:

Year end	Opening balance	Repayment/Cashflows	Closing balance	PVF @ 10%	Present Value at 10% rate	PVF @ 13%	Present Value at 13% rate
1	9,500	1,000	8,500	0.909	909	0.885	885
2	8,500	1,000	7,500	0.826	826	0.783	783
3	7,500	1,000	6,500	0.751	751	0.693	693
4	6,500	1,000	5,500	0.683	683	0.613	613
5	5,500	11,000	(5,500)	0.621	6,830	0.543	5,970*
					10,000		**8,945**

*Difference is due to approximation

Taking 10% as discount rate, present value (PV) comes out to be ₹ 10,000.

If rate is increased by 3% over a base rate of 10%, PV decreases by ₹ 1,055 (i.e. ₹ 10,000 less ₹ 8945).

To decrease PV by ₹ 1,055, rate should be increased = 3%

To decrease PV by Re.1, rate should be increased = $\frac{3\%}{1,055}$

To decrease PV by ₹ 500, rate should be increased = $\frac{3\% \times 500}{1,055}$

= 1.42%

This would mean that the discount rate to get present value of cashflows equivalent to ₹ 9,500 should be 11.42% (i.e. 10% + 1.42%).

Illustration 34: Accounting treatment of processing fees belonging to undisbursed loan Amount

X Ltd. had taken 6 year term loan in April 2010 from bank and paid processing fees at the time of sanction of loan.

The term loan is disbursed in different tranches from April 2010 to April 2016. On the date of transition to Ind AS, i.e. 1.4.2015, it has calculated the net present value of term loan disbursed upto 31.03.2015 by using effective interest rate and proportionate processing fees has been adjusted in disbursed amount while calculating net present value.
What will be the accounting treatment of processing fees belonging to undisbursed term loan amount?

Solution

Processing fee is an integral part of the effective interest rate of a financial instrument and shall be included while calculating the effective interest rate.

(a) Accounting treatment in case future drawdown is probable

It may be noted that to the extent there is evidence that it is probable that the undisbursed term loan will be drawn down in the future, the processing fee is accounted for as a transaction cost under Ind AS 109, i.e., the fee is deferred and deducted from the carrying value of the financial liabilities when the draw down occurs and considered in the effective interest rate calculations.

(b) Accounting treatment in case future drawdown is not probable

If it is not probable that the undisbursed term loan will be drawn down in the future, then the fees is recognised as an expense on a straight-line basis over the term of the loan.

Illustration 35: Accounting treatment of prepayment premium and processing fees for obtaining new loan to prepay old loan

PQR Limited had obtained term loan from Bank A in 2011-2012 and paid loan processing fees and commitment charges.

In May 2015, PQR Ltd. has availed fresh loan from Bank B as take-over of facility i.e. the new loan is sanctioned to pay off the old loan taken from Bank A. The company paid prepayment premium to Bank A to clear the old term loan and paid processing fees to Bank B for the new term loan.

Whether the prepayment premium and the processing fees both will be treated as transaction cost (as per Ind AS 109, Financial Instruments) of obtaining the new loan, in the financial statements of PQR Ltd?

Solution

(a) Accounting treatment of prepayment premium

Ind AS 109, provides that if an exchange of debt instruments or modification of terms is accounted for as an extinguishment, any costs or fees incurred are recognised as part of the gain or loss on the extinguishment in the statement of profit and loss.

Since the original loan was prepaid, the prepayment would result in extinguishment of the original loan. The difference between the CV of the financial liability extinguished and the consideration paid shall be recognised in profit or loss as per Ind AS 109.

Accordingly, the prepayment premium shall be recognised as part of the gain or loss on extinguishment of the old loan.

(b) Accounting treatment of Unamortised processing fee of old loan

Unamortised processing fee related to the old loan will also be required to be charged to the statement of profit and loss.

(c) Accounting treatment of Processing fee for new loan

Transaction costs are "Incremental costs that are directly attributable to the acquisition, issue or disposal of a financial asset or financial liability. An incremental cost is one that would not have been incurred if the entity had not acquired, issued or disposed of the financial instrument."

It is assumed that the loan processing fees solely relates to the origination of the new loan (i.e. does not represent loan modification/renegotiation fees). Hence, the processing fees paid to avail fresh loan from Bank B will be considered as transaction cost in the nature of origination fees of the new loan and will be included while calculating effective interest rate as per Ind AS 109.

Illustration 36: Accounting treatment of share held as stock in trade

A share broking company is dealing in sale/purchase of shares for its own account and therefore is having inventory of shares purchased by it for trading.

How will these instruments be accounted for in the financial statements?

Solution

Ind AS 2, Inventories, states that this Standard applies to all inventories, except financial instruments (Ind AS 32, Financial Instruments: Presentation and Ind AS 109, Financial Instruments).

Accordingly, the principles of recognising and measuring financial instruments are governed by Ind AS 109, its presentation is governed by Ind AS 32 and disclosures are in accordance with Ind AS 107, Financial Instruments: Disclosures, even if these instruments are held as stock-in trade by a company.

Further Ind AS 101, First-time Adoption of Indian Accounting Standards does not provide any transitional relief from the application of the above standards.

Accordingly, in the given case, the relevant requirements of Ind AS 109, Ind AS 32 and Ind

AS 107 shall be applied retrospectively.

Illustration 42 *(Modified)*

Bonds for ₹ 100,000 reclassified as FVTPL. Fair value on reclassification is ₹ 90,000. Pass the required journal entry.

Solution

Particulars	**Amount**	**Amount**
P&L - Loss on reclassification Dr.	10,000	
To Bonds at FVTOCI		10,000
Bonds at FVTPL Dr.	90,000	
To Bonds at FVOCI		90,000

UNIT 3: FINANCIAL INSTRUMENTS: EQUITY AND FINANCIAL LIABILITIES

Illustration 2 : Redeemable debentures with discretionary dividend *(Modified)*

X Co. Ltd. (issuer) issues debentures to Y Co. Ltd. (holder). Those debentures are redeemable at the end of 10 years from the date of issue. Interest of 15% p.a. is payable at the discretion of the issuer. The rate of interest is commensurate with the credit risk profile of the issuer. Examine the nature of the financial instrument.

Solution

This instrument has two components – (1) mandatory redemption by the issuer for a fixed amount at a fixed future date, and (2) interest payable at the discretion of the issuer.

The first component is a contractual obligation to deliver cash (for repayment of principal with or without premium, as per terms) to the debenture holder that cannot be avoided. This component of the instrument is a financial liability.

The second component of interest payable is discretion of the issuer and hence will be classified as equity. This is also discussed in detailed in the compound financial instrument section (Also refer Illustration 27 in the subsequent section).

Illustration 8: Investment manager's share in a mutual fund *(Modified)*

Mutual Fund X has an Investment Manager Y. At the inception of the fund, Y had invested a nominal or token amount in units of X. Such units rank last for repayment in the event of liquidation. Accordingly, they constitute the most subordinate class of instruments. Examine the nature of the financial instrument.

Solution

The units held by Y holders are classified as equity as they are most subordinate class of instruments and will be entitled to residual interest.

However, the units held by other unit holders are classified as financial liability as they are not the most subordinate class of instruments – they are entitled to pro rate share of net assets on liquidation, and their claim has a priority over claims of Y.

It may be noted that the most subordinate class of instruments may consist of two or more legally separate types of instruments.

Illustration 13: Written put option over non-controlling interests *(Modified)*

Parent P holds a 70% controlling interest in Subsidiary S. The remaining 30% is held by Entity Z. On 1 January 2011, P writes an option to Z which grants Z the right to sell its shares to Parent P on 31 December 2012 for ₹ 1,000. Parent P receives a payment of ₹ 100 for the option. The applicable discount rate for the put liability is determined to be 12%. State by which amount the financial instrument will be recognised and under which category.

Solution

On 1 January 2011, the present value of the (estimated) exercise price is ₹ 797 (₹ 1,000 discounted over 2 years at 12%).

Accordingly, P will recognise a financial liability of ₹ 797 and ₹ 203 ie the difference between cash paid i.e. ₹ 1000 and the financial liability of ₹ 797 will be recognised to equity.

UNIT 4: DERIVATIVES AND EMBEDDED DERIVATIVES

Illustration 4

Entity ABC Ltd., whose functional currency is Indian Rupees, sells products in France denominated in Euro. ABC enters into a contract with an investment bank to convert Euro to Indian Rupees at a fixed exchange rate. The contract requires ABC to remit Euro based on its sales volume in France in exchange for Indian Rupees at a fixed exchange rate of 80.00. Is that contract a derivative?

Solution

Yes. The contract has two underlying variables (the foreign exchange rate and the volume of sales); no initial net investment or an initial net investment that is smaller than would be required for other types of contracts that would be expected to have a similar response to changes in market factors, and a payment provision.

Illustration 5

The definition of a derivative requires that the instrument "is settled at a future date". Is this criterion met even if an option is expected not to be exercised, for example, because it is out of the money?

Solution

Yes. An option is settled upon exercise or at its maturity. Expiry at maturity is a form of settlement even though there is no additional exchange of consideration.

Illustration 6

Silver Ltd. has purchased 100 ounces of gold on 10 March 2011. The transaction provides for a price payable which is equal to market value of 100 ounces of gold on 10 April 2011 and shall be settled by issue of such number of equity shares as is required to settle the aforementioned transaction price at ₹ 10 per share on 10 April 2011. Whether this is classified as liability or equity? Own use exemption does not apply.

Solution

In the above scenario, there is a contract for purchase of 100 ounces of gold whose consideration varies in response to changing value of gold. Analysing this contract as a derivative –

(a) Value of contract changes in response to change in market value of gold;

(b) There is no initial net investment

(c) It will be settled at a future date, i.e. 10 April 2011.

Since the above criteria are met, this is a derivative contract.

Now, a derivative contract that is settled in own equity other than exchange of fixed amount of cash for fixed number of shares is classified as 'liability'. In this case, since the contract results in issue of variable number of shares based on transaction price to be determined in future, hence, this shall be classified as 'derivative financial liability'.

Per Ind AS 109.4.2.1 – A derivative financial liability shall be carried at fair value through profit or loss.

Illustration 7 : Derivative contract:

Entity – B Ltd writes an option contract for sale of shares of Target Ltd. at a fixed price of ₹ 100 per share to C Ltd. This option is exercisable anytime for a period of 90 days ('American option'). Evaluate this under the definition of financial instrument.

Solution

In the above case – B Ltd has written an option, which if exercised by C Ltd. will result in B Ltd. selling equity shares of Target Ltd. for fixed cash of ₹ 100 per share. Such option will be exercised by C Ltd. only if the market price of shares of Target Ltd. increases beyond

₹ 100, thereby resulting in contractual obligation over B Ltd. to settle the contract under potential unfavorable terms.

In the above case, if the market price is already ₹ 120 which means that if option is exercised by C Ltd, then B Ltd shall buy shares from the market at ₹ 120 per share and sell at ₹ 100, thereby resulting in a loss or exchange at unfavorable terms to B Ltd. Hence, it meets the definition of financial liability in books of B Ltd.

The additional question that arises here is the nature of this financial liability and if it meets the definition of derivative. A derivative is a financial instrument that meets following conditions –

(a) Its value changes in response to change in specified variable like interest rate, equity index, commodity price, etc. If the variable is non-financial, it is not specific to party to the contract

(b) It requires no or little initial net investment

(c) It is settled at a future date.

Evaluating the above instrument, B Ltd. has written an option whose value changes based on change in market price of equity share, it requires no initial net investment and is settled at a future date (anytime in 90 days). Hence, it meets definition of derivative financial liability in books of B Ltd.

Illustration 8: Derivative contract to be settled in own equity instruments

A Ltd. issues warrants to all existing shareholders entitling them to purchase additional equity shares of A Ltd. (with face value of ₹ 100 per share) at an issue price of ₹ 150 per share. Evaluate whether this constitutes an equity instrument or a financial liability?

Solution

In this case, Company A Ltd. has issued warrants entitling the shareholders to purchase equity shares of the Company at a fixed price. Hence, it constitutes a contractual arrangement for issuance of fixed number of shares against fixed amount of cash.

Now, evaluating this contract under definition of derivative –

(i) The value of warrant changes in response to change in value of underlying equity shares;

(ii) This involves no initial net investment

(iii) It shall be settled at a future date.

Hence, this warrant meets the definition of derivative.

Applying definition of equity under Ind AS 32, a derivative contract that will be settled by exchange of fixed number of equity shares for fixed amount of cash meets definition of equity instrument. The above contract is derivative contract that will be settled by issue of fixed number of own equity instruments by A Ltd. for fixed amount of cash and hence meets definition of equity instrument.

Illustration 9

A lease contract contains a provision that rentals increase each year by ₹ 3 million. Is there an embedded derivative in this contract?

Solution

The price adjustment feature does not meet the definition of a derivative on a stand-alone basis since its value does not change in response to changes of some underlying. There is no underlying in this case; hence there is no embedded derivative in the lease contract.

Illustration 11: Lease contracts dependent on inflation index

A lease contract, between two Indian companies of an asset in India, includes contingent lease rentals that are dependent upon an US inflation index. Can the entity treat inflation linked features as closely related?

Solution

For inflation linked features, an embedded derivative in a lease contract is considered as closely related to the host if it is an inflation—related index related to inflation in the entity's own economic environment.

In this case, whilst the asset and the lessor and lessee are located in India, lease payment are linked to US index. Hence, embedded derivative is not closely related and needs to be separated.

Illustration 12: Lease contracts dependent on inflation index

As per the contract entered between lease and lessor, lease rentals will increase by ₹ 3 million, if profit after tax is over ₹ 200 million. Can the entity treat inflation linked features as closely related?

Solution

No. Whilst contingent rentals based on sales are closely related to a host lease contract, the same is not true of contingent rentals based on profit after tax.

Illustration 15: Contracts for purchase or sale of non-financial item Key terms of contracts to buy/sell non-financial items

Company Z is engaged in the business of importing oil seeds for further processing as well as trading purposes. It enters into the following types of contracts as on 1 October 2011:

Particulars	Contract 1	Contract 2	Contract 3
Nature of Contract	Import of oil seeds from a foreign supplier	Purchase of oil seeds from a domestic producer / supplier	Contract to sell oil seeds on the commodity exchange
Quantity and rate	100 MT at USD 400 per MT to be delivered as on 31 March 2012	50 MT at ₹ 30,000 per MT to be delivered as on 31 January 2012	50 MT at USD 450 per MT, maturing as on 15 January 2012
Net settlement clause included in the contract	Yes	Yes	Yes
Net settlement in practice for similar contracts	There have also been several instances of the oil seeds being sold prior to or shortly after taking delivery. These instances of net settlement constitute approximately 30 per cent of the value of total import contracts.	Yes – company Z has net settled some of the domestic purchase contracts. However,these instances constitute only 1 per cent of the total domestic purchase contracts in value. The remaining contracts are settled by taking delivery of oil seeds which are used for further processing.	Yes – these contracts are required to be net settled with the exchange on the maturity date. Company Z enters into these types of derivative contracts to hedge the risks on its domestic oil seeds purchase contracts

Company Z is required to determine if the contracts entered into for purchase and sale of oil seeds are derivatives within the scope of Ind AS 109 or are executory contracts outside the scope of Ind AS 109.

Solution

Contract 1:

The following factors indicate that this contract does not meet the 'own use' exemption:

- The contract permits net settlement, and
- There is a past practice of a significant proportion (30 per cent in this illustration) of similar

contracts being settled on a net basis either in cash or by sale of the oil seeds prior to delivery/shortly after taking delivery.

Therefore, this contract would fall within the scope of Ind AS 109 and should be recognised as a derivative instrument as on 1 October 2011. The contract would be in the nature of a forward contract to buy 100 MT of oil seeds as on 31 March 2012 at USD 400 per MT. Company Z would have to recognise the fair value changes (based on change in forward purchase rate) on this contract in the statement of profit and loss at each reporting date.

Contract 2

Contract 2 also permits net settlement in cash. Further, there have been some instances of similar domestic purchase contracts being settled net in cash in the past. However, these have been infrequent in nature and insignificant in proportion to the total value of similar contracts (i.e.1 percent in this illustration).

Company Z is in the practice of taking delivery of the oil seeds purchased under similar contracts and using them for further processing in its plants.
This indicates that the domestic purchase contract meets the criteria for the 'own-use' exemption and should be considered as an executory contract.

Therefore, this contract would not fall within the scope of Ind AS 109.

Contract 3

This contract is in the nature of a derivative contract transacted on a commodity exchange and is required to be net settled in cash on maturity. Therefore, this derivative contract would be covered by Ind AS 109 and required to be classified and measured at FVTPL.

Illustration 16: Foreign currency embedded derivatives

Company A, an Indian company whose functional currency is ₹, enters into a contract to purchase machinery from an unrelated local supplier, company B. The functional currency of company B is also ₹. However, the contract is denominated in USD, since the machinery is sourced by company B from a US based supplier. Payment is due to company B on delivery of the machinery.

Key terms of the contract:

Contractual features	Details
Contract/order date	9 September 2011
Delivery/payment date	31 December 2011
Purchase price	USD 1,000,000
USD/₹ Forward rate on 9 September 2011 for 31 December 2011 maturity	67.8
USD/₹ Spot rate on 9 September 2011	66.4

USD/₹ Forward rates for 31 December, on: 30 September	67.5
31 December (spot rate)	67.0

Company A is required to analyse if the contract for purchase of machinery (a capital asset) from company B contains an embedded derivative and whether this should be separately accounted for on the basis of the guidance in Ind AS 109. Also give necessary journal entries for accounting the same.

Solution

Based on the guidance above, the USD contract for purchase of machinery entered into by company A includes an embedded foreign currency derivative due to the following reasons:

- The host contract is a purchase contract (non-financial in nature) that is not classified as, or measured at FVTPL.
- The embedded foreign currency feature (requirement to settle the contract by payment of USD at a future date) meets the definition of a stand-alone derivative – it is akin to a USD-₹ forward contract maturing on 31 December 2011.
- USD is not the functional currency of either of the substantial parties to the contract (i.e., neither company A nor company B).
- Machinery is not routinely denominated in USD in commercial transactions around the world. In this context, an item or a commodity may be considered 'routinely denominated' in a particular currency only if such currency was used in a large majority of similar commercial transactions around the world. For example, transactions in crude oil are generally considered routinely denominated in USD. A transaction for acquiring machinery in this illustration would generally not qualify for this exemption.
- USD is not a commonly used currency for domestic commercial transactions in the economic environment in which either company A or B operate. This exemption generally applies when the business practice in a particular economic environment is to use a more stable or liquid foreign currency (such as the USD), rather than the local currency, for a majority of internal or cross-border transactions, or both. In the illustration above, companies A and B are companies operating in India and the purchase contract is an internal/domestic transaction. USD is not a commonly used currency for internal trade within this economic environment and therefore the contract would not qualify for this exemption.

Accordingly, company A is required to separate the embedded foreign currency derivative from the host purchase contract and recognise it separately as a derivative.

The separated embedded derivative is a forward contract entered into on 9 September 2011, to exchange USD 10,00,000 for ₹ at the USD/₹ forward rate of 67.8 on 31 December 2011. Since the forward exchange rate has been deemed to be the market rate on the date of the contract, the embedded forward contract has a fair value of zero on initial recognition.

Subsequently, company A is required to measure this forward contract at its fair value, with changes in fair value recognised in the statement of profit and loss. The following is the accounting treatment at quarter-end and on settlement:

Accounting treatment:

Date	Particulars	Amount (₹)	Amount (₹)
09-Sep-11	**On initial recognition of the forward contract**		
	(No accounting entry recognised since initial fair value of the forward contract is considered to be nil)	Nil	Nil
30-Sep-11	**Fair value change in forward contract**		
	Derivative asset (company B) Dr. [(67.8-67.5) x10,00,000]	3,00,000	
	To Profit or loss		3,00,000
31-Dec-11	**Fair value change in forward contract**		
	Forward contract asset (company B) Dr. [{(67.8-67) x 10,00,000} - 3,00,000]	5,00,000	
	To Profit or loss		5,00,000
31-Dec-11	**Recognition of machinery acquired and on settlement**		
	Property, plant and equipment Dr. (at forward rate)	6,78,00,000	
	To Forward contract asset (company B)		8,00,000
	To Creditor (company B) / Bank		6,70,00,000

UNIT 5: RECOGNITION AND DERECOGNITION OF FINANCIAL INSTRUMENTS

Illustration 12B: Debt factoring with recourse – associated liability *(Modified)*

Continuing illustration 12A, calculate the amount of associated liability.

Solution

of associated liability is recognised at ₹ 5.5 crores, as below:

i. the guarantee amount (i.e. ₹ 5 crores) plus

ii. the fair value of the guarantee (i.e. ₹ 0.5 crores).

Illustration 12C: Debt factoring with recourse – gain or loss on derecognition *(Modified)*

Continuing illustration 12A and 12B, pass the necessary Journal Entry.

Solution

The journal entries passed by Entity C on the date of derecognition is as below:

Cash	Dr.	₹ 90 crores	
Loss on derecognition	Dr.	₹ 5.5 crores	
Continuing involvement asset	Dr.	₹ 5 crores	
To Receivables			₹ 95 crores
To Associated liability			₹ 5.5 crores

The guarantee liability of ₹ 0.5 crores shall be amortised in profit or loss over the underlying period.

Illustration 13: Renegotiation of terms of (defaulted) borrowings subsequent to the year-end

Ind AS 109, Financial Instruments requires recognition of renegotiation gain/loss subject to fulfillment of certain conditions as mentioned in the standard. If there has been a renegotiation of terms of (defaulted) borrowings subsequent to the year end, but before the date of approval of financial statements, then should such modification gain/loss be recognised in the current year financial statements itself or in the next year when the terms of (defaulted) borrowings have been renegotiated in accordance with Ind AS 109?

Solution

As per paragraph 5.4.3 of Ind AS 109, Financial Instruments, whenever contractual cash flows of a financial instrument are renegotiated or otherwise modified and the renegotiation or modification does not result in the derecognition of that financial asset in accordance with this Standard, an entity shall recalculate the gross carrying amount of the financial asset and shall recognise a modification gain or loss in profit or loss.

In accordance with the above, modification gain or loss should be recognised in profit or loss in the period in which the renegotiation has contractually taken place. Accordingly, in the given case, if the terms of the (defaulted) borrowings have been renegotiated in the next year, then the related gain/loss should also be recognised in the next year.

CHAPTER 13 : BUSINESS COMBINATION & CORPORATE RESTRUCTURUNG

Illustration 5

Veera Limited and Zeera Limited are both in the business of manufacturing and selling of Lubricant. Shareholders of Veera Limited and Zeera Limited agreed to join forces to benefit from lower delivery and distribution costs. The business combination is carried out by setting up a new entity called Meera Limited that issues 100 shares to Veera Limited shareholders and 50 shares to Zeera Limited shareholders in exchange for the transfer of the shares in those entities. The number of shares reflects the relative fair values of the entities before the combination. Also respective company's shareholders get the voting rights in Meera Limited based on their respective shareholdings.

Determine the acquirer by applying the principles of Ind AS 103 'Business Combinations'

Solution

As per para B15 of Ind AS 103, in a business combination effected primarily by exchanging equity interests, the acquirer is usually the entity that issues its equity interests. However, in some business combinations, commonly called 'reverse acquisitions', the issuing entity is the acquiree. Other pertinent facts and circumstances shall also be considered in identifying the acquirer in a business combination effected by exchanging equity interests, including:

The relative voting rights in the combined entity after the business combination - The acquirer is usually the combining entity whose owners as a group retain or receive the largest portion of the voting rights in the combined entity.

Based on above mentioned para, acquirer shall be the either of the combining entities (i.e. Veera Limited or Zeera Limited) whose owners as a Group retain or receive the largest portion of the voting rights in the combined entity.

Hence in the above scenario Veera Limited shareholder gets 67% Share [(100/150) x100] and Zeera Limited shareholder gets 33.33% share in Meera Limited. Hence Veera Limited is acquirer as per the principles of Ind AS 103.

Illustration 12: Business Combination Achieved by Contract Alone

Sita Ltd and Beta Ltd decides to combine together for forming a Dual Listed Corporation (DLC). As per their shareholder's agreement, both the parties will retain original listing and Board of DLC will be comprised of 10 members out of which 6 members will be of Sita Ltd and remaining 4 board members will be of Beta Ltd.

The fair value of Sita Ltd is ₹ 100 crores and fair value of Beta Ltd is ₹ 80 crores. The fair value of net identifiable assets of Beta Limited is ₹ 70 crores. Assume non-controlling Interest (NCI) to be measured at fair value.

You are required to determine the goodwill to be recognised on acquisition.

Solution

Sita Ltd has more Board members and thereby have majority control in DLC. Therefore, Sita Ltd is identified as acquirer and Beta Ltd as acquiree.

Since no consideration has been transferred, the goodwill needs to be calculated as the difference of Part A and Part B:

Part A:

1) Consideration paid by Acquirer. - Nil
2) Controlling Interest in Acquiree – ₹ 80 crores
3) Acquirer's previously held interest - Nil

Part B:
Fair value of net identifiable asset – ₹ 70 crores

Goodwill is recognised as ₹ 10 crores (80 – 70 crores) in business combination achieved through contract alone when NCI is measured at fair value.

Illustration 34

How will the financial statement of the prior periods be restated under common control in the following scenarios:

a) Common Control period extends beyond the start of comparative period

   XYZ Ltd acquired PQR Ltd in a common control transaction on 1 October 2019. The year-end of XYZ Ltd is 31 March. Both XYZ Ltd and PQR Ltd have been controlled by shareholders since their incorporation.

b) Common Control period started in the comparative period

   ABC Ltd acquired DEF Ltd in a common control transaction on 1 October 2019. The year end of ABC Ltd is 31 March. Both ABC Ltd and DEF Ltd are controlled by shareholder A. A made investment in ABC Ltd in 2010 and made investment in DEF Ltd on 1 October 2018.

Solution

Paragraph 9(iii) of Appendix C to Ind AS 103 states that the financial information in the financial statements in respect of prior periods should be restated as if the business combination had occurred from the beginning of the preceding period in the financial statements, irrespective of the actual date of the combination. However, if business combination had occurred after that date, the prior period information shall be restated only from that date.

In accordance with Paragraph 9(iii) above, the entity will be required to restate its financial statements as if the business combination had occurred from the beginning of the preceding period in the financial statements, accordingly in the present case XYZ Ltd will have to restate its comparatives for the financial year 2018-2019 as if the acquisition had occurred before 1 April 2018. Additionally, the results of current year of PQR Ltd will be required to

a) include XYZ's financial statements for the period from 1 April 2019 to 30 September 2019.

b) In accordance with paragraph 9(iii) above, ABC Ltd will have to restate its comparatives for the financial year ended 2018-2019 as if the acquisition had occurred on 1 October 2018, but not earlier. Additionally, the results of current year of DEF Ltd will be required to include the financial statements of ABC Ltd for the period from 1 April 2019 to 1 October 2019.

Illustration 35

Entity A owns 100% equity shares of entity B since 01.04.2011. Entity A arranges loan funding from a financial institution in a new wholly-owned subsidiary called "Entity C". The loan is used by Entity C to acquire 100% shareholding in entity B, for cash consideration of ₹ 2,00,000. Entity A applies Ind AS 103 to account for common control transactions and Entity C will adopt the same policy. Fair Value of Net identifiable Assets is ₹ 1,50,000 and Carrying Value of Net Identifiable Assets is ₹ 1,00,000.

How will Entity C apply acquisition accounting in its consolidated financial statements?

Solution

As per para 2 of appendix C of Ind AS 103, Common control business combination means a business combination involving entities or businesses in which all the combining entities or businesses are ultimately controlled by the same party or parties both before and after the business combination, and that control is not transitory.

In the above scenario, the Entity A controls Entity B before and after the acquisition. After acquisition, entity A controls entity B through entity C.

As per para 8 of appendix C of Ind AS 103, Business combinations involving entities or businesses under common control shall be accounted for using the pooling of interest method.

As per para 9(i) of appendix C of Ind AS 103, the pooling of interest method is considered to involve the assets and liabilities of the combining entities are reflected at their carrying amounts.

Based on the above analysis, Entity C cannot be the acquirer. Entity A has created Entity C and is the seller, so Entity C has effectively been formed and issued shares to effect the business combination. Entity C is not a business and the transaction between entity B and Entity C is not a business combination. It is a reorganisation of entity B. As a result, entity B's assets and liabilities are included in Entity C consolidated financial statements at their pre-combination carrying amounts without a fair value uplift.

<u>TEST YOUR KNOWLEDGE</u>

<u>TYK 7</u>

Entity A and entity B provide construction services in India. Entity A is owned by a group of individuals, none of whom has control and does not have a collective control agreement. Entity B is owned by a single individual, Mr. Ram. The owners of entities A and B have decided to combine their businesses. The consideration will be settled in shares of entity B. Entity B issues new shares, amounting to 40% of its issued share capital, to its controlling shareholder, Mr. Ram. Mr. Ram then transfers the shares to the owners of entity A in exchange for their interest in entity A. At this point Mr. Ram controls both entities A and B, owning 100% of entity A and 71.42% of entity B. Mr. Ram had a controlling interest in both entity A and entity B before and after the contribution. Is the combination of entities A and B a combination of entities under common control?

Solution

No. This is not a business combination of entities under common control. Mr. Ram's control of both entities before the business combination was transitory. The substance of the transaction is that entity B has obtained control of entity A. Entity B accounts for this transaction as a business combination under Ind AS 103 using acquisition accounting.

<u>TYK 8</u>

On 1 April 2011, Alpha Ltd. acquires 80 percent of the equity interest of Beta Pvt. Ltd. in exchange for cash of ₹ 300. Due to legal compulsion, Beta Pvt. Ltd. had to dispose of their investments by a specified date. Therefore, they did not have sufficient time to market Beta Pvt. Ltd. to multiple potential buyers. The management of Alpha Ltd. initially measures the separately recognizable identifiable assets acquired and the liabilities assumed as of the acquisition date in accordance with the requirement of Ind AS 103. The identifiable assets are measured at ₹ 500 and the liabilities assumed are measured at ₹ 100. Alpha Ltd. engages on independent consultant, who determined that the fair value of 20 per cent non-controlling interest in Beta Pvt. Ltd. is ₹ 84.

Alpha Ltd. reviewed the procedures it used to identify and measure the assets acquired and liabilities assumed and to measure the fair value of both the non controlling interest in Beta Pvt. Ltd. and the consideration transferred. After the review, it decided that the procedures and resulting measures were appropriate.

Calculate the gain or loss on acquisition of Beta Pvt. Ltd. and also show the journal entries for accounting of its acquisition. Also calculate the value of the non-controlling interest in Beta Pvt. Ltd. on the basis of proportionate interest method, if alternatively applied?

Solution

The amount of Beta Pvt. Ltd. identifiable net assets [₹ 400, calculated as ₹ 500 - ₹ 100) exceeds the fair value of the consideration transferred plus the fair value of the non controlling interest in Beta Pvt. Ltd. [₹ 384 calculated as 300 + 84]. Alpha Ltd. measures the gain on its purchase of the 80 per cent interest as follows:

		₹ in lakh

Amount of the identifiable net assets acquired (₹ 500 - ₹ 100)		400
Less: Fair value of the consideration transferred for Alpha Ltd. 80 per cent interest in Beta Pvt. Ltd.	300	
Add: Fair value of non controlling interest in Beta Pvt. Ltd.	84	(384)
Gain on bargain purchase of 80 per cent interest		16

Journal Entry

	₹ in lakhs	₹ in lakhs
Identifiable assets acquired Dr.	500	
To Cash		300
To Liabilities assumed		100
To OCI/Equity-Gain on the bargain purchase		16
To Equity-non controlling interest in Beta Pvt Ltd.		84

If the acquirer chose to measure the non controlling interest in Beta Pvt. Ltd. on the basis of its proportionate interest in the identifiable net assets of the acquire, the recognized amount of the non controlling interest would be ₹ 80 (₹ 400 x 0.20). The gain on the bargain purchase then would be ₹ 20 (₹ 400- (₹ 300 + ₹ 80)

TYK 9

ABC Ltd. prepares consolidated financial statements upto 31st March each year. On 1st July 2011, ABC Ltd. acquired 75% of the equity shares of JKL Ltd. and gained control of JKL Ltd. the issued shares of JKL Ltd. is 1,20,00,000 equity shares. Details of the purchase consideration are as follows:

- On 1st July, 2011, ABC Ltd. issued two shares for every three shares acquired in JKL Ltd. On 1st July, 2011, the market value of an equity share in ABC Ltd. was ₹ 6.50 and the market value of an equity share in JKL Ltd. was ₹ 6.
- On 30th June, 2012, ABC Ltd. will make a cash payment of ₹ 71,50,000 to the former shareholders of JKL Ltd. who sold their shares to ABC Ltd. on 1st July, 2011. On 1st July, 2011, ABC Ltd. would have to pay interest at an annual rate of 10% on borrowings.
- On 30th June, 2013, ABC Ltd. may make a cash payment of ₹ 3,00,00,000 to the former shareholders of JKL Ltd. who sold their shares to ABC Ltd. on 1st July, 2011. This payment is contingent upon the revenues of ABC Ltd. growing by 15% over the two-year period from 1st July, 2011 to 30th June, 2013. On 1st July, 2011, the fair value of this contingent consideration was ₹ 2,50,00,000. On 31st March, 2012, the fair value of the contingent consideration was ₹ 2,20,00,000.

On 1st July, 2011, the carrying values of the identifiable net assets of JKL Ltd. in the books of that company was ₹ 6,00,00,000. On 1st July, 2011, the fair values of these net assets was ₹ 7,00,00,000. The rate of deferred tax to apply to temporary differences is 20%.

During the nine months ended on 31st March, 2012, JKL Ltd. had a poorer than expected operating performance. Therefore, on 31st March, 2012 it was necessary for ABC Ltd. to recognise an impairment of the goodwill arising on acquisition of JKL Ltd., amounting to 10% of its total computed value.

Compute the impairment of goodwill in the consolidated financial statements of ABC Ltd. under both the methods permitted by Ind AS 103 for the initial computation of the non-controlling interest in JKL Ltd. at the acquisition date.

Solution

Computation of goodwill impairment

	NCI at fair value	**NCI at of net assets**
	₹ in '000	₹ in '000
Cost of investment		
Share exchange (12,000 x 75% x 2/3 x ₹ 6.50)	39,000	39,000
Deferred consideration (7,150 / 1.10)	6,500	6,500
Contingent consideration	25,000	25,000
Non-controlling interest at date of acquisition:		
Fair value – 3000 x ₹ 6	18,000	
% of net assets – 68,000 (Refer W.N.) x 25%		17,000
Net assets on the acquisition date (Refer W.N.)	(68,000)	(68,000)
Goodwill on acquisition	20,500	19,500
Impairment @ 10%	2,050	1,950

Working Note:

Net assets on the acquisition date	**₹ '000**
Fair value at acquisition date	70,000
Deferred tax on fair value adjustments [20% x (70,000 – 60,000)]	(2,000)
	68,000

TYK 10

How should contingent consideration payable in relation to a business combination be accounted for on initial recognition and at the subsequent measurement as per Ind AS in the following cases:

(i) On 1 April 2011, A Ltd. acquires 100% interest in B Ltd. As per the terms of agreement the purchase consideration is payable in the following 2 tranches:

a. an immediate issuance of 10 lakhs shares of A Ltd. having face value of INR 10 per share;

b. a further issuance of 2 lakhs shares after one year if the profit before interest and tax of B Ltd. for the first year following acquisition exceeds INR 1 crore.

i. The fair value of the shares of A Ltd. on the date of acquisition is INR 20 per share. Further, the management has estimated that on the date of acquisition, the fair value of contingent consideration is ₹ 25 lakhs.

ii. During the year ended 31 March 2012, the profit before interest and tax of B Ltd. exceeded ₹ 1 crore. As on 31 March 2012, the fair value of shares of A Ltd. is ₹ 25 per share.

iii. Continuing with the fact pattern in (a) above except for:

c. The number of shares to be issued after one year is not fixed.

d. Rather, A Ltd. agreed to issue variable number of shares having a fair value equal to ₹ 40 lakhs after one year, if the profit before interest and tax for the first year following acquisition exceeds ₹ 1 crore. A Ltd. issued shares with ₹ 40 lakhs after a year.

Solution

Paragraph 37 of Ind AS 103, inter alia, provides that the consideration transferred in a business combination should be measured at fair value, which should be calculated as the sum of (a) the acquisition-date fair values of the assets transferred by the acquirer, (b) the liabilities incurred by the acquirer to former owners of the acquiree and (c) the equity interests issued by the acquirer.

Further, paragraph 39 of Ind AS 103 provides that the consideration the acquirer transfers in exchange for the acquiree includes any asset or liability resulting from a contingent consideration arrangement. The acquirer shall recognize the acquisition-date fair value of contingent consideration as part of the consideration transferred in exchange for the acquiree.

With respect to contingent consideration, obligations of an acquirer under contingent consideration arrangements are classified as equity or a liability in accordance with Ind AS 32 or other applicable Ind AS, i.e., for the rare case of non-financial contingent consideration. Paragraph 40 provides that the acquirer shall classify an obligation to pay contingent consideration that meets the definition of a financial instrument as a financial liability or as equity on the basis of the definitions of an equity instrument and a financial liability in paragraph 11 of Ind AS 32, Financial Instruments: Presentation. The acquirer shall classify as an asset a right to the return of previously transferred consideration if specified conditions are met. Paragraph 58 of Ind AS 103 provides guidance on the subsequent accounting for contingent consideration.

(i) In the given case the amount of purchase consideration to be recognized **on initial recognition** shall be as follows:

	₹
Fair value of shares issued (10,00,000 x ₹20)	2,00,00,000
Fair value of contingent consideration	25,00,000
Total purchase consideration	2,25,00,000

Subsequent measurement of contingent consideration payable for business combination

In general, an equity instrument is any contract that evidences a residual interest in the assets of an entity after deducting all of its liabilities. Ind AS 32 describes an equity instrument as one that meets both of the following conditions:

(a) There is no contractual obligation to deliver cash or another financial asset to another party, or to exchange financial assets or financial liabilities with another party under potentially unfavorable conditions (for the issuer of the instrument).

(b) If the instrument will or may be settled in the issuer's own equity instruments, then it is:

(i) a non-derivative that comprises an obligation for the issuer to deliver a fixed number of its own equity instruments; or

(ii) a derivative that will be settled only by the issuer exchanging a fixed amount of cash or other financial assets for a fixed number of its own equity instruments.

In the given case, given that the acquirer has an obligation to issue fixed number of shares on fulfilment of the contingency, the contingent consideration will be classified as equity as per the requirements of Ind AS 32.

As per paragraph 58 of Ind AS 103, contingent consideration classified as equity should not be re-measured and its subsequent settlement should be accounted for within equity.

Here, the obligation to pay contingent consideration amounting to ₹25,00,000 is recognized as a part of equity and therefore not re-measured subsequently or on issuance of shares.

(ii) The amount of purchase consideration to be recognized **on initial recognition** is shall be as follows:

	₹

Fair value of shares issued (10,00,000 x ₹20)	2,00,00,000
Fair value of contingent consideration	25,00,000
Total purchase consideration	2,25,00,000

Subsequent measurement of contingent consideration payable for business combination

The contingent consideration will be classified as liability as per Ind AS 32.

As per paragraph 58 of Ind AS 103, contingent consideration not classified as equity should be measured at fair value at each reporting date and changes in fair value should be recognized in profit or loss.

As at 31 March 2012, (being the date of settlement of contingent consideration), the liability would be measured at its fair value and the resulting loss of ₹15,00,000 (₹ 40,00,000 – ₹ 25,00,000) should be recognized in the profit or loss for the period. A Ltd. would recognize issuance of 160,000 (₹40,00,000/25) shares at a premium of ₹15 per share.

TYK 11

As part of its business expansion strategy, KK Ltd. is in process of setting up a pharma intermediates business which is at very initial stage. For this purpose, KK Ltd. has acquired on 1st April, 2011, 100% shares of ABR Ltd. that manufactures pharma intermediates. The purchase consideration for the same was by way of a share exchange valued at ₹ 35 crores. The fair value of ABR Ltd.' s net assets was ₹ 15 crores, but does not include:

(i) A patent owned by ABR Ltd. for an established successful intermediate drug that has a remaining life of 8 years. A consultant has estimated the value of this patent to be ₹ 10 crores. However, the outcome of clinical trials for the same are awaited. If the trials are successful, the value of the drug would fetch the estimated ₹ 15 crores.

(ii) ABR Ltd. has developed and patented a new drug which has been approved for clinical use. The cost of developing the drug was ₹12 crores. Based on early assessment of its sales success, the valuer has estimated its market value at ₹ 20 crores.

(iii) ABR Ltd.'s manufacturing facilities have received a favourable inspection by a government department. As a result of this, the Company has been granted an exclusive five-year license to manufacture and distribute a new vaccine. Although the license has no direct cost to the Company, its directors believe that obtaining the license is a valuable asset which assures guaranteed sales and the value for the same is estimated at ₹ 10 crores.

KK Ltd. has requested you to suggest the accounting treatment of the above transaction under applicable Ind AS. ·

Solution

As per para 13 of Ind AS 103 'Business Combination', the acquirer's application of the recognition principle and conditions may result in recognising some assets and liabilities that the acquiree had not previously recognised as assets and liabilities in its financial statements. This may be the case when the asset is developed by the entity internally and charged the related costs to expense.

Based on the above, the company can recognise following Intangible assets while determining Goodwill / Bargain Purchase for the transaction:

(i) Patent owned by ABR Ltd.: The patent owned will be recognised at fair value by KK Ltd. even though it was not recognised by ABR Ltd. in its financial statements. The patent will be amortised over the remaining useful life of the asset i.e. 8 years. Since the company is awaiting the outcome of the trials, the value of the patent cannot be estimated at ₹ 15 crore and the extra ₹ 5 crore should only be disclosed as a Contingent Asset and not recognised.

(ii) Patent internally developed by ABR Ltd.: As per para 18 of Ind AS 103 'Business Combination', the acquirer shall measure the identifiable assets acquired and the liabilities assumed at their acquisition date fair values. Since the patent developed has been approved for clinical use, it is an identifiable asset, hence the same will be measured at fair value ie ₹ 20 crore on the acquisition date.

(iii) Grant of Licence to ABR Ltd. by the Government: As regards to the five-year license, applying para 18 of Ind AS 103, grant asset will be recognised at fair value on the acquisition date by KK Ltd. On acquisition date, the fair value of the license is Rs. 10 crore. However, since the question does not mention about the fair value of the identifiable liability with respect to grant of license for the acquirer, it is assumed that no conditions with respect to compliance of grant (if any) have been passed to the acquirer. Hence, the fair value of the liability with respect to grant, for acquirer would be nil. Only, the grant asset (license) would be recognised at ₹ 10 crore in the books of acquirer KK Ltd.

Hence the revised working would be as follows:

	₹
Fair value of net assets of ABR Ltd.	15 crore
Add: Patent (10 + 20)	30 crore
Add: License	10 crore
Less: Grant for License	(Nil)
	55 crores
Purchase Consideration	(35 crores)
Bargain purchase	20 crore

TYK 12

H Ltd. acquired equity shares of S Ltd., a listed company, in two tranches as mentioned in the below table:

Date	Equity stake	Remarks

	purchased	
1st November, 2016	15%	The shares were purchased based on the quoted price on the stock exchange on the relevant dates.
1st January, 2017	45%	

Both the above-mentioned companies have Rupees as their functional currency. Consequently, H Ltd. acquired control over S Ltd. on 1st January, 2017. Following is the Balance Sheet of S Ltd. as on that date:

Particulars	Carrying value (₹ in crore)	Fair value (₹ in crore)
ASSETS:		
Non-current assets		
(a) Property, plant and equipment	40.0	90.0
(b) Intangible assets	20.0	30.0
(c) Financial assets - Investments	100.0	350.0
Current assets		
(a) Inventories	20.0	20.0
(b) Financial assets		
- Trade receivables	20.0	20.0
- Cash held in functional currency	4.0	4.5
(c) Other current assets Non-current asset held for sale	4.0	4.5
TOTAL ASSETS	208	
EQUITY AND LIABILITIES:		
Equity		
(a) Share capital (face value ₹ 100)	12.0	50.4
(b) Other equity	141.0	Not applicable
Non-current liabilities		
(a) Financial liabilities		
- Borrowings	20.0	20.0
Current liabilities		
(a) Financial liabilities		
- Trade payables	28.0	28.0
(b) Provision for warranties	3.0	3.0

(c) Current tax liabilities	4.0	4.0
TOTAL EQUITY AND LIABILITIES	208.0	

Other information:

Property, plant and equipment in the above Balance Sheet include leasehold motor vehicles having carrying value of ₹ 1 crore and fair value of ₹ 1.2 crore. The date of inception of the lease was 1st April, 2010. On the inception of the lease, S Ltd. had correctly classified the lease as a finance lease. However, if facts and circumstances as on 1st April, 2017 are considered, the lease would be classified as an operating lease.

Following is the statement of contingent liabilities of S Ltd. as on 1st January, 2017:

Particulars	**Fair value (₹ in crore)**	**Remarks**
Law suit filed by a customer for a claim of ₹ 2 crore	0.5	It is not probable that an outflow of resources embodying economic benefits will be required to settle the claim. Any amount which would be paid in respect of law suit will be tax deductible.
Income tax demand of ₹ 7 crore raised by tax authorities; S Ltd. has challenged the demand in the court.	2.0	It is not probable that an outflow of resources embodying economic benefits will be required to settle the claim.

In relation to the above-mentioned contingent liabilities, S Ltd. has given an indemnification undertaking to H Ltd. up to a maximum of ₹ 1 crore.

₹ 1 crore represents the acquisition date fair value of the indemnification undertaking.

Any amount which would be received in respect of the above undertaking shall not be taxable.

The tax bases of the assets and liabilities of S Ltd. is equal to their respective carrying values being recognised in its Balance Sheet.

Carrying value of non-current asset held for sale of ₹ 4 crore represents its fair value less cost to sell in accordance with the relevant Ind AS.

In consideration of the additional stake purchased by H Ltd. on 1st January, 2017, it has issued to the selling shareholders of S Ltd. 1 equity share of H Ltd. for every 2 shares held in S Ltd. Fair value of equity shares of H Ltd. as on 1st January, 2017 is ₹ 10,000 per share.

On 1st January, 2017, H Ltd. has paid ₹ 50 crore in cash to the selling shareholders of S Ltd. Additionally, on 31st March, 2019, H Ltd. will pay ₹ 30 crore to the selling shareholders of S Ltd. if return on equity of S Ltd. for the year ended 31st March, 2019 is more than 25% per annum. H Ltd. has estimated the fair value of this obligation as on 1st January, 2017 and 31st March, 2017 as ₹ 22 crore and ₹ 23 crore respectively. The change in fair value of the obligation is attributable to the change in facts and circumstances after the acquisition date.

Quoted price of equity shares of S Ltd. as on various dates is as follows:

As on November, 2016	₹ 350 per share
As on 1st January, 2017	₹ 395 per share
As on 31st March, 2017	₹ 420 per share

On 31st May, 2017, H Ltd. learned that certain customer relationships existing as on 1stJanuary, 2017, which met the recognition criteria of an intangible asset as on that date, were not considered during the accounting of business combination for the year ended 31st March, 2017. The fair value of such customer relationships as on 1st January, 2017 was ₹ 3.5 crore (assume that there are no temporary differences associated with customer relations; consequently, there is no impact of income taxes on customer relations).

On 31st May, 2017 itself, H Ltd. further learned that due to additional customer relationships being developed during the period 1st January, 2017 to 31st March, 2017, the fair value of such customer relationships has increased to ₹ 4 crore as on 31st March, 2017.

On 31st December, 2017, H Ltd. has established that it has obtained all the information necessary for the accounting of the business combination and that more information is not obtainable.

H Ltd. and S Ltd. are not related parties and follow Ind AS for financial reporting. Income tax rate applicable is 30%.

You are required to provide your detailed responses to the following, along with reasoning and computation notes:

(a) What should be the goodwill or bargain purchase gain to be recognised by H Ltd. in its financial statements for the year ended 31st March, 2017. For this purpose, measure non- controlling interest using proportionate share of the fair value of the identifiable net assets of S Ltd.

(b) Will the amount of non-controlling interest, goodwill, or bargain purchase gain so recognised in (a) above change subsequent to 31st March, 2017? If yes, provide relevant journal entries.

(c) What should be the accounting treatment of the contingent consideration as on 31st March, 2017?

Solution

(i) As an only exception to the principle of classification or designation of assets as they exist at the acquisition date is that for lease contract and insurance contracts classification which will be based on the basis of the conditions existing at inception and not on acquisition date.

Therefore, H Ltd. would be required to retain the original lease classification of the lease arrangements and thereby recognise the lease arrangements as finance lease.

(ii) The requirements in Ind AS 37 'Provisions, Contingent Liabilities and Contingent Assets', do not apply in determining which contingent liabilities to recognise as of the acquisition date as per Ind AS 103 'Business Combination'. Instead, the acquirer shall recognise as of the acquisition date a contingent liability assumed in a business combination if it is a present obligation that arises from past events and its fair value can be measured reliably. Therefore, contrary to Ind AS 37, the acquirer recognises a contingent liability assumed in a business combination at the acquisition date even if it is not probable that an outflow of resources embodying economic benefits will be required to settle the obligation. Hence H Ltd. will recognize contingent liability of ₹ 2.5 cr.

Since S Ltd. has indemnified for ₹ 1 cr., H Ltd. shall recognise an indemnification asset at the same time for ₹ 1 cr.

As per the information given in the question, this indemnified asset is not taxable. Hence, its tax base will be equal to its carrying amount. No deferred tax will arise on it.

(iii) As per Ind AS 103, non-current assets held for sale should be measured at fair value less cost to sell in accordance with Ind AS 105 'Non-current Assets Held for Sale and Discontinued Operations'. Therefore, its carrying value as per balance sheet has been considered in the calculation of net assets.

(iv) Any equity interest in S Ltd. held by H Ltd. immediately before obtaining control over S Ltd. is adjusted to acquisition-date fair value. Any resulting gain or loss is recognised in the profit or loss of H Ltd.

Calculation of purchase consideration as per Ind AS 103 ₹ in lakh

Investment in S Ltd.			
On 1st Nov. 2016	15%	[(12/100) x 395 x 15%]	7.11
On 1st Jan. 2017	45%		
Own equity given		10,000 x 12% x 45% x 1/2	270
Cash			50
Contingent consideration			22
			349.11

(v) Calculation of deferred tax on assets and liabilities acquired as part of the business combination, including current tax and goodwill.

Item	₹ in crore				
	Book value	**Fair value**	**Tax base**	**Taxable (deductible) temporary difference**	**Deferred tax assets (liability) @ 30%**
Property, plant and equipment	40	90	40	50	(15)
Intangible assets	20	30	20	10	(3)
Investments	100	350	100	250	(75)
Inventories	20	20	20	-	-
Trade receivables	20	20	20	-	-
Cash held in functional currency	4	4	4	-	-
Non-current asset held for sale	4	4	4	-	-
Indemnified asset	-	1	1	-	-
Borrowings	20	20	20	-	-
Trade payables	28	28	28	-	-
Provision for warranties	3	3	3	-	-
Current tax liabilities	4	4	4	-	-
Contingent liability		0.5	-	(0.5)	0.15
Deferred tax Liability					(92.85)

(vi) Calculation of identifiable net assets acquired

	₹ in crore	₹ in crore
Property, plant and equipment	90	
Intangible assets	30	
Investments	350	
Inventories	20	
Trade receivables	20	
Cash held in functional currency	4	
Non-current asset held for sale	4	

Indemnified asset	1	
Total asset		519
Less: Borrowings	20	
Trade payables	28	
Provision for warranties	3	
Current tax liabilities	4	
Contingent liability (2 + 0.5)	2.50	
Deferred tax liability (W.N.2)	92.85	(150.35)
Net identifiable assets		368.65

(a) Calculation of NCI by proportionate share of net assets

Net identifiable assets of S Ltd. on 1.1.2017 (Refer W.N.3) = 372.85 crore

NCI on 1.1.2017 = 368.65 crore x 40% = 147.46 crore

Calculation of Goodwill as per Ind AS 103

Goodwill on 1.1.2017 = Purchase consideration + NCI – Net assets

= 349.11 + 147.46 – 368.65

= 127.92 crore

(b) As per para 45 of Ind AS 103 'Business Combination', if the initial accounting for a business combination is incomplete by the end of the reporting period in which the combination occurs, the acquirer shall report in its financial statements provisional amounts for the items for which the accounting is incomplete.

During the measurement period, the acquirer shall retrospectively adjust the provisional amounts recognised at the acquisition date to reflect new information obtained about facts and circumstances that existed as of the acquisition date and, if known, would have affected the measurement of the amounts recognised as of that date.

During the measurement period, the acquirer shall also recognise additional assets or liabilities if new information is obtained about facts and circumstances that existed as of the acquisition date and, if known, would have resulted in the recognition of those assets and liabilities as of that date.

The measurement period ends as soon as the acquirer receives the information it was seeking about facts and circumstances that existed as of the acquisition date or learns that more information is not obtainable. However, the measurement period shall not exceed one year from the acquisition date.

Further, as per para 46 of Ind AS 103, the measurement period is the period after the acquisition date during which the acquirer may adjust the provisional amounts recognised for a business combination. The measurement period provides the acquirer with a reasonable time to obtain the information necessary to identify and measure the following as of the acquisition date in accordance with the requirements of this Ind AS:

a. the identifiable assets acquired, liabilities assumed and any non-controlling interest in the acquiree;

b. .....

(c) ……; and

(d) the resulting goodwill or gain on a bargain purchase.

Para 48 states that the acquirer recognises an increase (decrease) in the provisional amount recognised for an identifiable asset (liability) by means of a decrease (increase) in goodwill.

Para 49 states that during the measurement period, the acquirer shall recognise adjustments to the provisional amounts as if the accounting for the business combination had been completed at the acquisition date.

Para 50 states that after the measurement period ends, the acquirer shall revise the accounting for a business combination only to correct an error in accordance with Ind AS 8 'Accounting Policies, Changes in Accounting Estimates and Errors'.

On 31st December, 2017, H Ltd. has established that it has obtained all the information necessary for the accounting of the business combination and the more information is not obtainable. Therefore, the measurement period for acquisition of S Ltd. ends on 31st December, 2017.

On 31st May, 2017 (ie within the measurement period), H Ltd. learned that certain customer relationships existing as on 1st January, 2017 which met the recognition criteria of an intangible asset as on that date were not considered during the accounting of business combination for the year ended 31st March, 2017. Therefore, H Ltd. shall account for the acquisition date fair value of customer relations existing on 1st January, 2017 as an identifiable intangible asset. The corresponding adjustment shall be made in the amount of goodwill.

Accordingly, the amount of goodwill will be changed due to identification of new asset from retrospective date for changes in fair value of assets and liabilities earlier recognised on provisional amount (subject to meeting the condition above for measurement period). NCI changes would impact the consolidated retained earnings (parent's share). Also NCI will be increased or decreased based on the profit during the post-acquisition period.

Journal entry

Customer relationship	Dr. 3.5 crore
To NCI	1.4 crore
To Goodwill	2.1 crore

However, the increase in the value of customer relations after the acquisition date shall not be accounted by H Ltd., as the customer relations developed after 1st January, 2017 represents internally generated intangible assets which are not eligible for recognition on the balance sheet.

(c) Since the contingent considerations payable by H Ltd is not classified as equity and is within the scope of Ind AS 109 'Financial Instruments', the changes in the fair value shall be recognised in profit or loss. Change in Fair value of contingent consideration (23-22) ₹ 1 crore will be recognized in the Statement of Profit and Loss.

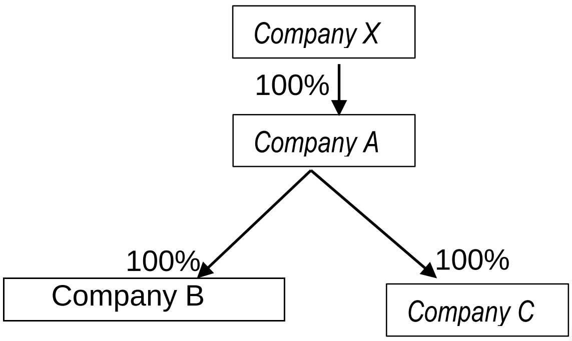
CHAPTER 14 : CONSOLIDATED AND SEPARATE FINANCIAL STATEMENTS OF GROUP ENTITES

UNIT 3: IND AS 110: CONSOLIDATED FINANCIAL STATEMENTS

Illustration 1: Exception to prepare consolidated financial statements

Scenario A:

Following is the structure of a group headed by Company X:



Company X is a listed entity in India and prepares consolidated financial statements as per the requirements of Ind AS. Company A is an unlisted entity and it is not in the process of listing any of its instruments in public market. Company X does not object to Company A not preparing consolidated financial statements. Whether Company A is required to prepare consolidated financial statements as per the requirements of Ind AS 110?

Scenario B:

Assume the same facts as per Scenario A except, Company X is a foreign entity and is listed in stock exchange of a foreign country and it prepares its financial statements as per the generally accepted accounting principles (GAAP) applicable to that country. Will your answer be different in this case?

Scenario C:

Assume the same facts as per Scenario A except, 100% of the investment in Company A is held by Mr. X (an individual) instead of Company X. Will your answer be different in this case?

Solution

Scenario A:

In this case, Company A satisfies all the conditions for not preparing consolidated financial statements i.e. it is not a listed entity nor it is in the process of listing, the parent of Company A prepares consolidated financial statements as per Ind AS which is available for public use and parent of Company A does not object Company A not preparing consolidated financial statements.

Hence, Company A is not required to prepare consolidated financial statements.

Scenario B:

In this case, the consolidated financial statements of parent of Company A are not prepared under Ind AS. Hence Company A cannot avail the exemption from preparation of consolidated financial statements.

Scenario C:

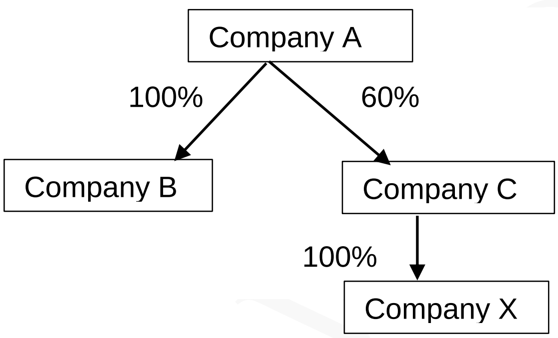
In this case, Mr. X (an individual) would not be preparing its financial statements as per the requirements of Ind AS which is available for public use.

Hence Company A cannot avail the exemption from preparation of consolidated financial statements.

Illustration 2: Exception to prepare consolidated financial statements

Scenario A:

Following is the structure of a group headed by Company A.



Company A is a listed entity in India and prepares consolidated financial statements as per the requirements of Ind AS. Company C is an unlisted entity and it is not in the process of listing any of its instruments in public market. 60% of the equity share capital of Company C is held by Company A and balance 40% equity share capital is held by other outside investors. Company A does not object to Company C not preparing consolidated financial statements. Whether Company C is required to prepare consolidated financial statements as per the requirements of Ind AS 110?

Scenario B:

Assume the same facts as per Scenario A except, the balance 40% of the equity share capital of Company C is held by Company B.

State whether C Limited is required to inform its other owner B Limited (owning 40%) of its intention to not prepare consolidated financial statements as mentioned in paragraph 4(a)(i)?

Solution:

Scenario A:

Company C is a partly owned subsidiary of Company A. In such case, Company C should inform the other 40% equity shareholders about Company C not preparing consolidated financial statements and if they do not object then only Company C can avail the exemption from preparing consolidated financial statements.

Scenario B:

In this scenario, Company C is 100% held by Company A (60% direct investment and 40% investment through Company B). Hence, Company C is not required to inform to Company B of not preparing consolidated financial statements and can avail the exemption from preparing the consolidated financial statements.

Illustration 3: Different investors have ability to direct different relevant activities

A Ltd. and B Ltd. have formed a new entity AB Ltd. for constructing and selling a scheme of residential units consisting of 100 units. Construction of the residential units will be done by A Ltd. and it will take all the necessary decision related to the construction activity. B Ltd. will do the marketing and selling related activities for the units and it will take all the necessary decisions related to marketing and selling. Based on above, who has the power over AB Ltd.?

Solution

In this case, both the investors A Ltd. and B Ltd. have the rights to unilaterally direct different relevant activities of AB Ltd. Here, investors shall determine which activities can most significantly affect the returns of the investee and the investor having the ability to direct those activities would be considered to have power over the investee. Hence, if the investors conclude that the construction related activities would most significantly affect the returns of AB Ltd. then A Ltd. would be said to have power over AB Ltd. On the other hand, if it is concluded that marketing and selling related activities would most significantly affect the returns of AB Ltd. then B Ltd. would be said to have power over AB Ltd.

Illustration 4: Determining the relevant activities

A Ltd. is an asset manager of a venture capital fund i.e. Fund X. Out of the total outstanding units of the fund, 10% units are held by A Ltd. and balance 90% units are held by other investors. Majority of the unitholders of the fund have right to appoint a committee which will manage the day to day administrative activities of the fund. However, the decisions related to the investments / divestments to be done by Fund X is taken by asset manager i.e. A Ltd. Based on above, who has power over Fund X?

Solution

In this case, A Ltd. is able to direct the activities that can most significantly affect the returns of Fund X. Hence A Ltd. has power over the investee. However, this does not mean that A Ltd. has control over the fund and consideration will have to be given to other elements of control evaluation as well i.e. exposure to variable returns and link between power and exposure to variable returns.

Illustration 5: Current ability to direct the relevant activities

An investment vehicle (the investee) is created and financed with a debt instrument held by an investor (the debt investor) and equity instruments held by a number of other investors. The equity tranche is designed to absorb the first losses and to receive any residual return from the investee. One of the equity investors who holds 30 per cent of the equity is also the asset manager.

The investee uses its proceeds to purchase a portfolio of financial assets, exposing the investee to the credit risk associated with the possible default of principal and interest payments of the assets. The transaction is marketed to the debt investor as an investment with minimal exposure to the credit risk associated with the possible default of the assets in the portfolio because of the nature of these assets and because the equity tranche is designed to absorb the first losses of the investee.

The returns of the investee are significantly affected by the management of the investee's asset portfolio, which includes decisions about the selection, acquisition and disposal of the assets within portfolio guidelines and the management upon default of any portfolio assets. All those activities are managed by the asset manager until defaults reach a specified proportion of the portfolio value (ie when the value of the portfolio is such that the equity tranche of the investee has been consumed). From that time, a third-party trustee manages the assets according to the instructions of the debt investor.

Based on the above, who has power over the investment vehicle?

Solution

Managing the investee's asset portfolio is the relevant activity of the investee.

The asset manager has the ability to direct the relevant activities until defaulted assets reach the specified proportion of the portfolio value; the debt investor has the ability to direct the relevant activities when the value of defaulted assets surpasses that specified proportion of the portfolio value.

The asset manager and the debt investor each need to determine whether they are able to direct the activities that most significantly affect the investee's returns, including considering the purpose and design of the investee as well as each party's exposure to variability of returns.

Illustration 5: Voting rights are substantive or not

Scenario A:

Following is the voting power holding pattern of B Ltd.

- 10% voting power held by A Ltd.
- 90% voting power held by 9 other investor each holding 10%

All the investors have entered into a management agreement whereby they have granted the decision-making powers related to the relevant activities of B Ltd. to A Ltd. for a period of 5 years. After 2 years of the agreement, the investors holding 90% of the voting powers have some disputes with A Ltd. and they want to take back the decision-making rights from A Ltd. This can be done by passing a resolution with majority of the investors voting in favour of the removal of rights from A Ltd. However, as per the termination clause of the management agreement, B Ltd. will have to pay a huge penalty to A Ltd. for terminating the agreement before its stated term.

Whether the rights held by investors holding 90% voting power are substantive?

Scenario B:

Assume the same facts as per Scenario A except, there is no penalty required to be paid by B Ltd. for termination of agreement before its stated term. However, instead of all other investors, there are only 4 investors holding total 40% voting power that have disputes with A Ltd. and want to take back decision-making rights from A Ltd.

Whether the rights held by investors holding 40% voting power are substantive?

Solution

Scenario A:

If the investors holding 90% of the voting power exercise their right to terminate the management agreement, then it will result in B Ltd. having to pay huge penalty which will affect the returns of B Ltd. This is a barrier that prevents such investors from exercising their rights and hence such rights are not substantive.

Scenario B:

To take back the decision-making rights from A Ltd., investors holding majority of the voting power need to vote in favour of removal of rights from A Ltd. However, the investors having disputes with A Ltd. do not have majority voting power and hence the rights held by them are not substantive.

Illustration 6: Potential voting rights are substantive or not

Scenario A:

An investor is holding 30% of the voting power in ABC Ltd. The investor has been granted an option to purchase 30% more voting power from other investors. However, the exercise price of the option is too high compared to the current market price of ABC Ltd. because ABC Ltd. is incurring losses since last 2 years and it is expected to continue to incur losses in future period as well. Whether the right held by the investor to exercise purchase option is substantive?

Scenario B:

Assume the same facts as per Scenario A except, the option price is in line with the current market price of ABC Ltd. and ABC Ltd. is making profits. However, the option can be exercised in next 1 month only and the investor is not in a position to arrange for the require amount in 1 month's time to exercise the option. Whether the right held by the investor to exercise purchase option is substantive?

Scenario C:

Assume the same facts as per Scenario A except, ABC Ltd. is making profits. However, the current market price of ABC Ltd. is not known since the ABC Ltd. is a relatively new company, business of the company is unique and there are no other companies in the market doing similar business. Hence the investor is not sure whether to exercise the purchase option. Whether the right held by the investor to exercise purchase option is substantive?

Solution

Scenario A:

The right to exercise purchase option is not substantive since the option exercise price is too high as compared to current market price of ABC Ltd.

Scenario B:

The right to exercise purchase option is not substantive since the time period for the investor to arrange for the requisite amount for exercising the option is too narrow.

Scenario C:

The right to exercise purchase option is not substantive. This is because the investor is not able to obtain information about the market value of ABC Ltd. which is necessary in order to compare the option exercise price with market price so that it can decide whether the exercise of purchase option would be beneficial or not.

Illustration 7: Removal rights are substantive or not

A venture capital fund is managed by an asset manager who has right to take the investment and divestments decisions related to the fund corpus. The asset manager is also holding some stake in the fund. The other investors of the fund have right to remove the asset manager.

However, in the present scenario, there is absence of other managers who are willing or able to provide specialised services that the current asset manager is providing and purchase the stake that the current asset manager is holding in the fund. Whether the removal rights available with other investors are substantive?

Solution

If the other investors exercise their removal rights, then it will impact the operations of the fund and ultimately the returns of the fund since there is no substitute of the current asset manager available who can manage the corpus of the fund. Hence the removal rights held by other investors are not substantive.

Illustration 8: Protective rights of a franchisor

ABC Ltd. is a manufacturer of branded garments and is the owner of Brand X. PQR Ltd. has entered into a franchise agreement with ABC Ltd. to allow PQR Ltd. to set up a retail outlet to sell the products of Brand X.

As per the agreement, PQR Ltd. will set up the retail outlet from its own funds, decide the capital structure of the entity, hire employees and their remuneration, select vendors for acquiring capital items, etc. However, ABC Ltd. will give certain operating guidelines like the interior of the retail outlet, uniform of the employees and other such guidelines to protect the brand name of ABC Ltd.

Whether the rights held by ABC Ltd. protective or substantive?

Solution

The activities that most significantly affect the returns of PQR Ltd. are the funding and capital structure of PQR Ltd., hiring of employees and their remuneration, vendors for capital items, etc.

which are exercisable by PQR Ltd. Further, the retails outlet is being set up by PQR Ltd. without any financial support from ABC Ltd. The rights available with ABC Ltd. are to protect the brand name of ABC Ltd. and such rights do not affect the ability of PQR Ltd. to take decisions about relevant activities. Hence, the rights held by ABC Ltd. are protective rights.

Illustration 9: Voting rights of investor are sufficient to give it power

An investor holds 45% of the voting rights of an investee. The remaining voting rights are held by thousands of shareholders, none individually holding more than 1% of the voting rights. None of the shareholders has any arrangements to consult any of the others or make collective decisions.

Whether the investor holding 45% voting right have power over the investee?

Solution

On the basis of the absolute size of its holding by the investor and the relative size of the voting rights held by other shareholders, it is more likely that the investor would have power over the investee.

Illustration 10: Voting rights of investor are sufficient to give it power

ABC Ltd. holds 40% of the voting rights of XYZ Ltd. The remaining voting rights are held by 6 other shareholders, each individually holding 10% each. Whether the investor holding 40% voting right have power over the investee?

Solution

In this case, it is less likely that ABC Ltd. will have power over XYZ Ltd. since the size of the number of shareholders required to outvote ABC Ltd. is not so high. Additional facts and circumstances should also be considered to determine whether ABC Ltd. has power or not.

Illustration 12: Potential voting rights *(Modified)*

Investor A and two other investors each hold a third of the voting rights of an investee. The investee's business activity is closely related to investor A. In addition to its equity instruments, investor A also holds debt instruments that are convertible into ordinary shares of the investee at any time for a fixed price. The conversion rights are substantive. If the debt were converted, investor A would hold 60% of the voting rights of the investee. Investor A would benefit from realising synergies if the debt instruments were converted into ordinary shares. Whether investor A has power over the investee?

Solution

Investor A has power over the investee because it holds voting rights of the investee together with substantive potential voting rights that give it the current ability to direct the relevant activities.

Illustration 13: Purpose and design of the investee

PQR Ltd. has entered into a contract with a state government to construct a power plant and distribute the electricity generated from the plant to the households of the state. For this, PQR Ltd. has set up a new entity XYZ Ltd. PQR Ltd. was involved in the design of XYZ Ltd. The decisions related to the relevant activities of XYZ Ltd. i.e. how much electricity to generate or the price at which units of electricity to be sold to customers, etc. are not determined by the voting rights.

Whether PQR Ltd. has power over XYZ Ltd.?

Solution

PQR Ltd. was involved in the design of XYZ Ltd. Accordingly, its involvement in the design may indicate that the investor had the opportunity to obtain rights that are sufficient to give it power over the investee. However, being involved in the design of XYZ Ltd. alone is not sufficient to give PQR Ltd. control over XYZ Ltd. and hence other facts and circumstances, such as other contractual arrangements, should also be considered.

Illustration 14: Rights contingent upon future events

An investee's only business activity, as specified in its founding documents, is to purchase receivables and service them on a day-to-day basis for its investors. Following is the relevant fact pattern:

- The servicing on a day-to-day basis includes the collection and passing on of principal and interest payments as they fall due.
- Upon default of a receivable the investee automatically puts the receivable to an investor as agreed separately in an agreement between the investee and the investor.
- The only relevant activity is managing the receivables upon default because it is the only activity that can significantly affect the investee's returns.
- Managing the receivables before default is not a relevant activity because the activities before default are predetermined and amount only to collecting cash flows as they fall due and passing them on to investors.

Whether the investor has power over the investee?

Solution

In this question, the design of the investee ensures that the investor has decision-making power only in case of default of a receivable. The terms of the agreement between investee and investor are integral to the overall transaction and the establishment of the investee. Therefore, the terms of the agreement together with the founding documents of the investee lead to the conclusion that the investor has power over the investee even though the investor takes ownership of the receivables only upon default and manages the defaulted receivables outside the legal boundaries of the investee.

Illustration 15: Commitment to ensure that an investee operates as designed

A Ltd. is a manufacturer of pharmaceutical products. A Ltd. has invested in share capital of B Ltd. which is a manufacturer of packing material for pharmaceutical products. A Ltd.'s requirements of packing materials for its products are entirely supplied by B Ltd. A Ltd. is not purchasing the packing materials from any other vendors because the materials supplied by other vendors are of inferior quality. Whether A Ltd. has power over B Ltd.?

Solution

A Ltd. would be the most affected by the operations of B Ltd. since it is dependent on B Ltd. for the supply of packing materials. Therefore A Ltd. would be committed to ensure that B Ltd. operates as designed. This can be an indicator of A Ltd. having power over B Ltd. But it has to consider other facts and circumstances as well to conclude whether it control B Ltd. or not.

Illustration 18: Link between power and returns

An investee is created to purchase a portfolio of fixed rate asset-backed securities, funded by fixed rate debt instruments and equity instruments. The equity instruments are designed to provide first loss protection to the debt investors and receive any residual returns of the investee.

The transaction was marketed to potential debt investors as an investment in a portfolio of asset- backed securities with exposure to the credit risk associated with the possible default of the issuers of the asset-backed securities in the portfolio and to the interest rate risk associated with the management of the portfolio.

On formation, the equity instruments represent 10% of the value of the assets purchased. A decision maker (the asset manager) manages the active asset portfolio by making investment decisions within the parameters set out in the investee's prospectus. For those services, the asset manager receives a market-based fixed fee (i.e. 1% of assets under management) and performance-related fees (i.e. 10% of profits) if the investee's profits exceed a specified level. The fees are commensurate with the services provided. The asset manager holds 35% of the equity in the investee. The remaining 65% of the equity, and all the debt instruments, are held by a large number of widely dispersed unrelated third-party investors. The asset manager can be removed, without cause, by a simple majority decision of the other investors.

Does the asset manager control the investee?

Solution

The asset manager is paid fixed and performance-related fees that are commensurate with the services provided. The remuneration aligns the interests of the fund manager with those of the other investors to increase the value of the fund. The asset manager has exposure to variability of returns from the activities of the fund because it holds 35% of the equity and from its remuneration.

Although operating within the parameters set out in the investee's prospectus, the asset manager has the current ability to make investment decisions that significantly affect the investee's returns - the removal rights held by the other investors receive little weighting in the analysis because those rights are held by a large number of widely dispersed investors. In this example, the asset manager places greater emphasis on its exposure to variability of returns of the fund from its equity interest, which is subordinate to the debt instruments. Holding 35% of the equity creates subordinated exposure to losses and rights to returns of the investee, which are of such significance that it indicates that the asset manager is a principal. Thus, the asset manager concludes that it controls the investee.

Illustration 19: Link between power and returns

A decision maker (the sponsor) sponsors a fund, which issues short-term debt instruments to unrelated third-party investors. The transaction was marketed to potential investors as an investment in a portfolio of highly rated medium-term assets with minimal exposure to the credit risk associated with the possible default by the issuers of the assets in the portfolio. Various transferors sell high quality medium-term asset portfolios to the fund. Each transferor services the portfolio of assets that it sells to the fund and manages receivables on default for a market-based servicing fee. Each transferor also provides first loss protection against credit losses from its asset portfolio through over-collateralisation of the assets transferred to the fund. The sponsor establishes the terms of the fund and manages the operations of the fund for a market-based fee. The fee is commensurate with the services provided. The sponsor approves the sellers permitted to sell to the fund, approves the assets to be purchased by the fund and makes decisions about the funding of the fund. The sponsor must act in the best interests of all investors.

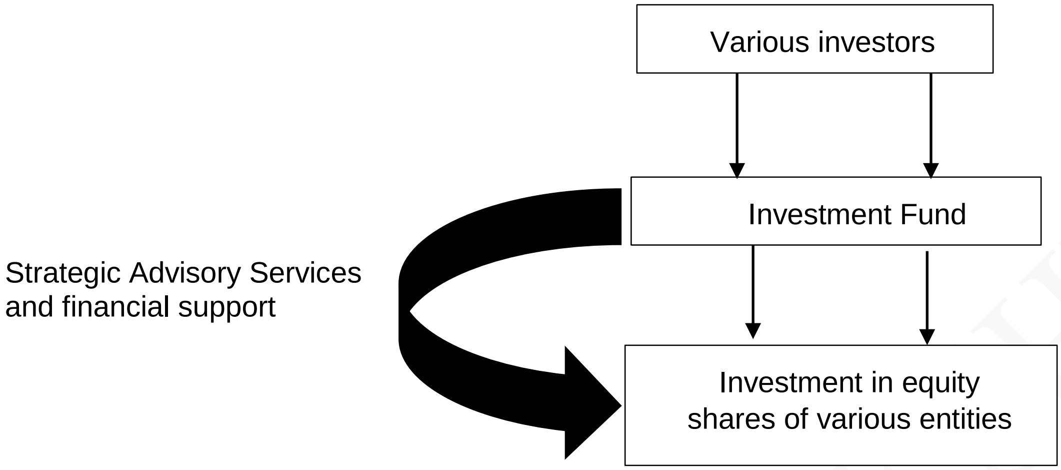
The sponsor is entitled to any residual return of the fund and also provides credit enhancement and liquidity facilities to the fund. The credit enhancement provided by the sponsor absorbs losses of up to 5% of all of the fund's assets, after losses are absorbed by the transferors. The liquidity facilities are not advanced against defaulted assets. The investors do not hold substantive rights that could affect the decision-making authority of the sponsor. Whether the sponsor has control over the fund?

Solution

Even though the sponsor is paid a market-based fee for its services that is commensurate with the services provided, the sponsor has exposure to variability of returns from the activities of the fund because of its rights to any residual returns of the fund and the provision of credit enhancement and liquidity facilities (i.e. the fund is exposed to liquidity risk by using short-term debt instruments to fund medium-term assets). Even though each of the transferors has decision-making rights that affect the value of the assets of the fund, the sponsor has extensive decision-making authority that gives it the current ability to direct the activities that most significantly affect the fund's returns (i.e. the sponsor established the terms of the fund, has the right to make decisions about the assets (approving the assets purchased and the transferors of those assets) and the funding of the fund (for which new investment must be found on a regular basis)). The right to residual returns of the fund and the provision of credit enhancement and liquidity facilities expose the sponsor to variability of returns from the activities of the fund that is different from that of the other investors. Accordingly, that exposure indicates that the sponsor is a principal and thus the sponsor concludes that it controls the fund. The sponsor's obligation to act in the best interest of all investors does not prevent the sponsor from being a principal.

Illustration 20: Business purpose of an investment entity

An asset manager has set up and investment fund for the purpose of acquiring capital contributions from various investors (by issuing them units in the fund) and investing those contributions in the equity share capital of various entities for the purpose of earning capital appreciation on those investments. Following is the existing structure of the fund.



Apart from the investments in various entities, the investment fund also provides its investee the strategic advisory services so that it can result in increase in the capital appreciation from investments in those investees. It also provides its investees financial support in the form of loan to provide them with funds for acquiring capital assets. The investment fund does not hold such investments for a period longer than 5 years. The investment fund measures and evaluate the performance of the investments on fair value basis.

Whether the investment fund can be treated as an investment entity?

Solution

Out of the three elements of the definition of an investment entity, the investment fund fulfils the two elements very clearly i.e. it obtains fund from more than one investor for providing investment management services and measures and evaluates its investments on fair value basis.

The typical characteristics of an investment entity are also present in the structure of the investment fund i.e. more than one investment, more than one investor, investors are unrelated and investment fund issues units in the fund to the investors.

With respect to the business objective of the investment fund, the objective is to earn capital appreciation from its investments. The strategic advisory services and financial support provided to investees are extended with the intention of earning higher capital appreciation from the investees.

However, judgement should to be applied that these do not represent substantial business activity or a separate substantial source of income for the investment fund. If the investment fund concludes that these services and financial support to investees are not substantial business activity and substantial source of income for the investment fund, then only the investment fund can be treated as an investment entity.

Illustration 21: Exit strategies of an investment entity

ABC Ltd. Is established with primary objective of investing in the equity shares of various entities across various industries based on the detailed research about each industry and entities within that industry being done by the investment manager of the company.

The investment manager decides the timing as to when the investments should be made considering the current market situation. Sometimes, the investment manager decides to invest the idle funds into short-term to medium-term debt instruments with fixed maturity. The exit strategies are in place for the investments done in equity shares but the same is not there for investments done in debt instruments.

Determine whether the equity fulfils the exit strategy condition of being classified as investment entity?

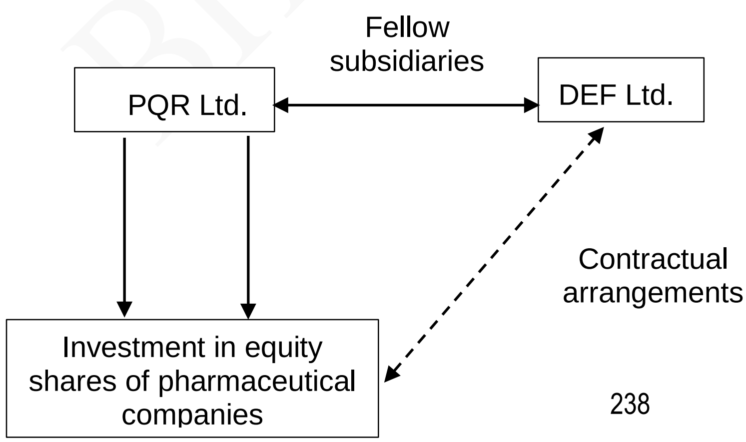
Solution

The exit strategies are in place for investments done in equity shares. But not in place for investments done in debt instruments. However, it should be noted that the debt instruments have fixed maturity period and they cannot be held for indefinite period. Hence, there is no need for having exit strategies for such instruments. Accordingly, the exit strategy condition is fulfilled for being classified as investment entity.

An investment entity may have a strategy to invest in more than one investee in the same industry, market or geographical area in order to benefit from synergies that increase the capital appreciation and investment income from those investees. An entity is not disqualified from being classified as an investment entity merely because such investees trade with each other.

Illustration 22: Earnings from investments of an investment entity

PQR Ltd. Is established with primary objective of investing in the equity shares of various pharmaceutical companies which are involved in the research and development of medicine for a critical illness. DEF Ltd. Is a follow subsidiary of PQR Ltd. And DEF Ltd. Has entered into contractual arrangements with all the investees of PQR Ltd. That in case they are successful in developing the medicine then they will transfer the patent and distribution rights for that medicine to DEF Ltd. At less then market price. This arrangement is explained in following diagram:



Determine whether PQR Ltd. Can be classified as investment entity?

Solution

PQR Ltd. And DEF Ltd. Are part of same group. Further, DEF Ltd. Have exclusive right to acquire the patent and distributions rights from the investees of PQR Ltd. And that too at less then the market price. Hence, the related party of PQR Ltd. Is in position to obtain benefits other than capital appreciation and investment income from the investees that are not available to other parties unrelated to the investee. Accordingly, PQR Ltd. Cannot be classified as investment entity.

Illustration 23

HTF Ltd. Was formed by T Ltd. To invest in technology start-up companies for capital appreciation. T Ltd. Holds a 70 percent interest in HTF Ltd. And controls HTF Ltd. The other 30 percent ownership interest in HTF Ltd. Is owned by 10 unrelated investors. T Ltd. Holds options to acquire investments held by HTF Ltd., at their fair value, which would be exercised if the technology developed by the investees would benefit the operations of T Ltd. No plans for exiting the investments have been identified by HTF Ltd. HTF Ltd. Is managed by an investment adviser that acts as agent for the investors in HTF Ltd.

Determine whether HTF Ltd. Is an investment entity or not.

Solution:

Even though HTF Ltd.'s business purpose is investing for capital appreciation and it provides investment management services to its investors, HTF Ltd. Is not an investment entity because of the following arrangements and circumstances:

(a) T Ltd., the parent of HTF Ltd. Holds options to acquire investments in investees held by HTF Ltd. If the assets developed by the investees would benefit the operations of T Ltd. This provides a benefit in addition to capital appreciation or investment income; and

(b) the investment plans of HTF Ltd. Do not include exit strategies for its investments, which are equity investments. The options held by T Ltd. Are not controlled by HTF Ltd. And do not constitute an exit strategy.

UNIT 4 : CONSOLIDATION PROCEDURE FOR SUBSIDIARIES

Illustration 1: Determination of goodwill

A Limited acquires 80% of B Limited by paying cash consideration of ₹ 120 crore. The fair value of non-controlling interest on the date of acquisition is ₹ 30 crore. The value of subsidiary's identifiable net assets as per Ind AS 103 is ₹ 130 crore. Determine the value of goodwill and pass the journal entry.

Solution

The amount of non-controlling interest can be measured as per i) Fair value method or ii) Proportionate share method (i.e. proportionate share in the net identifiable assets of the acquiree). The value of goodwill will be different under both the methods. The goodwill is calculated as per both the methods below:

Fair value method	**₹ crore**
Fair value of consideration transferred	120
Fair value of non-controlling interest	30
	150
Value of subsidiary's identifiable net assets as per Ind AS 103	(130)
Goodwill	**20**
Proportionate share method	**₹ crore**
Fair value of consideration transferred	120
Proportional share of non-controlling interest in the net identifiable assets of acquiree (130 x 20%)	26
	146
Value of subsidiary's identifiable net assets as per Ind AS 103	(130)
Goodwill	**16**

Journal entries

Fair value method		**₹ crore**	
		Dr.	Cr.
Net identifiable assets	Dr.	130	
Goodwill	Dr.	20	
To Cash			120

To Non-controlling interest			30
Proportionate share method		₹ crore	
		Dr.	Cr.
Net identifiable assets	Dr.	130	
Goodwill	Dr.	16	
To Cash			120
To Non-controlling interest			26

Illustration 2: Determination of goodwill

Ram Ltd. Acquires 60% of Raja Ltd. By paying cash consideration of ₹ 750 lakh (including control premium). The fair value of non-controlling interest on the date of acquisition is ₹ 480 lakh. The value of subsidiary's identifiable net assets as per Ind AS 103 is ₹ 1,000 lakh. Determine the value of goodwill and pass the journal entry.

Solution

The amount of non-controlling interest can be measures wither as per i) Fair value method or ii) Proportionate share method (i.e. proportionate share in the net identifiable assets of the acquiree). The value of goodwill will be different under both the methods. The goodwill is calculated as per both the methods below:

Fair value method	**₹ lakh**
Fair value of consideration transferred	750
Fair value of non-controlling interest	480
	1,230
Value of subsidiary's identifiable net assets as per Ind AS 103	(1,000)
Goodwill	**230**

Proportionate share method	**₹ lakh**
Fair value of consideration transferred	750

Proportional share of non-controlling interest in the net identifiable assets of acquiree (1,000 x 40%)	400
	1,150
Value of subsidiary's identifiable net assets as per Ind AS 103	(1,000)
Goodwill	**150**

Journal entries

Fair value method		**₹ lakh**	
		Dr.	Cr.
Net identifiable assets	Dr.	1,000	
Goodwill	Dr.	230	
To Cash			750
To Non-controlling interest			480
Proportionate share method		**₹ lakh**	
		Dr.	Cr.
Net identifiable assets	Dr.	1,000	
Goodwill	Dr.	150	
To Cash			750
To Non-controlling interest			400

Illustration 3: Determination of gain on bargain purchase

X Ltd. Acquires 80% of Y Ltd. By paying cash consideration of ₹ 400 lakh. The fair value of non- controlling interest on the date of acquisition is ₹ 100 lakh. The value of subsidiary's identifiable net assets as per Ind AS 103 is ₹ 520 lakh. Determine the value of gain on bargain purchase and pass the journal entry.

Solution

The amount of non-controlling interest can be measures wither as per i) Fair value method or ii) Proportionate share method (i.e. proportionate share in the net identifiable assets of the acquiree). The value of gain on bargain purchase will be different under both the methods. The gain is calculated as per both the methods below:

Fair value method	**₹ lakh**
Fair value of consideration transferred	400
Fair value of non-controlling interest	100
	500

Value of subsidiary's identifiable net assets as per Ind AS 103	(520)
Gain on bargain purchase	**(20)**
Proportionate share method	**₹ lakh**
Fair value of consideration transferred	400
Proportional share of non-controlling interest in the net identifiable assets of acquiree (520 x 20%)	104
	504
Value of subsidiary's identifiable net assets as per Ind AS 103	(520)
Gain on bargain purchase	**(16)**

Journal entries

Fair value method		₹ lakh	
		Dr.	Cr.
Net identifiable assets	Dr.	520	
To Cash			400
To Gain on bargain purchase*			20
To Non-controlling interest			100
Proportionate share method		**₹ lakh**	
		Dr.	Cr.
Net identifiable assets	Dr.	520	
To Cash			400
To Gain on bargain purchase*			16
To Non-controlling interest			104

***** Gain on bargain purchase is either recognised in OCI or is recognised directly in equity as a capital reserve.

Illustration 4: Determination of goodwill when there is no non-controlling interest

M Ltd. Acquires 100% of N Ltd. By paying cash consideration of ₹ 100 lakh. The value of subsidiary's identifiable net assets as per Ind AS 103 is ₹ 80 lakh. Determine the value of goodwill.

Solution

The value of goodwill is calculated as follows:

<u>**Determination of goodwill**</u>	**₹ lakh**
Fair value of consideration transferred	100
Value of subsidiary's identifiable net assets as per Ind AS 103	(80)
Goodwill	**20**

Illustration 5: Step acquisition

RS Ltd. Holds 30% stake in PQ Ltd. This investment in PQ Ltd. Is accounted as an investment in associate in accordance with Ind AS 28 and the carrying value of such investment in ₹ 100 lakh. RS Ltd. Purchases the remaining 70% stake for a cash consideration of ₹ 700 lakh. The fair value of previously held 30% stake is measured to be ₹ 300 lakh on the date of acquisition of 70% stake. The value of PQ Ltd.'s identifiable net assets as per Ind AS 103 on that date is ₹ 800 lakh. How should RS Ltd. Account for the business combination?

Solution

The amount of goodwill is calculated as follows:

<u>**Determination of goodwill**</u>	**₹ lakh**
Fair value of consideration transferred	700
Fair value of previously held equity interest	300
	1,000
Value of subsidiary's identifiable net assets as per Ind AS 103	(800)
Goodwill	**200**

RS Ltd. Should record the difference between the fair value of previously held equity interest in the subsidiary and the carrying value of that interest in the profit or loss i.e. ₹ 200 lakh (300 – 100) should be recognised in profit or loss.

<u>Journal entries</u>

<u>**Fair value method**</u>		**₹ lakh**	
		Dr.	Cr.
Net identifiable assets	Dr.	800	
Goodwill	Dr.	200	
To Cash			700
To Investment in associate			100
To Gain on fair valuation of previously held equity interest			200

Illustration 16: Inventories of subsidiary out of purchases from the parent *(Modified)*

A Ltd, a parent company sold goods costing ₹ ‘200 lakh to its 80% subsidiary B Ltd. At ₹ 240 lakh. 50% of these goods are lying at its stock. B Ltd. Has measured this inventory at cost i.e. at ₹ 120 lakh. Show the necessary adjustment in the consolidated financial statements (CFS). Assume 30% tax rate.

Solution

A Ltd. shall reduce the inventories of ₹ 120 lakh of B Ltd., by ₹ 20 lakh in CFS. This will increase expenses and reduce consolidated profit by ₹ 20 lakh. Lt shall also create deferred tax asset of ₹ 6 lakh since accounting base of inventories (₹ 100 lakh) is lower than its tax base (₹ 120 lakh).

Illustration 18: Property, plant and equipment (PPE) sold by parent to subsidiary

A Ltd. (which is involved in the business of selling capital equipment) a parent company sold a capital equipment costing ₹ 100 lakh to its 80% subsidiary B Ltd. At ₹ 120 lakh. The capital equipment is recorded as PPE by B Ltd. The useful life of the PPE on the date of transfer was 10 years. Show the necessary adjustment in the consolidated financial statements (CFS).

Solution

A Ltd. shall reduce the value of PPE of ₹ 120 lakh of B Ltd., by ₹ 20 lakh in CFS This will increase expenses and reduce consolidated profit by ₹ 20 lakh. Further, A Ltd. should also reduce the depreciation charge of B Ltd. to the extent of value of PPE reduced as above. Hence, A Ltd. should reduce the depreciation by ₹ 2 lakh (₹ 20 lakh ÷ 10 years). Further, the sales and cost of goods sold recorded by parent A Ltd. shall also be eliminated.

The double entry on consolidation is as follows:

		₹' lakh	
		Dr.	Cr.
Consolidated revenue	Dr.	120	
To Cost of sales			100
To PPE			18
To Depreciation			2

Illustration 19: Attribution of profit / loss to non-controlling interest

A Ltd. Acquired 70% equity shares of B Ltd. On 1.4.2011 at cost of ₹ 10,00,000 when B Ltd. Had an equity share capital of ₹ 10,00,000 and other equity of ₹ 80,000. In the four consecutive years B Ltd. Fared badly and suffered losses of ₹ 2,50,000, ₹ 4,00,000, ₹ 5,00,000 and ₹ 1,20,000 respectively. Thereafter in 2015-2016, B Ltd. Experienced turnaround and registered an annual profit of ₹ 50,000. In the next two years i.e. 2016-2017 and 2017-2018, B Ltd. Recorded annual profits of ₹ 1,00,000, and ₹ 1,50,000 respectively. Show the non- controlling interests and goodwill at the end of each year for the purpose of consolidation. Assume that the assets are at fair value.

Solution

₹

Year	**Profit / (Loss)**	**Non-controlling interest (30%)**	**Additional consolidated P&L (Dr.) / Cr.**	**Goodwill**
At the time of acquisition in 2011		3,24,000 (W.N.)		2,44,000 (W.N.)
2011-2012	(2,50,000)	(75,000)	(1,75,000)	2,44,000
		2,49,000		
2012-2013	(4,00,000)	(1,20,000)	(2,80,000)	2,44,000
		1,29,000		
2013-2014	(5,00,00)	(1,50,000)	(3,50,000)	2,44,000
		(21,000)		
2014-2015	(1,20,000)	(36,000)	(84,000)	2,44,000
		(57,000)		
2015-2016	50,000	15,000	35,000	2,44,000
		(42,000)		
2016-2017	1,00,000	30,000	70,000	2,44,000
		(12,000)		
2017-2018	1,50,000	45,000	1,05,000	2,44,000
		33,000		

Working note:

Calculation of non-controlling interest:	₹
Share capital	10,00,000
Other equity	80,000
Total	10,80,000
NCI (30% x 10,80,000)	3,24,000

NCI is measured at NCI's proportionate share of the acquiree's identifiable net assets. (Considering the carrying amount of share capital & other equity to be fair value)

Calculation of Goodwill:	₹
Consideration	10,00,000
Non-controlling interest	3,24,000
Less: Net Assets	(10,80,000)
Goodwill	2,44,000

Illustration 20: Non-controlling interest and goodwill

From the following data, determine in each case:

1) Non-controlling interest at the date of acquisition (using proportionate share method) and at the date of consolidation

2) Goodwill or Gain on bargain purchase.

Amount of holding company's share of profit in the consolidated Balance Sheet assuming holding company's own retained earnings to be ₹ 2,00,000 in each case

Case	**Subsidiary Company**	**% of shares owned**	**Cost**	**Date of Acquisition 1.04.2011**		**Consolidation date 31.03.2012**	
				Share Capital [A]	**Retained earnings [B]**	**Share Capital [C]**	**Retained earnings [D]**
Case 1	A	90%	1,40,000	1,00,000	50,000	1,00,000	70,000
Case 2	B	85%	1,04,000	1,00,000	30,000	1,00,000	20,000
Case 3	C	80%	56,000	50,000	20,000	50,000	20,000
Case 4	D	100%	1,00,000	50,000	40,000	50,000	56,000

The company has adopted an accounting policy to measure Non-controlling interest at NCI's proportionate share of the acquiree's identifiable net assets. It may be assumed that the fair value of acquiree's net identifiable assets is equal to their book values.

Solution

(1) Non-controlling Interest = the equity in a subsidiary not attributable, directly or indirectly, to a parent. Equity is the residual interest in the assets of an entity after deducting all its liabilities i.e. in this given case Share Capital + Balance in Statement of Profit & Loss (Assuming it to be the net aggregate value of identifiable assets in accordance with Ind AS)

	% shares owned by NCI [E]	Non-controlling interest as at the date of acquisition [E] X [A + B]	Non-controlling interest as at the date of consolidation [E] X [C + D]
Case 1 [100-90]	10%	15,000	17,000
Case 2 [100-85]	15%	19,500	18,000
Case 3 [100-80]	20%	14,000	14,000
Case 4 [100-100]	Nil	Nil	Nil

(2) Calculation of Goodwill or Gain on bargain purchase

	Consideration [G]	Non-controlling interest [H]	Net Identifiable assets [A] + [B] = [I]	Goodwill [G] + [H] – [I]	Gain on bargain Purchase [I] – [G] – [H]
Case 1	1,40,000	15,000	1,50,000	5,000	-
Case 2	1,04,000	19,500	1,30,000	-	6,500
Case 3	56,000	14,000	70,000	Nil	Nil
Case 4	1,00,000	0	90,000	10,000	-

(3) On 31.03.2012 in each case the following amount shall be added or deducted from the balance of holding Co.'s Retained earnings.

	% Share Holding [K]	Retained earnings as on 31.03.2011 [L]	Retained earnings as on consolidation Date [M]	Retained earnings post-acquisition [N] = [M] – [L]	Amount to be added/(deducted) from holding's Retained earnings [O] = [K] X [N]
1	90%	50,000	70,000	20,000	18,000
2	85%	30,000	20,000	(10,000)	(8,500)
3	80%	20,000	20,000	Nil	Nil
4	100%	40,000	56,000	16,000	16,000

Illustration 22: Acquisition of additional stake in a subsidiary *(Modified)*

Entity A acquired 60% of entity B two years ago for ₹ 6,000. At that time, entity B's fair value was ₹ 10,000. Lt had net assets with a fair value of ₹ 6,000 (which is assumed same as book value). Goodwill of ₹ 2,400 was recorded (being ₹ 6,000 – (60% x ₹ 6,000). On 1 October 2010, entity A acquires a further 20% interest in entity B, taking its holding to 80%. At that time the fair value of entity B is ₹ 20,000 and entity A pays ₹ 4,000 for the 20% interest. At the time of the purchase the fair value of entity B's net assets is ₹ 12,000 and the carrying amount of the non-controlling interest is ₹ 4,000.

Pass journal entries to record the transaction.

Solution

The accounting entry recorded for the purpose of the non- controlling interest is as follows:

		₹	
		Dr.	Cr.
Non-controlling interest (4,000 ÷ 40 x 20)	Dr.	2,000	
Other Equity (Loss on acquisition of interest in subsidiary)	Dr.	2,000	
To Cash			4,000

As per para B96 of Ind AS 110, where proportion of the equity of NCI changes, then group shall adjust controlling and non-controlling interest and any difference between amount by which NCI (₹ 2,000) is adjusted and fair value of consideration received (₹ 4,000) to be attributed to parent in other equity i.e. ₹2,000.

Note: This illustration mentions two types of fair values:

- Fair value of Entity B, and
- Fair value of net assets of Entity B

It should be borne in mind that the two fair values are different concepts. The former is used only for the purpose of determining the consideration to be paid for purchase of equity interests. It can be seen that for the initial stake purchase, Entity A paid 60% of the "fair value of Entity B" i.e. 60% of ₹ 10,000 = ₹ 6,000. Further, for the second purchase transaction, Entity A paid 20% of the "fair value of Entity B" i.e. 20% of ₹ 20,000 = ₹4,000.

The latter i.e. fair value of net assets of Entity B is used for the purpose of accounting. It can be seen that the goodwill arising on acquisition of Entity B is determined as difference between consideration paid i.e. ₹6,000 and Entity A's share in fair value of net assets of Entity B on date of acquisition i.e. 60% of ₹ 6,000 = ₹ 6,000 minus ₹ 3,600 = ₹ 2,400. The fair value of net assets after the date of acquisition (i.e. ₹ 12,000 in this illustration) is not relevant for accounting purposes.

Illustration 31: Calculation of gain on outright sale of subsidiary *(Modified)*

A parent purchased 80% interest in a subsidiary for ₹ 1,60,000 on 1 April 2011 when the fair value of the subsidiary's net assets was ₹ 1,75,000. Goodwill of ₹ 20,000 arose on consolidation under the partial goodwill method. An impairment of goodwill of ₹ 8,000 was charged in the consolidated financial statements for year ended 31 March 2013. No other impairment charges have been recorded. The parent sold its investment in the subsidiary on 31 March 2014 for ₹ 2,00,000. The book value of the subsidiary's net assets in the consolidated financial statements on the date of the sale was ₹ 2,25,000 (not including goodwill of ₹ 12,000). When the subsidiary met the criteria to be classified as held for sale under Ind AS 105, no write off was required because the expected fair value less cost to sell (of 100% of the subsidiary) was greater than the carrying value.

The parent carried the investment in the subsidiary in its separate financial statements at cost, as permitted by Ind AS 27.

Calculate gain or loss on disposal of subsidiary in parent's separate and consolidated financial statements as on 31st March 2014.

Solution

The parent's separate statement of profit and loss for 2013-2014 would show a gain on the sale of investment of ₹ 40,000 calculated as follow:

	₹' 000
Sales proceeds	200
Less: Cost of investment in subsidiary	(160)
Gain on sale in parent's account	40

However, the group's statement of profit & loss for 2013-2014 would show a gain on the sale of subsidiary of ₹ 8,000 calculated as follows:

		₹' 000
Sales proceeds		200
Less: Share of net assets at date of disposal (₹ 2,25,000 X 80%)	(180)	
Goodwill on consolidation at date of sale (W.N.)	(12)	(192)
Gain on sale in group's account		8

Working note

The goodwill on consolidation (assuming partial goodwill method) is calculated as follows:

		₹' 000
Fair value of consideration at the date of acquisition		160
Non- controlling interest measured at proportionate share of the	35	

acquiree's identifiable net assets (1,75,000 X 20%)		
Less: Fair value of net assets of subsidiary at date of acquisition	(175)	(140)
Goodwill arising on consolidation		20
Impairment at 31 March 2013		(8)
Goodwill at 31 March 2014		12

Illustration 34: Loss control of a subsidiary in two transactions

MN Ltd. was holding 80% stake in UV Ltd. Now, MN Ltd. has disposed of the entire stake in UV Ltd. in two different transactions as follows:

- Transaction 1: Sale of 25% stake for a cash consideration of ₹ 2,50,000
- Transaction 2: Sale of 55% stake for a cash consideration of ₹ 5,50,000

Both the transactions have happened within a period of one month. In accordance with the guidance given in Ind AS 110, both the transactions have to be accounted as a single transaction.

The net assets of UV Ltd. and non-controlling interest on the date of both the transactions was ₹ 9,00,000 and ₹ 1,80,000 respectively (assuming there were no earnings between the period of two transactions).

How MN Ltd. should account the transaction?

Solution

MN Ltd. will account for the transaction as follows:

		₹
Recognise:		
Fair value of consideration (2,50,000 + 5,50,000)		8,00,000
Derecognise:		
Net assets of UV Ltd.	(9,00,000)	
Non-controlling interest	1,80,000	(7,20,000)
Gain to be recorded in profit or loss		**80,000**

If MN Ltd. loses control over UV Ltd. on the date of transaction 1, then the above gain is recorded on the date of transaction 1 and MN Ltd. will stop consolidating UV Ltd. from that date. The consideration of ₹ 5,50,000 receivable in transaction 2 will be shown as consideration receivable.

If MN Ltd. loses control over UV Ltd. on the date of transaction 2, then the above gain is recorded on the date of transaction 2 and MN Ltd. will stop consolidating UV Ltd. from that date. The consideration of ₹2,50,000 received in transaction 1 will be shown as advance consideration received.

Illustration 35: An entity ceases to be an investment entity

A Limited ceased to be in investment entity from 1st April 2011 on which date it was holding 80% of B Limited. The carrying value of such investment in B Limited (which was measured at fair value through profit or loss) was ₹ 4,00,000. The fair value of non-controlling interest on the date of change in status was ₹ 1,00,000. The value of subsidiary's identifiable net assets as per Ind AS 103 was ₹ 4,50,000 on the date of change in status. Determine the value of goodwill and pass the journal entry on the date of change in status of investment entity. (Assume that non-controlling interest is measured at fair value method)

Solution

Goodwill calculation:	₹
Deemed consideration (i.e. fair value of subsidiary on the date of change in status)	4,00,000
Fair value of non-controlling interest	1,00,000
	5,00,000
Value of subsidiary's identifiable net assets as per Ind AS 103	(4,50,000)
Goodwill	**50,000**

Journal entry		₹	
		Dr.	Cr.
Net identifiable assets	Dr.	4,50,000	
Goodwill	Dr.	50,000	
To Investment in B Limited (on date of change in status)			4,00,000
To Non-controlling interest			1,00,000

Illustration 36: An entity becomes an investment entity

CD Ltd. purchased a 100% subsidiary for ₹ 20,00,000 on 31st March 2011 when the fair value of the net assets of KL Ltd. was ₹ 16,00,000. Therefore, goodwill was ₹ 4,00,000. CD Ltd. becomes an investment entity on 31st March 2013 when the carrying value of its investment in KL Ltd. (measured at fair value through profit or loss) was ₹ 25,00,000. At the date of change in status, the carrying value of net assets of KL Ltd. excluding goodwill was ₹ 19,00,000.

Calculate gain or loss with respect to investment in KL Ltd. on the date of change in investment entity status of CD Ltd.

Solution

The gain on the disposal will be calculated as follows:

	₹
Fair value of retained interest (100%)	25,00,000
Less: Net assets disposed, including goodwill (19,00,000 + 4,00,000)	(23,00,000)
Gain on the date of change in investment entity status of CD Ltd.	2,00,000

UNIT 5 : IND AS 111 : JOINT ARRANGEMENTS

Illustration 1: Joint control

ABC Ltd. and DEF Ltd. have entered into a contractual arrangement to manufacture a product and sell that in retail market. As per the terms of the arrangement, decisions about the relevant activities require consent of both the parties. The parties share the returns of the arrangement equally amongst them. Whether the arrangement can be treated as joint arrangement?

Solution

The arrangement is a joint arrangement since both the parties are bound by the contractual arrangement and the decisions about relevant activities require unanimous consent of both the parties.

Illustration 2: Implicit joint control

PQR Ltd. and XYZ Ltd. established an arrangement in which each has 50% of the voting rights and the contractual arrangement between them specifies that at least 51% of the voting rights are required to make decisions about the relevant activities. Whether the arrangement can be treated as joint arrangement?

Solution

In this case, the parties have implicitly agreed that they have joint control of the arrangement because decisions about the relevant activities cannot be made without both parties agreeing.

Illustration 3: Implicit joint control

A Ltd., B Ltd. and C Ltd. established an arrangement whereby A Ltd. has 50% of the voting rights in the arrangement, B Ltd. has 30% and C has 20%. The contractual arrangement between A Ltd., B Ltd. and C Ltd. specifies that at least 75% of the voting rights are required to make decisions about the relevant activities of the arrangement. Whether the arrangement can be treated as joint arrangement?

Solution

In this case, even though A can block any decision, it does not control the arrangement because it needs the agreement of B. The terms of their contractual arrangement requiring at least 75% of the voting rights to make decisions about the relevant activities imply that A Ltd. and B Ltd. have

joint control of the arrangement because decisions about the relevant activities of the arrangement cannot be made without both A Ltd. and B Ltd. agreeing.

Illustration 4: Explicit joint control

An arrangement has three parties: X Ltd. has 50% of the voting rights in the arrangement and Y Ltd. and Z Ltd. each have 25%. The contractual arrangement between them specifies that at least 75% of the voting rights are required to make decisions about the relevant activities of the arrangement. Whether the arrangement can be treated as joint arrangement?

Solution

In this case, even though X Ltd. can block any decision, it does not control the arrangement because it needs the agreement of either Y Ltd. or Z Ltd. In this question, X Ltd., Y Ltd. and Z Ltd. collectively control the arrangement. However, there is more than one combination of parties that can agree to reach 75% of the voting rights (i.e. either X Ltd. and Y Ltd. or X Ltd. and Z Ltd.). In such a situation, to be a joint arrangement the contractual arrangement between the parties would need to specify which combination of the parties is required to agree unanimously to decisions about the relevant activities of the arrangement.

Illustration 5: Explicit joint control

An arrangement has A Ltd. and B Ltd. each having 35% of the voting rights in the arrangement with the remaining 30% being widely dispersed. Decisions about the relevant activities require approval by a majority of the voting rights. Whether the arrangement can be treated as joint arrangement?

Solution

A Ltd. and B Ltd. have joint control of the arrangement only if the contractual arrangement specifies that decisions about the relevant activities of the arrangement require both A Ltd. and B Ltd. agreeing.

Illustration 6: Joint control through board representation

Electronics Ltd. is established by two investors R Ltd. and S Ltd. The investors are holding 60% and 40% of the voting power of the investee respectively.

As per the articles of association of Electronics Ltd., both the investors have right to appoint 2 directors each on the board of Electronics Ltd. The directors appointed by each investor will act in accordance with the directions of the investor who has appointed such director. Further, articles of association provides that the decision about relevant activities of the entity will be taken by board of directors through simple majority.

Determine whether Electronics Ltd. is controlled by a single investor or is jointly controlled by both the investors.

Solution

The decisions about relevant activities are required to be taken by majority of board of directors. Hence, out of the 4 directors, at least 3 directors need to agree to pass any decision. Accordingly, the directors appointed by any one investor cannot take the decisions independently without the consent of at least one director appointed by other investor. Hence, Electronics Ltd. is jointly controlled by both the investors. R Ltd. holding majority of the voting rights is not relevant in this case since the voting rights do not given power over the relevant activities of the investee.

Illustration 7: Chairman with casting vote

MN Software Ltd. is established by two investors M Ltd. and N Ltd. Both the investors are holding 50% of the voting power each of the investee.

As per the articles of association of MN Software Ltd., both the investors have right to appoint 2 directors each on the board of the company. The directors appointed by each investor will act in accordance with the directions of the investor who has appointed such director. The decision about relevant activities of the entity will be taken by board of directors through simple majority. Articles of association also provides that M Ltd. has right to appoint the chairman of the board who will have right of a casting vote in case of a deadlock situation.

Determine whether MN Software Ltd. is jointly controlled by both the investors.

Solution

The decisions about relevant activities are required to be taken by majority of board of directors. Hence, out of the 4 directors, at least 3 directors need to agree to pass any decision. Accordingly, the directors appointed by any one investor cannot take the decisions independently without the consent of at least one director appointed by other investor. However, the chairman of the board has right for a casting vote in case of a deadlock in the board. Hence, M Ltd. has the ability to take

decisions related to relevant activities through 2 votes by directors and 1 casting vote by chairman of the board. Therefore, M Ltd. individually has power over MN Software Ltd. and there is no joint control.

Illustration 8: Equal voting rights but no joint control

ABC Ltd. is established by two investors AB Ltd. and BC Ltd. Each investor is holding 50% of the voting power of the investee.

As per the articles of association of ABC Ltd., AB Ltd. and BC Ltd. have right to appoint 3 directors and 2 directors respectively on the board of ABC Ltd. The directors appointed by each investor will act in accordance with the directions of the investor who has appointed such director. Further, articles of association provides that the decision about relevant activities of the entity will be taken by board of directors through simple majority.

Determine whether ABC Ltd. is jointly controlled by both the investors.

Solution

The decisions about relevant activities are required to be taken by majority of board of directors. Hence, out of the 5 directors, at least 3 directors need to agree to pass any decision. Accordingly, the directors appointed by AB Ltd. can take the decisions independently without the consent of any of the directors appointed by BC Ltd. Hence, ABC Ltd. is not jointly controlled by both the investors. Equal voting rights held by both the investors is not relevant in this case since the voting rights do not given power over the relevant activities of the investee.

Illustration 9: Joint control over specific asset

X Ltd. and Y Ltd. entered into a contractual arrangement to buy a piece of land to construct residential units on the said land and sell to customers.

As per the arrangement, the land will be further divided into three equal parts. Out of the three parts, both the parties will be responsible to construct residential units on one part each by taking decision about relevant activities independently and they will entitled for the returns generated from their own part of land. The third part of the land will be jointing managed by both the parties requiring unanimous consent of both the parties for all the decision making.

Determine whether the arrangement is a joint arrangement or not.

Solution

The two parts of the land which are required to be managed by both the parties independently on their own would not fall within the definition of a joint arrangement. However, the third part of the land which is required to be managed by both the parties with unanimous decision making would meet the definition of a joint arrangement.

Illustration 10: Multiple relevant activities directed by different investors

Entity R and entity S established a new entity RS Ltd. to construct a national highway and operate the same for a period of 30 years as per the contract given by government authorities.

As per the articles of association of RS Ltd, the construction of the highway will be done by entity R and all the decisions related to construction will be taken by entity R independently. After the construction is over, entity S will operate the highway for the period of 30 years and all the decisions related to operating of highway will be taken by entity S independently. However, decisions related to funding and capital structure of RS Ltd. will be taken by both the parties with unanimous consent.

Determine whether RS Ltd. is a joint arrangement between entity R and entity S?

Solution

In this case, the investors should evaluate which of the decisions about relevant activities can most significantly affect the returns of RS Ltd. If the decisions related to construction of highway or operating the highway can affect the returns of the RS Ltd. most significantly then the investor directing those decision has power over RS Ltd. and there is no joint arrangement. However, if the decisions related to funding and capital structure can affect the returns of the RS Ltd. most significantly then RS Ltd. is a joint arrangement between entity R and entity S.

Illustration 11: Informal agreement for sharing of control

An entity has four investors A, B, C and D holding 10%, 20%, 30% and 40% voting power respectively. The articles of association requires decisions about relevant activities to be taken by majority voting rights. However, investor A, B and C have informally agreed to vote together. This informal agreement has been effective in recent meetings of the investors to take decisions about relevant activities. Whether A, B and C have joint control over the entity?

Solution

In this case, three investors have informally agreed to make unanimous decisions. These three investors together also have majority voting rights in the entity. Hence, investor A, B and C have joint control over the entity. The agreement between investor A, B and C need not be formally documented as long as there is evidence of its existence in recent meetings of the investors.

Illustration 12: Party with protective rights

D Ltd., E Ltd. and F Ltd. have established a new entity DEF Ltd. As per the arrangement, unanimous consent of all three parties is required only with respect to decisions related to change of name of the entity, amendment to constitutional documents of the entity to enter into a new business, change in the registered office of the entity, etc. Decisions about other relevant activities require consent of only D Ltd. and E Ltd. Whether F Ltd. is a party with joint control of the arrangement?

Solution

Consent of F Ltd. is required only with respect to the fundamental changes in DEF Ltd. Hence these are protective rights. The decisions about relevant activities are taken by D Ltd. and E Ltd. Hence, F Ltd. is not a party with joint control of the arrangement.

Illustration 13: Resolution of disputes without unanimous consent

Entity A and Entity B established a contractual arrangement whereby the decision related to relevant activities are required to be taken by unanimous consent of both the parties. However, in case of any dispute with any vendor or customer of the arrangement, entity A has right to take necessary decisions for the resolution of disputes including decisions of going for the arbitration or filing a suit in court of law. Whether the arrangement is a joint arrangement?

Solution

The arrangement is a joint arrangement since the contractual arrangement requires decisions about relevant activities to be taken by unanimous consent of both the parties. The right available with entity A to take decisions for resolution of disputes will not prevent the arrangement from being a joint arrangement.

Illustration 14: Joint operation

P Ltd. and Q Ltd. are two construction entities and they have entered into a contractual arrangement to jointly construct a metro rail project.

The construction of metro rail project involves various activities such as construction of infrastructure (like metro station, control room, pillars at the centre of the road, etc.) for the metro, laying of the tracks, acquiring of the coaches of the metro, etc. The total length of the metro line to be constructed is 50 kms. As per the arrangement, both the parties are responsible to construct 25 kms each. Each party is required to incur its own cost, use its own assets, incur the liability and has right to the revenue from their own part of the work.

Determine whether the arrangement is a joint operation or not?

Solution

The arrangement is a joint operation since the arrangement is not structured through a separate vehicle and each party has rights to the assets, and obligations for the liabilities relating to their own part of work in the joint arrangement.

Illustration 15: Joint operation by sharing an asset

RS Ltd. and MN Ltd. entered into a contractual arrangement to run a business of providing cars of hire. The cars will be owned by both the parties jointly. The expenses to run the car (like driver salary, petrol, maintenance, insurance, etc.) and revenues from the business will be shared between both the parties as agreed in the contractual arrangement. Determine whether the arrangement is a joint operation or not?

Solution

The arrangement is a joint operation since the arrangement is not structured through a separate vehicle.

Illustration 16: Legal form indicates the arrangement to be a joint venture

Entity X and Entity Y are engaged in the business of Engineering, Procurement and Construction (EPC) for its customers. Both the parties have jointly won a contract from a customer for executing an EPC contract and for that the parties have established a new entity XY Ltd. The contract will be executed through XY Ltd.

All the assets required for the execution of the contract will be acquired and liabilities relating to the execution will be incurred by XY Ltd. in its own name. Entity X and entity Y will have share in the net profits of XY Ltd. in the ratio of their shareholding i.e. 50% each. Assuming that the arrangement meets the definition of a joint arrangement, determine whether the joint arrangement is a joint operation or a joint venture?

Solution

The legal form of the separate vehicle is a company. The legal form of the separate vehicle causes the separate vehicle to be considered in its own right. Hence, it indicates that the arrangement is a joint venture. In this case, the parties should further evaluate the terms of contractual arrangements and other relevant facts and circumstance to conclude whether the arrangement is a joint venture or a joint operation.

Illustration 17: Legal form indicates the arrangement to be a joint operation

Two entities have established a partnership firm with each party having 50% share in the net profits of the firm. Assuming that the arrangement meets the definition of a joint arrangement, determine whether the joint arrangement is a joint operation or a joint venture?

Solution

In this case, the parties to the arrangement should evaluate whether the legal form creates separation between the partners and the partnership firm. If the parties conclude that they have rights in the assets and obligations for the liabilities relating to the partnership firm then this would be a joint operation. If the assessment of legal form of the partnership firm indicates that the firm is a joint operation then there is no need to evaluate any other factors and it is concluded that the partnership firm is a joint operation.

Illustration 18: Assessing the terms of the contractual arrangement

Continuing with the illustration 16 above, assume that Entity X and Entity Y have entered into a separate agreement whereby they have agreed that each party has an interest in the assets of the XY Ltd. and each party is liable for the liabilities of XY Ltd. in a specified proportion. Determine whether the joint arrangement is a joint operation or a joint venture?

Solution

In this case, the terms of the separate agreement may cause the arrangement to be a joint operation.

Illustration 19: Assessing other facts and circumstances

Two parties structure a joint arrangement in an incorporated entity i.e. Entity A in which each party has a 50% ownership interest. The purpose of the arrangement is to manufacture materials required by the parties for their own, individual manufacturing processes. The arrangement ensures that the parties operate the facility that produces the materials to the quantity and quality specifications of the parties. The legal form of Entity A (an incorporated entity) through which the activities are conducted initially indicates that the assets and liabilities held in Entity A are the assets and liabilities of Entity A. The contractual arrangement between the parties does not specify that the parties have rights to the assets or obligations for the liabilities of Entity A. There are following other relevant facts and circumstances applicable in this case:

- The parties agreed to purchase all the output produced by Entity A in a ratio of 50:50. Entity A cannot sell any of the output to third parties, unless this is approved by the two parties to the arrangement. Because the purpose of the arrangement is to provide the parties with output they require, such sales to third parties are expected to be uncommon and not material.
- The price of the output sold to the parties is set by both parties at a level that is designed to cover the costs of production and administrative expenses incurred by Entity A. On the basis of this operating model, the arrangement is intended to operate at a break-even level.

Based on the above fact pattern, determine whether the arrangement is a joint operation or a joint venture?

Solution

The legal form of Entity A and the terms of the contractual arrangement indicate that the arrangement is a joint venture. However, the other relevant facts and circumstances mentioned above indicates that:

- the obligation of the parties to purchase all the output produced by Entity A reflects the exclusive dependence of Entity A upon the parties for the generation of cash flows and, thus, the parties have an obligation to fund the settlement of the liabilities of Entity A.
- the fact that the parties have rights to all the output produced by Entity A means that the parties are consuming, and therefore have rights to, all the economic benefits of the assets of Entity A.

These facts and circumstances indicate that the arrangement is a joint operation. The conclusion about the classification of the joint arrangement in these circumstances would not change if, instead of the parties using their share of the output themselves in a subsequent manufacturing process, the parties sold their share of the output to third parties.

If the parties changed the terms of the contractual arrangement so that the arrangement was able to sell output to third parties, this would result in Entity A assuming demand, inventory and credit risks. In that scenario, such a change in the facts and circumstances would require reassessment of the classification of the joint arrangement. Such facts and circumstances would indicate that the arrangement is a joint venture.

Illustration 20: Multiple joint arrangements under single framework agreement

AB Ltd. and CD Ltd. have entered into a framework agreement to manufacture and distribute a new product i.e. Product X. The two activities to be performed as per the framework agreement are i) Manufacture of Product X and ii) Distribution of Product X. The manufacturing of the product will not be done through a separate vehicle. The parties will purchase the necessary machinery in their joint name. For the distribution of the product, the parties have established a new entity ABCD Ltd. All the goods manufactured will be sold to ABCD Ltd. as per price mutually agreed by the parties. Then ABCD Ltd. will do the marketing and distribution of the product. Both the parties will have joint control over ABCD Ltd.

The legal form of ABCD Ltd. causes it to be considered in its own right (ie the assets and liabilities held in ACD Ltd. are the assets and liabilities of ABC Ltd. and not the assets and liabilities of the parties). Further, the contractual arrangement and other relevant facts and circumstances also do not indicate otherwise.

Determine whether various arrangements under the framework agreement are joint operation or joint venture?

Solution

The manufacturing of Product X is not done through a separate vehicle and the assets used to manufacture the product are jointly owned by both the parties. Hence, the manufacturing activity is a joint operation.

The distribution of Product X is done through a separate vehicle i.e. ABCD Ltd. Further, AB Ltd. and CD Ltd. do not have rights to the assets, and obligations for the liabilities, relating to ABCD Ltd. Hence ABCD Ltd. is a joint venture.

Illustration 21: Accounting of interest in joint operation *(Modified)*

P and Q form a joint arrangement PQ using a separate vehicle. P and Q each own 50% of the capital of PQ. However, the contractual terms of the joint arrangement states that P has the rights to all of Machinery and the obligation to pay Bank Loan in PQ. P and Q have rights to all other assets in PQ and obligations for all other liabilities in PQ in proportion to their share of capital (i.e. 50% each).

PQ's balance sheet is as follows:

Balance sheet

Liabilities	**₹**	**Assets**	**₹**
Capital	1,50,000	Machinery	2,50,000
Bank Loan	75,000	Cash	50,000
Other Loan	75,000		
	3,00,000		3,00,000

How should P record in its financial statements its rights and obligations in PQ?

Solution

Under Ind AS 111, P should record the following in its financial statements, to account for its rights in the assets of PQ and its obligations for the liabilities of PQ.

Machinery	2,50,000
Cash	25,000
Capital	75,000
Bank Loan	75,000
Other Loan	37,500

Illustration 22: Accounting of interest in joint operation *(Modified)*

AB Ltd. and BC Ltd. have established a joint arrangement through a separate vehicle PQR. The legal form of the separate vehicle does not confer separation between the parties and the separate vehicle itself. Thus, both the parties have rights to the assets and obligations for the liabilities of PQR. As neither the contractual terms nor the other facts and circumstances indicate otherwise, it is concluded that the arrangement is a joint operation and not a joint venture.

Both the parties own 50% each of the equity interest in PQR. However, the contractual terms of the joint arrangement state that AB Ltd. has the rights to all of Building No. 1 owned by PQR and the obligation to pay all of the debt owned by PQR to a lender XYZ. AB Ltd. and BC Ltd. have rights to all other assets of PQR and obligations for all other liabilities of PQR in proportion of their equity interests (i.e. 50% each)

PQR's balance sheet is as follows:

Balance sheet

Liabilities	**₹**	**Assets**	**₹**
Debt owed to XYZ	240	Cash	40
Employee benefit plan obligation	100	Building 1	240
Equity	140	Building 2	200
	480		480

How should AB Ltd. record in its financial statements its rights and obligations in PQR?

Solution

Under Ind AS 111, AB Ltd. should record the following in its financial statements, to account for its rights in the assets of PQR and its obligations for the liabilities of PQR.

	₹
Assets	
Cash	20
Building 1 *	240
Building 2	100
Liabilities	
Debt (third party) ^	240
Employee benefit plan obligation	50
Equity	70

* Since AB Ltd. has the rights to all of Building No. 1, it records the amount in its entirety.

^ AB Ltd. has obligation for the debt owed by PQR to XYZ in its entirety

Illustration 23: Accounting for sales or contributions of assets to a joint operation

A Ltd. is one of the parties to a joint operation holding 60% interest in a joint operation and the balance 40% interest is held by another joint operator. A Ltd. has contributed an asset held by it to the joint operation for the activities to be conducted in joint operation. The carrying value of the asset sold was ₹ 100 and the asset was actually sold for ₹ 80 i.e. at a loss of ₹ 20. How should A Ltd. account for the sale of asset to joint operation in its books?

Solution

A Ltd. should record the loss on the transaction only to the extent of other party's interest in the joint operation.

The total loss on the transaction is ₹ 20. Hence, A Ltd. shall record loss on sale of asset to the extent of ₹ 8 (₹ 20 x 40%) which is the loss pertaining to the interest of other party to the joint operation. The loss of ₹ 12 (₹ 20 - ₹ 8) shall not be recognised as that is unrealised loss.

Further, while accounting its interest in the joint operation, A Ltd. shall record its share in that asset at value of ₹ 60 [A Ltd. share of asset ₹ 48 (₹ 80 x 60%) plus unrealised loss of ₹12].

The journal entry for the transaction would be as follows:

Bank	Dr.	₹ 32	
Loss on sale	Dr.	₹ 8	
To Asset			₹ 40

Illustration 24: Accounting for purchases of assets from a joint operation

A Ltd. is one of the parties to a joint operation holding 60% interest in the joint operation and the balance 40% interest is held by another joint operator. A Ltd. has purchased an asset from the joint operation. The carrying value of the asset in the books of joint operation was ₹ 100 and the asset was actually purchased for ₹ 80 i.e. at a loss of ₹ 20. How should A Ltd. account for the purchase of asset from joint operation in its books?

Solution

A Ltd. should not record its share of the loss until the asset is resold to a third party.

The joint operation has sold the asset at ₹ 80 by incurring a loss of ₹ 20. Hence, A Ltd. shall record the asset at ₹ 92 [Purchase price ₹ 80 + A Ltd.'s share in loss ₹ 12 (₹20 x 60%)].

Further, while accounting its interest in the joint operation, A Ltd. shall not record any share in the loss incurred in sale transaction by the joint operation.

The journal entry for the transaction would be as follows:

Asset	Dr.	₹ 32	
To Bank			₹ 32

UNIT 6 : IND AS 28: INVESTMENTS IN ASSOCIATES AND JOINT VENTURES

Illustration 1: Significant influence

E Ltd. holds 25% of the voting power of an investee. The balance 75% of the voting power is held by three other investors each holding 25%.

The decisions about the financing and operating policies of the investee are taken by investors holding majority of the voting power. Since, the other three investors together hold majority voting power, they generally take the decisions without taking the consent of E Ltd. Even if E Ltd. proposes any changes to the financing and operating policies of the investee, the other three investors do not vote in favour of those changes. So, in effect the suggestions of E Ltd. are not considered while taking decisions related to financing and operating policies.

Determine whether E Ltd. has significant influence over the investee?

Solution

Since E Ltd. is holding more than 20% of the voting power of the investee, it indicates that E Ltd. might have significant over the investee. However, the other investors in the investee prevent E Ltd. from participating in the financing and operating policy decisions of the investee. Hence, in this case, E Ltd. is not in a position to have significant influence over the investee.

Illustration 3: Participation in policy-making processes

M Ltd. holds 10% of the voting power an investee. The balance 90% voting power is held by nine other investors each holding 10%.

The decisions about the relevant activities (except decision about taking borrowings) of the investee are taken by the members holding majority of the voting power. The decisions about taking borrowings are required to be taken by unanimous consent of all the investors. Further, decisions about taking borrowing are not the decisions that most significantly affect the returns of the investee.

Determine whether M Ltd. has significant influence over the investee?

Solution

In this case, though M Ltd. is holding less than 20% of the voting power of the investee, M Ltd.'s consent is required to take decisions about taking borrowings which is one of the relevant activities. Further, since the decisions about taking borrowing are not the decisions that most significantly affect the returns of the investee, it cannot be said that all the investors have joint control over the investee.

Hence, it can be said that M Ltd. has significant influence over the investee.

Illustration 4: Material transactions between the entity and its investee

RS Ltd. is an entity engaged in the business of pharmaceuticals. It has invested in the share capital of an investee XY Ltd. and is holding 15% of XY Ltd.'s total voting power.
XY Ltd. is engaged in the business of producing packing materials for pharmaceutical entities. One of the incentives for RS Ltd. to invest in XY Ltd. was the fact that XY Ltd. is engaged in the business of producing packing materials which is also useful for RS Ltd. Since last many years, XY Ltd.'s almost 90% of the output is procured by RS Ltd.

Determine whether RS Ltd. has significant influence over XY Ltd.?

Solution

Since 90% of the output of XY Ltd. is procured by RS Ltd., XY Ltd. would be dependent on RS Ltd. for the continuation of its business. Hence, even though RS Ltd. is holding only 15% of the voting power of XY Ltd. it has significant influence over XY Ltd.

Illustration 6: Provision of essential technical information

R Ltd. is a tyre manufacturing entity. The entity has entered into a technology transfer agreement with another entity Y Ltd. which is also involved in the business of tyre manufacturing. R Ltd. is an established entity in this business whereas Y Ltd. is a relatively new entity.
As per the agreement, R Ltd. has granted to Y Ltd. a license to use its the technical information and know-how which are related to the processes for the manufacture of tyres. Y Ltd. is dependent on the technical information and know-how supplied by R Ltd. because of its lack of expertise and experience in this business. Further, R Ltd. has also invested in 10% of the equity share capital of Y Ltd.

Determine whether R Ltd. has significant influence over Y Ltd.?

Solution

Y Ltd. obtains essential technical information for the running of its business from R Ltd. Hence R Ltd. has significant influence over Y Ltd. despite of holding only 10% of the equity share capital of Y Ltd.

Illustration 7: Potential voting rights

An entity which is currently holding 10% of the voting power of an entity has an option of purchase additional 15% voting power of the investee from other investors. However, the entity currently does not have financial ability to purchase additional 15% voting power of the investee. Determine whether the entity has significant influence over the investee?

Solution

Considering the potential voting rights, the entity can have more than 20% of the voting power of the investee and hence it is presumed that the entity has significant influence over the investee. The fact that the entity does not have financial ability to purchase such additional voting power is not considered in such assessment (It should be noted that under Ind AS

110, potential voting rights which an entity cannot exercise because of its financial ability are not considered as substantive and hence not factored in the assessment. However, under Ind AS 28, there is no such requirement given. Hence the potential voting rights, even if they are not substantive as per Ind AS 110, are included in the assessment of significant influence.)

Illustration 8: Accounting entries related investment in associate / joint venture

On the first day of a financial year, A Ltd. invested in the equity share capital of B Ltd. at a cost of ₹ 1,00,000 to acquire 25% share in the voting power of B Ltd. A Ltd. has concluded that B Ltd. is an associate of A Ltd. At the end of the year, B Ltd. earned profit of ₹ 10,000 and other comprehensive income of ₹ 2,000. In that year, B Ltd. also declared dividend to the extent of ₹ 4,000. Pass necessary entries in the books of A Ltd. to account for the investment in associate.

Solution

Following entries would be passed in the books of A Ltd.:

1) Initial entry to record investment done in associate

Investment in B Ltd. A/c	Dr.	1,00,000	
To Bank A/c			1,00,000

2) Recording of share in the profit of the associate

Investment in B Ltd. A/c	Dr.	2,500	
To Share in profit of investee (P&L)			2,500

[A Ltd. share in profit would be ₹ 2,500 (₹ 10,000 x 25%)]

3) Recording of share in the other comprehensive income (OCI) of the associate

Investment in B Ltd. A/c	Dr.	500	
To Share in OCI of investee (OCI)			500

[A Ltd. share in OCI would be ₹ 500 (₹ 2,000 x 25%)]

4) Recording of dividend distributed by associate

Dividend income A/c (P&L)	Dr.	1,000	
To Investment in B Ltd. A/c			1,000

[A Ltd. share in dividend would be ₹ 1,000 (₹ 4,000 x 25%)]

Illustration 9: Exemption from applying equity method

MNO Ltd. holds 15% of the voting power of DEF Ltd. PQR Mutual Fund (which is a subsidiary of MNO Ltd.) also holds 10% voting power of DEF Ltd. Hence, MNO Ltd. holds total 25%

voting power of DEF Ltd. (15% held by own and 10% held by subsidiary) and accordingly has significant influence over DEF Ltd. How should MNO Ltd. account for investment in DEF Ltd. in its consolidated financial statements?

Solution

The 15% interest which is held directly by MNO Ltd. should be measured as per equity method of accounting. However, with respect to the 10% interest which is held through a mutual fund, MNO Ltd. can avail the exemption from applying the equity method to that 10% interest and instead

measure that investment at fair value through profit or loss. To summarise, the total interest of 25% in DEF Ltd. should be measured as follows:

- 15% interest held directly by MNO Ltd.: Measure as per equity method of accounting
- 10% interest held indirectly through a mutual fund: Measure as per equity method of accounting or at fair value thorough profit or loss as per Ind AS 109

Illustration 10: Acquisition of interest in an associate

Blue Ltd. acquired 25% of the equity share capital of Green Ltd. on the first day of the financial year for ₹ 1,25,000. As of that date, the carrying value of the net assets of Green Ltd. was ₹ 3,00,000 and the fair value was ₹ 4,00,000. The excess of fair value over the carrying value was attributable to one of the buildings owned by Green Ltd. having a remaining useful life of 20 years. Green Ltd. earned profit of ₹ 40,000 and other comprehensive income of ₹ 10,000 during the year. Calculate the goodwill / capital reserve on the date of acquisition, Blue Ltd.'s share in the profit and other comprehensive income for the year and closing balance of investment at the end of the year.

Solution

(1) Goodwill / capital reserve on the date of acquisition

The cost of the investment is higher than the net fair value of the investee's identifiable assets and liabilities. Hence there is goodwill. Amount of goodwill is calculated as follows

	₹
Cost of acquisition of investment	1,25,000
Blue Ltd.'s share in fair value of net assets of Green Ltd. on the date of acquisition (4,00,000 *25%)	(1,00,000)
Goodwill	**25,000**

Above goodwill will be recorded as part of carrying amount of the investment.

(2) Share in profit and other comprehensive income of Gren Ltd.

	₹

Share in profit of Green Ltd. (40,000 x 25%)	10,000
Adjustment for depreciation based on fair value (1,00,000 ÷ **20) x** 25%	(1,250)
Share in profit after adjustment	**8,750**
Share in other comprehensive income (10,000 x 25%)	**2,500**

(3) Closing balance of investment at the end of the year

	₹
Cost of acquisition of investment (including goodwill of ₹ 25,000)	1,25,000
Share in profit after adjustments	8,750
Share in other comprehensive income	2,500
Closing balance of investment	**1,36,250**

Illustration 11: Cumulative preference shares issued by associate or joint venture

KL Ltd. has invested in 50% voting power of a joint venture MN Ltd. MN Ltd. has also issued 10% cumulative preference shares to other investors worth ₹ 10,00,000. During the year, MN Ltd. earned profit of ₹ 4,00,000. Also, MN Ltd. has not declared any dividend on the preference shares for current year. Calculate KL Ltd.'s share in the net profit of MN Ltd. for the year.

Solution

If an associate or a joint venture has outstanding cumulative preference shares that are held by parties other than the entity and are classified as equity, the entity should compute its share of profit or loss after adjusting for dividend on such shares, whether or not the dividends have been declared.

In current case, KL Ltd.'s share in net profit of MN Ltd. would be as follows.

	₹
Profit of MN Ltd. for the year	4,00,000
Dividend on cumulative preference shares (10,00,000*10%)	(1,00,000)
Net profit attributable to the holders of equity share	3,00,000
KL Ltd.'s 50% share in net profit of MN Ltd.	1,50,000

Illustration 12: Share in the consolidated financial statements of associate *(Modified)*

Entity A holds a 20% equity interest in Entity B (as associate) that in turn has a 100% equity interest in Entity C. Entity B recognised net assets relating to Entity C of ₹ 1,000 in its consolidated financial statements. Entity B sells 20% of its interest in Entity C to a third party (a non-controlling shareholder) for ₹ 300 and recognises this transaction as an equity transaction in accordance with paragraph 23 of Ind AS 110, resulting in a credit in Entity B's equity of ₹

100.

The financial statements of Entity A and Entity B are summarised as follows before and after the transaction:

Before

A's consolidated financial statements

Assets	₹	Liabilities	₹
Investment in B	200	Equity	200
Total	200	Total	200

B's consolidated financial statements

Assets	₹	Liabilities	₹
Assets (from C)	1,000	Equity	1,000
Total	1,000	Total	1,000

The financial statements of B after the transaction are summarised below:

After

B's consolidated financial statements

Assets	₹	Liabilities		₹
Assets (from C)	1,000	Equity	1,000	
Cash	300	Equity transaction with non-controlling interest	100	
		Equity attributable to owners		1,100
		Non-controlling interest		200
Total	1,300	Total		1,300

Although Entity A did not participate in the transaction, Entity A's share of net assets in Entity B increased as a result of the sale of B's 20% interest in C. Effectively, A's share in B's net assets is now ₹ 220 (20% of ₹ 1,100) i.e. ₹ 20 in addition to its previous share.

How is an equity transaction that is recognised in the financial statements of Entity B reflected in the consolidated financial statements of Entity A that uses the equity method to account for its investment in Entity B?

Solution

The change of interest in the net assets / equity of the associate as a result of the investee's equity transaction is reflected in the investor's financial statements as 'share of other changes in equity of investee' (in the statement of changes in equity) instead of gain in Statement of profit and loss, since it reflects the post-acquisition change in the net assets of the investee and also faithfully reflects the investor's share of the associate's transaction as presented in the associate's consolidated financial statements.

Thus, in the given case, Entity A recognises ₹ 20 as change in other equity instead of in statement of profit and loss and maintains the same classification as of its associate, Entity B, i.e., a direct credit to equity as in its consolidated financial statements.

Illustration 13: Upstream and downstream transaction between an entity and its associate

Scenario A

M Ltd. has invested in 40% share capital of N Ltd. and hence N Ltd. is an associate of M Ltd. During the year, N Ltd. sold inventory to M Ltd. for a value of ₹ 10,00,000. This included profit of 10% on the transaction price i.e. profit of ₹ 1,00,000. Out the above inventory, M Ltd. sold inventory of ₹ 6,00,000 to outside customers. Hence, the inventory of ₹ 4,00,000 purchased from N Ltd. is still lying with M Ltd. Determine the unrealised profit to be eliminated on above transaction.

Scenario B

Assume the same facts as per Scenario A except that the inventory is sold by M Ltd. to N Ltd. instead of N Ltd. selling to M Ltd. Determine the unrealised profit to be eliminated on above transaction.

Solution

Scenario A

Firstly, as part of its equity method accounting for investment in N Ltd., M Ltd. will pass this journal entry:

Investment in N Ltd.	Dr.	40,000	
To Share in profit of N Ltd.			40,000

Out of the inventory of ₹ 10,00,000, M Ltd. has sold inventory worth ₹ 6,00,000 to outside customers. Hence, the profit of ₹ 60,000 (6,00,000 *10% profit margin) on such inventory is realised. However, the inventory worth ₹ 4,00,000 is still held by M Ltd. which consists profit of ₹ 40,000 (4,00,000*10%). Hence, M Ltd.'s share in such profit i.e. ₹ 16,000 (40,000*40%) is considered as unrealised.

Accordingly, after recording of share in total profit of N Ltd., M Ltd. should pass following adjustment entry to reverse the unrealised profit margin:

Share in profit of N Ltd.	Dr.	16,000	
To Inventory			16,000

In subsequent period, when this inventory of ₹ 4,00,000 is sold by N Ltd. to an outside customer then the above profit margin of ₹ 16,000 will be treated as realised and hence the above entry will be reversed in that period.

[**Note**: in the separate financial statements of M Ltd., inventory is carried at ₹ 4,00,000 whereas in its consolidated financial statements, inventory is carried at ₹ 3,84,000 (due to elimination entry above in respect of unrealized profit). In the subsequent period, when the inventory is sold, Inventory Account is credited by ₹ 4,00,000 whereas for the purpose of consolidated financial statements, it should have been credited by only ₹ 3,84,000. The difference is adjusted by debiting back ₹ 16,000 to the Inventory Account and a corresponding recognition of share in profit of associate.]

Scenario B

Out of the inventory of ₹ 10,00,000, N Ltd. has sold inventory worth ₹ 6,00,000 to outside customers. Hence, the profit of ₹ 60,000 (6,00,000 x 10% profit margin) on such inventory is realised. However, the inventory worth ₹ 4,00,000 is still held by N Ltd. which consists profit of ₹ 40,000 (4,00,000*10%). Out of this profit of ₹ 40,000, profit to the extent of other investor's interest in the investee is treated as realised profit i.e. ₹ 24,000 (40,000*60%) is treated as realised profit. Balance profit of ₹ 16,000 (40,000*40%) is considered as unrealised. Hence, M Ltd. should pass following adjustment entry to reverse the unrealised profit:

Sales	Dr. 160,000	
To Cost of material consumed		144,000
To Investment in N Ltd.		16,000

In subsequent period, when this inventory of ₹ 4,00,000 is sold by N Ltd. to an outside customer then the above profit margin of ₹ 16,000 will be treated as realised and hence the above entry will be reversed in that period.

Illustration 14: Impairment loss on downstream and upstream transaction between an entity and its joint venture

Scenario A

X Ltd. has invested in a joint venture Y Ltd. by holding 50% of its equity share capital. During the year, X Ltd. sold an asset to Y Ltd. at its market value of ₹ 8,00,000. The asset's carrying value in X Ltd.'s books was ₹ 10,00,000. Determine how should X Ltd. account for the sale transaction in its books.

Scenario B

Assume the same facts as per Scenario A except that the asset is sold by Y Ltd. to X Ltd. instead of X Ltd. selling to Y Ltd. Determine how should X Ltd. account for the above transaction in its books.

Solution

Scenario A

X Ltd. should record full loss of ₹ 2,00,000 (10,00,000 – 8,00,000) in its books as that would represent the impairment loss because the market value has actually declined. This loss would have been recorded even if X Ltd. would have first impaired the asset and then sold to Y Ltd. at zero profit / loss. Following entry should be passed in the books of X Ltd.

Bank A/c	Dr.	8,00,000	
Loss on sale of asset	Dr.	2,00,000	
To Asset			10,00,000

Scenario B

X Ltd. should record loss to the extent of its share in Y Ltd. Hence, X Ltd.'s share in loss i.e. ₹ 1,00,000 [(10,00,000 – 8,00,000) x 50%] should be recorded by X Ltd. in its books. The loss should be recorded since the market value of the asset has actually declined and this would represent impairment. This loss would have been recorded even if Y Ltd. would have first recorded an impairment loss of ₹ 2,00,000 and then sold to X Ltd. at zero profit / loss. Following entry should be passed in the books of X Ltd.

Asset	Dr.	8,00,000	
Share in loss of Y Ltd.	Dr.	1,00,000	
To Bank			8,00,000
To Investment in Y Ltd.			1,00,000

Illustration 15: Loss making associate and long-term interests

An entity has following three type interests in an associate:

- Equity shares: 25% of the equity shares to which equity method of accounting is applied
- Preference shares: Non-cumulative preference shares that form part of net investment in the associate. Such preference shares are measured at fair value as per Ind AS 109.
- Long-term loan: The loan carrying interest of 10% p.a. The interest income is received at the end of each year. The long-term loan is accounted as per amortised cost as per Ind AS 109. This loan also forms part of net investment in the associate.

At the start of year 1, the carrying value of each of the above interests is as follows:

- Equity shares – ₹ 10,00,000
- Preference shares – ₹ 5,00,000
- Long-term loan – ₹ 3,00,000

Following table summarises the changes in the fair value of preference shares as per Ind AS 109, impairment loss on long-term loan as per Ind AS 109 and entity's share in profit / loss of associate for year 1-5.

End of Year	Increase / (Decrease) in fair value of preference shares as per Ind AS 109	Impairment loss / (reversal) on long-term loan as per Ind AS 109	Entity's share in profit / (loss) of associate

1	(50,000)	(50,000)	(16,00,000)
2	(50,000)	-	(2,00,000)
3	1,00,000	50,000	-
4	50,000	-	10,00,000
5	30,000	-	10,00,000

Throughout year 1 to 5, there has been no objective evidence of impairment in the net investment in the associate. The entity does not have any legal or constructive obligation to share the losses of the associate beyond its interest in the associate.

Based on above, determine the closing balance of each of the above interests at the end of each year.

Solution

Year 1

Below table summarises the closing balance of each of the interest at the end of year 1:

₹

Type of interest	Opening balance at the start of the year	Adjustment as per Ind AS 109	Balance after applying Ind AS 109	Share in profit / (loss) of associate	Closing balance at the end of the year
	(A)	**(B)**	**I = (A+B)**	**(D)**	**I = (C+D)**
Equity shares	10,00,000	NA	10,00,000	(10,00,000)	-
Preference shares	5,00,000	(50,000)	4,50,000	(4,50,000)	-
Long-term loan	3,00,000	(50,000)	2,50,000	(1,50,000)	1,00,000
Total	**18,00,000**	**(1,00,000)**	**17,00,000**	**(16,00,000)**	**1,00,000**

The entire loss of ₹ 16,00,000 is recognised. Hence, there is no unrecognised loss at the end of year 1.

Year 2

Below table summarises the closing balance of each of the interest at the end of year 2:

₹

Type of interest	Opening balance at the start of the year	Adjustment as per Ind AS 109	Balance after applying Ind AS 109	Share in profit / (loss) of associate	Closing balance at the end of the year
	(A)	**(B)**	**I = (A+B)**	**(D)**	**I = (C+D)**
Equity shares	-	NA	-	-	-
Preference shares	-	(50,000)	(50,000)	50,000 *	-

Long-term loan	1,00,000	-	1,00,000	(1,00,000)	-
Total	**1,00,000**	**(1,00,000)**	**17,00,000**	**(50,000)**	**-**

* Recognition of changes in fair value as per Ind AS 109 has resulted in the carrying amount of Preference shares being negative ₹ 50,000. Consequently, the entity shall reverse a portion of the associate's losses previously allocated to Preference shares.

Out of the total loss of ₹ 2,00,000 for the year, loss of only ₹ 50,000 is recognized. Hence, there is recognized loss to the extent of ₹ 1,50,000 at the end of year 2.

Year 3

Below table summarises the closing balance of each of the interest at the end of year 3:

₹

Type of interest	Opening balance at the start of the year	Adjustment as per Ind AS 109	Balance after applying Ind AS 109	Share in profit / (loss) of associate	Closing balance at the end of the year
	(A)	**(B)**	**I = (A+B)**	**(D)**	**I = (C+D)**
Equity shares	-	NA	-	-	-
Preference shares	-	1,00,000	1,00,000	(1,00,000)	-
Long-term loan	-	50,000	50,000	(50,000)	-
Total	**-**	**1,50,000**	**1,50,000**	**(1,50,000)**	**-**

The share in profit / loss for the year is nil. However, there was previously unrecognised loss of ₹ 1,50,000 which is allocated in current year. After recognising the above loss, there is no unrecognised loss at the end of year 3.

Year 4

Below table summarises the closing balance of each of the interest at the end of year 4:

₹

Type of interest	Opening balance at the start of the year	Adjustment as per Ind AS 109	Balance after applying Ind AS 109	Share in profit / (loss) of associate	Closing balance at the end of the year
	(A)	**(B)**	**I = (A+B)**	**(D)**	**I = (C+D)**
Equity shares	-	NA	-	2,00,000	2,00,000
Preference shares	-	50,000	50,000	5,00,000	5,50,000
Long-term loan	-	-	-	3,00,000	3,00,000
Total	**-**	**50,000**	**50,000**	**10,00,000**	**10,50,000**

The entity's share in profit of associate for the year is ₹ 10,00,000. The entity shall allocate such profit to each of the instruments in order of their seniority in liquidation. The entity should limit the amount of profit to be allocated to preference shares and long-term loan to the extent of losses previously allocated to them. Hence, the entity has allocated ₹ 5,00,000 to preference shares and ₹ 3,00,000 to long-term debt.

There is no unrecognised loss at the end of year 4.

Year 5

Below table summarises the closing balance of each of the interest at the end of year 5:

₹

Type of interest	Opening balance at the start of the year	Adjustment as per Ind AS 109	Balance after applying Ind AS 109	Share in profit / (loss) of associate	Closing balance at the end of the year
	(A)	(B)	I = (A+B)	(D)	I = (C+D)
Equity shares	2,00,000	NA	2,00,000	10,00,000	12,00,000
Preference shares	5,50,000	30,000	5,80,000	-	5,80,000
Long-term loan	3,00,000	-	3,00,000	-	3,00,000
Total	**10,50,000**	**30,000**	**10,80,000**	**10,00,000**	**20,80,000**

The entity's share in profit of associate for the year is ₹ 10,00,000. The entire profit is allocated to equity shares since there is no loss previously allocated to either preference shares or long-term loan.

There is no recognized loss at the end of year 5.

Year 1 to 5

The interest accrual on long-term loan would be done in each year at 10% p.a. This will be done without taking into account any adjustment done in the carrying value of long-term loan as per Ind AS 28. Hence, the entity will accrue interest of ₹ 30,000 (3,00,000 x 10%) in each year.

Illustration 16: Recording in profit or loss of the gain / loss on discontinuation of equity method

CD Ltd. held 50% of the voting power of RS Ltd. which is a joint venture of CD Ltd. The carrying value of the investment in RS Ltd. is ₹ 1,00,000. Now out of the 50% stake, CD Ltd. has sold 20% stake in RS Ltd. to a third party for a consideration of ₹ 80,000. The fair value of the retained 30% interest is ₹ 1,20,000. Determine how much gain / loss should be recorded in profit or loss of CD Ltd.

Solution

CD Ltd. Shall record in profit or loss difference between below:

- the fair value of any retained interest (i.e. ₹ 1,20,000) and any proceeds from disposing of a part interest in the joint venture (i.e. ₹ 80,000); and
- the carrying amount of the investment at the date the equity method was discontinued (i.e. ₹ 1,00,000).

Hence, CD Ltd. Shall record gain of ₹1,00,000 in profit or loss.

Illustration 17: Investment in joint venture held for sale

Ram Ltd. holds 50% of the equity share capital of Shyam Ltd. The balance 50% equity share capital is held by another investor. Ram Ltd. has joint control over Shyam Ltd. and it is a joint venture of Ram Ltd., accounted using equity method. Now Ram Ltd. is planning to sell 10% of the equity share capital of Shyam Ltd. to a third party. Such 10% investment meets the criteria of an asset held for sale and has been measured and disclosed accordingly. Now determine how should Ram Ltd. account 40% interest retained in Shyam Ltd.

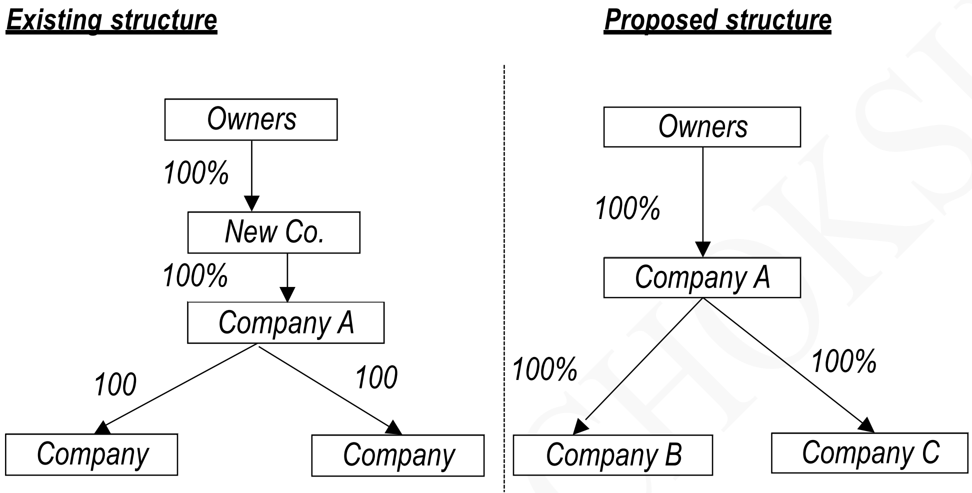
Solution

Till the time 10% stake is sold, Ram Ltd. shall account for the retained interest of 40% as per equity method. After the sale of 10% investment, if Ram Ltd. still has joint control over Shyam Ltd. (e.g. through contractual arrangement) then it shall continue to measure that investment using equity method. However, if Ram Ltd. is not going to have joint control over Shyam Ltd. post the disposal of 10% investment then retained investment of 40% shall be accounted as per Ind AS 109.

UNIT 7 : IND AS 27: SEPARATE FINANCIAL STATEMENTS

Illustration 1: Reorganisation of the group structure

Following is the existing and proposed group structure of an original parent A Ltd.



As per the above structure, the Owners of Company A will transfer all their shareholding in Company A to New Co. In exchange of such shares, New Co. will issue its equity shares to the Owners. New Co. will issue the shares to the owners in the same ratio of their existing holding in Company A so that they have same absolute and relative interests in the net assets of the group immediately before and after the reorganisation. The assets and liabilities of the group immediately before the and after the proposed restructuring will also be the same.

The cost of the investment in Company A in the books of the Owners is ₹ 10 lakh. Total equity of Company A (i.e. equity share capital and other equity attributable to the owners) as per its separate financial statements on the date of proposed restructuring is ₹ 15 lakh.

After the proposed restructuring, New Co. wants to record its investment in Company A at cost. Determine how it should measure the cost of investment in Company A?

Solution

In current case, New Co. should measure the cost of investment in Company A at the carrying amount of its share of the equity items shown in the separate financial statements of Company A at the date of the restructuring because:

a) New Co. obtains control of Company A by issuing equity instruments to the Owners in exchange for their existing equity instruments of Company A;

b) the assets and liabilities of the group immediately before and the proposed restructuring will be same; and

c) the Owners will have the same absolute and relative interests in the net assets of the group immediately before and after the proposed restructuring.

Hence, New Co. will measure the cost of investment in Company A at ₹15 lakh.

UNIT 8 : DISCLOSURES

TEST YOUR KNOWLEDGE

TYK 1

X Limited was holding 100% of the equity share capital of Y Limited and Y Limited was treated as a subsidiary by X Limited. Now, Y Limited issues convertible preference shares to Z Limited. As per the issue document of convertible preference shares, Z Limited also gets the rights to participate in the relevant activities of Y Limited whereby Z Limited's consent is also necessary to pass any decision by the equity shareholder of Y Limited (i.e. X Limited). Determine how should X Limited account for its investment in Y Limited in its consolidated financial statements after the issue of convertible preference shares by Y Limited to Z Limited?

Solution

As per the issue document of convertible preference shares, unanimous consent of both X Limited and Z Limited are required to pass any decision about the relevant activities of Y Limited. Hence, Y Limited is jointly controlled by X Limited and Z Limited and thereby, Y Limited becomes a joint arrangement between X Limited and Z Limited.

Y Limited is structured through a separate vehicle. The legal form of Y Limited, terms of the contractual arrangement or other facts and circumstances do not give X Limited and Z Limited rights to the assets, and obligations for the liabilities, relating to Y Limited. Hence, Y Limited is a joint venture between X Limited and Z Limited.

When the convertible preference shares are issued to Z Limited, X Limited losses control over Y Limited. Hence X Limited should derecognise the assets and liabilities of Y Limited from its consolidated financial statements. 100% equity shares in Y Limited is still held by X Limited. Hence such investment would be accounted at fair value on the date of loss of control by X Limited. The difference between the fair value of 100% equity shares retained in Y Limited and the carrying value of assets and liabilities of Y Limited derecognised is recognised in profit or loss of X Limited. After the loss of control, the investment in Y Limited is accounted as per equity method of accounting by X Limited whereby the investment value in Y Limited will be adjusted for the change in the X Limited's share of the net assets Y Limited post the date of loss of control. Also, the difference between the fair value of investment in Y Limited and fair value of net identifiable assets of Y Limited shall be goodwill or capital reserve.

TYK 2

M Limited holds 90% interest in subsidiary N Limited. N Limited holds 25% interest in an associate O Limited. As at 31 March 2011, the net assets of O Limited was ₹ 300 lakhs including profit of ₹ 40 lakhs for the year ended 31 March 2011. Calculate how the investment in O Limited will be accounted in the consolidated financial statements of M Limited?

Solution

Since N Limited is a subsidiary of M Limited, the consolidated financial statements of M Limited will include 100% amounts of the consolidated financial statements of N Limited (including investment in O Limited accounted for using equity method). Accordingly, the investment in O Limited will be accounted as follows in the consolidated financial statements of M Limited:

		₹' lakh
Investment in O Limited (300 x 25%)		75
Share in profit of O Limited		
Attributable to M Limited (40 x 25% x 90%)	9	
Attributable to Non-controlling interest of N Limited (50 x 25% x 10%)	1	10

TYK 3

AB Limited holds 30% interest in an associate which it has acquired for a cost of ₹ 300 lakhs. On the date of acquisition of that stake, the fair value of net assets of the associate was ₹ 900 lakh. The value of goodwill on acquisition was ₹ 30 lakhs. After the acquisition, AB Limited accounted for the investment in the associate as per equity method of accounting and now the carrying value of such investment in the consolidated financial statements of AB Limited is ₹ 360 lakhs. The associate has now issued equity shares to some investors other than AB Limited for a consideration of ₹ 800 lakhs. This has effectively reduced the holding of AB Limited to 20%. Determine how AB Limited should account for such reduction in interest in the associate?

Solution

Because of the issue of shares by associate to other investors, AB Limited has effectively sold 10% (30 – 20) of its interest in the associate. The gain / loss on reduction in interest in associate in calculated as follows:

	₹' lakhs
AB Limited's share in the consideration received by the associate for issue of shares (800 x 20%) (1)	160
Less: Carrying value of interest sold (360 x 1/3)(2)	(120)
Gain on reduction in interest in associate(3)	**40**

Notes:

(1) The share in the consideration received by associate on issue of shares (i.e. ₹ 160 lakhs) would be recorded as part of investment in associate.

(2) The carrying amount of interest sold (i.e. ₹ 120 lakhs) will be derecognised, including proportionate goodwill of ₹ 10 lakhs (30 * 1/3).

(3) Gain of ₹ 40 lakhs will be recorded in the profit or loss.

CHAPTER 15 : ANALYSIS OF FINANCIAL STATEMENTS

Case Study 5

Deepak started a new company Softbharti Pvt. Ltd. with Iktara Ltd. wherein investment of 55% is done by Iktara Ltd. and rest by Deepak. Voting powers are to be given as per the proportionate share of capital contribution. The new company formed was the subsidiary of Iktara Ltd. with two directors, and Deepak eventually becomes one of the directors of company. A consultant was hired and he charged ₹ 30,000 for the incorporation of company and to do other necessary statuary registrations. ₹ 30,000 is to be charged as an expense in the books after incorporation of company. The company, Softbharti Pvt. Ltd. was incorporated on 1st April 2011.

The financials of Iktara Ltd. are prepared as per Ind AS.

An accountant who was hired at the time of company's incorporation, has prepared the draft financials of Softbharti Pvt. Ltd. for the year ending 31st March, 2012 as follows:

Statement of Profit and Loss

Particulars	Amount (₹)
Revenue from operations	10,00,000
Other Income	1,00,000
Total Revenue (a)	**11,00,000**
Expenses:	
Purchase of stock in trade	5,00,000
(Increase)/Decrease in stock in trade	(50,000)
Employee benefits expense	1,75,000
Depreciation	30,000
Other expenses	90,000
Total Expenses (b)	**7,45,000**
Profit before tax (c) = (a)-(b)	**3,55,000**
Current tax	1,06,500
Deferred tax	6,000
Total tax expense (d)	**1,12,500**
Profit for the year (e) = (c) – (d)	**2,42,500**

Balance Sheet

Particulars	**Amount (₹)**
EQUITY AND LIABILITIES	
(1) Shareholders' Funds	
(a) Share Capital	1,00,000
(b) Reserves & Surplus	2,27,500
(2) Non-Current Liabilities	
(a) Long Term Provisions	25,000
(b) Deferred tax liabilities	6,000
(3) Current Liabilities	
(a) Trade Payables	11,000
(b) Other Current Liabilities	45,000
(c) Short Term Provisions	1,06,500
TOTAL	**5,21,000**
ASSETS	
(1) Non Current Assets	
(a) Property, plant and equipment (net)	1,00,000
(b) Long-term Loans and Advances	40,000
(c) Other Non Current Assets	50,000
(2) Current Assets	
(a) Current Investment	30,000
(b) Inventories	80,000
(c) Trade Receivables	55,000
(d) Cash and Bank Balances	1,15,000
(e) Other Current Assets	51,000
TOTAL	**5,21,000**

Additional information of Softbharti Pvt Ltd.:

i. Deferred tax liability of ₹ 6,000 is created due to following temporary difference: Difference in depreciation amount as per Income tax and Accounting profit

ii. There is only one property, plant and equipment in the company, whose closing balance as at 31st March, 2012 is as follows:

Asset description	As per Books	As per Income tax
Property, plant and equipment	₹ 1,00,000	₹80,000

iii. Pre incorporation expenses are deductible on straight line basis over the period of five years as per Income tax. However, the same are immediately expensed off in the books.

iv. Current tax is calculated at 30% on PBT - ₹ 3,55,000 without doing any adjustments related to Income tax. The correct current tax after doing necessary adjustments of allowances / disallowances related to Income tax comes to ₹ 1,25,700.

v. After the reporting period, the directors have recommended dividend of ₹ 15,000 for the year ending 31st March, 2012 which has been deducted from reserves and surplus. Dividend payable of ₹ 15,000 has been grouped under 'other current liabilities' alongwith other financial liabilities.

vi. There are 'Government statuary dues' amounting to ₹ 15,000 which are grouped under 'other current liabilities'.

vii. The capital advances amounting to ₹ 50,000 are grouped under 'Other non-current assets'.

viii. Other current assets of ₹ 51,000 comprise Interest receivable from trade receivables.

ix. Current investment of ₹ 30,000 is in shares of a company which was done with the purpose of trading; current investment has been carried at cost in the financial statements. The fair value of current investment in this case is ₹ 50,000 as at 31st March, 2012.

x. Actuarial gain on employee benefit measurements of ₹ 1,000 has been omitted in the financials of Softbharti private limited for the year ending 31st March, 2012.

The financial statements for financial year 2011-2012 have not been yet approved.

You are required to ascertain that whether the financial statements of Softbharti Pvt. Ltd. are correctly presented as per the applicable financial reporting framework. If not, prepare the revised financial statements of Softbharti Pvt. Ltd. after the careful analysis of mentioned facts and information.

Solution

If Ind AS is applicable to any company, then Ind AS shall automatically be made applicable to all the subsidiaries, holding companies, associated companies, and joint ventures of that company, irrespective of individual qualification of set of standards on such companies.

In the given case it has been mentioned that the financials of Iktara Ltd. are prepared as per Ind

AS. Accordingly, the results of its subsidiary Softbharti Pvt. Ltd. should also have been prepared as per Ind AS. However, the financials of Softbharti Pvt. Ltd. have been presented as per accounting standards (AS).

Hence, it is necessary to revise the financial statements of Softbharti Pvt. Ltd. as per Ind AS after the incorporation of necessary adjustments mentioned in the question.

The revised financial statements of Softbharti Pvt. Ltd. as per Ind AS and Division II to Schedule III of the Companies Act, 2013 are as follows:

STATEMENT OF PROFIT AND LOSS

for the year ended 31st March, 2012

Particulars	Amount (₹)
Revenue from operations	10,00,000
Other Income (1,00,000 + 20,000) (refer note -1)	1,20,000
Total Revenue	**11,20,000**
Expenses:	
Purchase of stock in trade	5,00,000
(Increase) / Decrease in stock in trade	(50,000)
Employee benefits expense	1,75,000
Depreciation	30,000
Other expenses	90,000
Total Expenses	**7,45,000**
Profit before tax	**3,75,000**
Current tax	1,25,700
Deferred tax (W.N.1)	4,800
Total tax expense	**1,30,500**
Profit for the year (A)	**2,44,500**
OTHER COMPREHENSIVE INCOME	
Items that will not be reclassified to Profit or Loss: Remeasurements of net defined benefit plans	**1,000**
Tax liabilities relating to items that will not be reclassified to Profit or Loss Remeasurements of net defined benefit plans (tax) [1000 x 30%]	(300)
Other Comprehensive Income for the period (B)	**700**
Total Comprehensive Income for the period (A+B)	**2,45,200**

BALANCE SHEET

as at 31st March, 2012

Particulars	(₹)
ASSETS	
Non-current assets	
Property, plant and equipment	1,00,000
Financial assets	
Other financial assets (Long-term loans and advances)	40,000
Other non-current assets (capital advances) (refer note-2)	50,000
Current assets	
Inventories	80,000
Financial assets	
Investments (30,000 + 20,000) (refer note -1)	50,000
Trade receivables	55,000
Cash and cash equivalents/Bank	1,15,000
Other financial assets (Interest receivable from trade receivables)	51,000
TOTAL ASSETS	**5,41,000**
EQUITY AND LIABILITIES	
Equity	
Equity share capital	1,00,000
Other equity	2,45,200
Non-current liabilities	
Provision (25,000 – 1,000)	24,000
Deferred tax liabilities (4800 + 300)	5,100
Current liabilities	
Financial liabilities	
Trade payables	11,000
Other financial liabilities (Refer note 5)	15,000

Other current liabilities (Govt. statuary dues) (Refer note 3)	15,000
Current tax liabilities	1,25,700
TOTAL EQUITY AND LIABILITIES	**5,41,000**

STATEMENT OF CHANGES IN EQUITY

For the year ended 31st March, 2012

A. EQUITY SHARE CAPITAL

	Balance (₹)
As at 31st March, 2011	-
Changes in equity share capital during the year	1,00,000
As at 31st March, 2012	1,00,000

B. OTHER EQUITY

	Reserves & Surplus
	Retained Earnings (₹)
As at 31st March, 2011	-
Profit for the year	2,44,500
Other comprehensive income for the year	700
Total comprehensive income for the year	2,45,200
Less: Dividend on equity shares (refer note – 4)	-
As at 31st March, 2012	2,45,200

DISCLOSURE FORMING PART OF FINANCIAL STATEMENTS:

Proposed dividend on equity shares is subject to the approval of the shareholders of the company at the annual general meeting and not recognized as liability as at the Balance Sheet date. (refer note 4)

Notes:

1. Current investment are held for the purpose of trading. Hence, it is a financial asset classified as FVTPL. Any gain in its fair value will be recognised through profit or loss. Hence, ₹ 20,000 (₹ 50,000 – ₹ 30,000) increase in fair value of financial asset will be recognised in profit and loss. However, it will attract deferred tax liability on increased value (Refer W.N).

2. Assets for which the future economic benefit is the receipt of goods or services, rather than the right to receive cash or another financial asset, are not financial assets.

3. Liabilities for which there is no contractual obligation to deliver cash or other financial asset to another entity, are not financial liabilities.

4. As per Ind AS 10, 'Events after the Reporting Period', If dividends are declared after the reporting period but before the financial statements are approved for issue, the dividends are not recognized as a liability at the end of the reporting period because no obligation exists at that time. Such dividends are disclosed in the notes in accordance with Ind AS 1, Presentation of Financial Statements.

5. Other current financial liabilities:

	(₹)
Balance of other current liabilities as per financial statements	45,000
Less: Dividend declared for FY 2011 – 2012 (Note – 4)	(15,000)
Reclassification of government statuary dues payable to 'other current liabilities'	(15,000)
Closing balance	15,000

Working Note:

Calculation of deferred tax on temporary differences as per Ind AS 12 for financial year 2011 – 2012

Item	Carrying amount (₹)	Tax base (₹)	Difference (₹)	DTA / DTL @ 30% (₹)
Property, Plant and Equipment	1,00,000	80,000	20,000	6,000-DTL
Pre-incorporation expenses	Nil	24,000	24,000	7,200-DTA
Current Investment	50,000	30,000	20,000	6,000-DTL
			Net DTL	4,800-DTL

Case Study 6

Mumbai Challengers Ltd., a listed entity, is a sports organization owning several cricket and hockey teams. The issues below pertain to the reporting period ending 31 March 2012.

(a) Owing to the proposed schedules of Indian Hockey League as well as Cricket Premier Tournament, Mumbai Challengers Ltd. needs a new stadium to host the sporting events. This stadium will form a part of the Property, Plant and Equipment of the company. Mumbai Challengers Ltd. began the construction of the stadium on 1 December, 2011. The construction of the stadium was completed in 2012-2013. Costs directly related to the construction amounted to ₹ 140 crores in December 2011. Thereafter, ₹ 350 crores have been incurred per month until the end of the financial year. The company has not taken any specific borrowings to finance the construction of the stadium, although it has incurred finance costs on its regular overdraft during the period, which were avoidable had the stadium not been constructed. Mumbai Challengers Ltd. has calculated that the weighted average cost of the borrowings for the period 1 December 2011 to 31 March 2012 amounted to 15% per annum on an annualized basis.

The company seeks advice on the treatment of borrowing costs in its financial statements for the year ending 31 March 2012.

(b) Mumbai Challengers Ltd. acquires and sells players' registrations on a regular basis. For a player to play for its team, Mumbai Challengers Ltd. must purchase registrations for that player. These player registrations are contractual obligations between the player and the company. The costs of acquiring player registrations include transfer fees, league levy fees, and player agents' fees incurred by the club.

At the end of each season, which happens to also be the reporting period end for Mumbai

Challengers Ltd., the club reviews its contracts with the players and makes decisions as to whether they wish to sell/transfer any players' registrations. The company actively markets these registrations by circulating with other clubs a list of players' registrations and their estimated selling price. Players' registrations are also sold during the season, often with performance conditions attached. In some cases, it becomes clear that a player will not play for the club again because of, for example, a player sustaining a career threatening injury or being permanently removed from the playing squad for any other reason. The playing registrations of certain players were sold after the year end, for total proceeds, net of associated costs, of ₹ 175 crores. These registrations had a net book value of ₹ 49 crores.

Mumbai Challengers Ltd. seeks your advice on the treatment of the acquisition, extension, review and sale of players' registrations in the circumstances outlined above.

(c) Mumbai Challengers Ltd. measures its stadiums in accordance with the revaluation model. An airline company has approached the directors offering ₹ 700 crores for the property naming rights of all the stadiums for five years. Three directors are on the management boards of both Mumbai Challengers Ltd. and the airline. Additionally, statutory legislations regulate the financing of both the cricket and hockey clubs. These regulations prevent contributions to the capital from a related party which 'increases equity without repayment in return'. Failure to adhere to these legislations could lead to imposition of fines and withholding of prize money.

Mumbai Challengers Ltd. wants to know how to take account of the naming rights in the valuations of the stadium and the potential implications of the financial regulations imposed by the legislations.

Solution

(a) Borrowing Costs

As per Ind AS 23 Borrowing Costs, an entity shall capitalize borrowing costs that are directly attributable to the acquisition, construction or production of a qualifying asset (i.e. an asset that necessarily takes a substantial period of time to get ready for its intended use or sale) as part of the cost of that asset. The borrowing costs that are directly attributable to the acquisition, construction or production of a qualifying asset are those borrowing costs that would have been avoided if the expenditure on the qualifying asset had not been made. To the extent that an entity borrows funds generally and uses them for the purpose of obtaining a qualifying asset, the entity shall determine the amount of borrowing costs eligible for capitalization by applying a capitalization rate to the expenditures on that asset. The capitalization rate shall be the weighted average of the borrowing costs applicable to all borrowings of the entity that are outstanding during the period.

The capitalization rate of the borrowings of Mumbai Challengers Ltd. during the period of construction is 15% per annum (as given in the question), and therefore, the total amount of borrowing costs to be capitalized is the expenditures incurred on the asset multiplied by the capitalization rate, which is as under:

Particulars	₹ in crores
Costs incurred in December 2011: (₹ 140 crores x 15% x 4/12)	7.000
Costs incurred in January 2012: (₹ 350 crores x 15% x 3/12)	13.125
Costs incurred in February 2012: (₹ 350 crores x 15% x 2/12)	8.750

Costs incurred in March 2012: (₹ 350 crores x 15% x 1/12)	4.375
Borrowing Costs to be capitalized in 2011-12	**33.250**

OR

Weighted average carrying amount of the stadium during 2011-12 is:

₹ (140 + 490 + 840 + 1,190) crores/4 = ₹ 665 crores

Applying the weighted average rate of borrowings of 15% per annum, the borrowing cost to be capitalized is computed as:

₹ 665 crores x (15% x 4/12) = ₹ 33.25 crores

(b) Players' Registrations

Acquisition

As per Ind AS 38 Intangible Assets, an entity should recognize an intangible asset where it is probable that the expected future economic benefits that are attributable to the asset will flow to the entity and the cost of the asset can be measured reliably. Accordingly, the **costs** associated with the acquisition of players' registrations would need to be **capitalized which would be the amount of cash or cash equivalent paid or the fair value of other consideration given to acquire such registrations**. In line with Ind AS 38 Intangible Assets, costs would include transfer fees, league levy fees, and player agents' fees incurred by the club, along with other directly attributable costs, if any. Amounts capitalized would be fully amortized over the period covered by the player's contract.

Sale of registrations

Player registrations would be classified as assets held for sale under Ind AS 105 Non- Current Assets Held for Sale and Discontinued Operations when their carrying amount is expected to be recovered principally through a sale transaction and a sale is considered to be highly probable. To consider a sale to be 'highly probable', the assets (in this case, player registrations) should be actively marketed for sale at a price that is reasonable in relation to its current fair value. In the given case, it would appear that the management is committed to a plan to sell the registration, that the asset is available for immediate sale and that an active plan to locate a buyer is already in place by circulating clubs. Ind AS 105 stipulates that it should be unlikely that the plan to sell the registrations would be significantly changed or withdrawn. To fulfil this requirement, it would be prudent if only those registrations are classified as held for sale where unconditional offers have been received prior to the reporting date.

Once the conditions for classifying assets as held for sale in accordance with Ind AS 105 have been fulfilled, the player registrations would be stated at lower of carrying amount and fair value less costs to sell, with the carrying amount stated in accordance with Ind AS 38 prior to application of Ind AS 105, subjected to impairment, if any.

Profits and losses on sale of players' registrations would be computed by deducting the carrying amount of the players' registrations from the fair value of the consideration receivable, net of transactions costs. In case a portion of the consideration is receivable on the occurrence of a future performance condition (i.e. contingent consideration), this amount would be recognized in the Statement of Profit and Loss only when the conditions are met.

The players registrations disposed of, subsequent to the year end, for ₹ 175 crores, having a corresponding book value of ₹ 49 crores would be disclosed as a non-adjusting event in accordance with Ind AS 10 Events after the Reporting Period.

Impairment review

Ind AS 36 Impairment of Assets requires companies to **annually test their assets for impairment**. An asset is said to be impaired if the carrying amount of the asset exceeds its recoverable amount. The recoverable amount is higher of the asset's fair value less costs to sell and its value in use (which is the present value of future cash flows expected to arise from the use of the asset). In the given scenario, it is not easy to determine the value in use of any player in isolation as that player cannot generate cash flows on his/her own unless via a sale transaction or an insurance recovery. Whilst any individual player cannot really be separated from the single cash-generating unit (CGU), being a cricket team or a hockey team in the instant case, there may be certain instances where a player is taken out of the CGU when it becomes clear that he/she will not play for the club again. If such circumstances arise, the carrying amount of the player should be assessed against the best estimate of the player's fair value less any costs to sell and an impairment charge should be recognized in the profit or loss, which reflects any loss arising.

(c) Valuation of stadiums

In terms of Ind AS 113 Fair Value Measurement, stadiums would be valued at the **price which would be received to sell the asset in an orderly transaction between market participants** at the measurement date (i.e. exit price). The price would be the one which **maximizes the value of the asset** or the group of assets using the principle of the highest and best use. The price would essentially use Level 2 inputs which are inputs other than quoted market prices included within Level 1 which are observable for the asset or liability, either directly or indirectly. Property naming rights present complications when valuing property. The status of the property indicates its suitability for inviting sponsorship attached to its name. It has nothing to do with the property itself but this can be worth a significant amount. Therefore, Mumbai Challengers Ltd. could include the property naming rights in the valuation of the stadium and write it off over three years.

Ind AS 24 Related Party Disclosures lists the criteria for two entities to be treated as related parties. Such criteria include being members of the same group or where a person or a close member of that person's family is related to a reporting entity if that person has control or joint control over the reporting entity. Ind AS 24 deems that parties are not related simply because they have a director or a key manager in common. In this case, there are three directors in common and in the absence of any information to the contrary, it appears as though the entities are not related. However, the regulator will need to establish whether the sponsorship deal is a related party transaction for the purpose of the financial control provisions. There would need to be demonstrated that the airline may be expected to influence, or be influenced by, the club or a related party of the club. If the deal is deemed to be a related party transaction, the regulator will evaluate whether the sponsorship is at fair value or not.

Case Study 7

(a) Neelanchal Gas Refinery Ltd. (hereinafter referred to as Neelanchal), a listed company, is involved in the production and trading of natural gas and oil. Neelanchal jointly owns an underground storage facility with another entity, Seemanchal Refineries Ltd. (hereinafter referred to as Seemanchal). Both the companies are engaged in extraction of gas from offshore gas fields, which they own and operate independently of each other. Neelanchal owns 60% of the underground facility and Seemanchal owns 40%. Both the companies have agreed to share services and costs accordingly, with decisions relating to the storage facility requiring unanimous agreement of the parties. The underground facility is pressurised so that the gas is pushed out when extracted. When the gas pressure is reduced to a certain level, the remaining gas is irrecoverable and remains in the underground storage facility until it is decommissioned. As per the laws in force, the storage facility should be decommissioned at the end of its useful life.

Neelanchal seeks your advice on the treatment of the agreement with Seemanchal as well as the accounting for the irrecoverable gas.

(b) Neelanchal has entered into a ten-year contract with Uttaranchal Refineries Pvt. Ltd. (hereinafter referred to as Uttaranchal) for purchase of natural gas. Neelanchal has paid an advance to Uttaranchal equivalent to the total quantity of gas contracted for ten years based on the forecasted price of gas. This advanced amount carries interest at the rate of 12.5% per annum, which is settled by Uttaranchal way of supply of extra gas. The contract requires fixed quantities of gas to be supplied each month. Additionally, there is a price adjustment mechanism in the contract whereby the difference between the forecasted price of gas and the prevailing market price is settled in cash on a quarterly basis. If Uttaranchal does not deliver the gas as agreed, Neelanchal has the right to claim compensation computed at the current market price of the gas.

Neelanchal wants to account for the contract with Uttaranchal in accordance with Ind AS 109 Financial Instruments and seeks your inputs in this regard.

Solution

(a) Joint Arrangement

As per Ind AS 111 Joint Arrangements, a joint arrangement is an arrangement of which two or more parties have joint control. Joint control is the contractually agreed sharing of control of an arrangement, which exists only when decisions about the relevant activities require the unanimous consent of the parties sharing control. The structure and form of the arrangement determines the nature of the relationship. However, irrespective of the purpose, structure or form of the arrangement, the classification of joint arrangements depends upon the parties' rights and obligations arising from the arrangement. Accordingly, a joint arrangement could be classified as a joint operation or as a joint venture. A joint arrangement which is NOT structured through a separate vehicle is a joint operation. In such cases, the contractual arrangement establishes the parties' rights and obligations. A joint operator accounts for the assets, liabilities, revenues and expenses relating to its involvement in a joint operation in accordance with the relevant Ind AS. Based on the information provided, the arrangement with Seemanchal Refineries Ltd. is a joint operation as no separate vehicle is formed and the companies have agreed to share services and costs with decisions regarding the storage facility requiring unanimous agreement of the parties. Neelanchal Gas Refinery Ltd. should recognize its share of the asset as Property, Plant and Equipment.

As per Para 16 of Ind AS 16 Property, Plant and Equipment, the cost of an item of property, plant and equipment comprises the initial estimate of the costs of dismantling and removing the item and restoring the site on which it is located. Ind AS 37 Provisions, Contingent Liabilities and Contingent Assets provides guidance on measuring decommissioning, restoration and similar liabilities. Para 45 of Ind AS 37 provides that where the effect of the time value of money is material, the amount of a provision shall be the present value of the expenditures expected to be required to settle the obligation. Thus, costs incurred by an entity in respect of obligations for dismantling, removing and restoring the site on which an item of property, plant and equipment is situated are recognized and measured in accordance with Ind AS 16 and Ind AS 37, with the journal entry being as under:

Property, Plant and Equipment	Dr.	xxx	
To Provision for Dismantling, Removal and Restoration			xxx

Neelanchal Gas Refinery Ltd. should recognize 60% of the cost of decommissioning of the underground storage facility. However, in line Para 29 of Ind AS 37 where an entity is jointly and severally liable for an obligation, **the part of the obligation that is expected to be met by other parties is treated as a contingent liability**. Accordingly, Neelanchal Gas Refinery Ltd. should also disclose 40% of the cost of decommissioning of the underground facility as a contingent liability, should there arise future events that prevent Seemanchal Refineries Ltd. from fulfilling its obligations under the arrangement.

As per Ind AS 16, Property, Plant and Equipment are tangible items that:

(a) are held for use in the production or supply of goods or services, for rental to others, or for administrative purposes; and

(b) are expected to be used during more than one period.

Thus, Neelanchal Gas Refinery Ltd. should classify and account for its share of irrecoverable gas as property, plant and equipment, as the irrecoverable gas is necessary for the storage facility to perform its function. Therefore, the **irrecoverable gas, being a part of the storage facility, should be capitalized as a component of the storage facility asset**, and should be depreciated to its residual value over the life of the storage facility. However, if the gas is recoverable in full upon decommissioning of the storage facility, then depreciation against the irrecoverable gas component will be recorded only if the estimated residual value of the gas decreases below cost during the life of the facility. Upon decommissioning of the storage facility, when the cushion gas is extracted and sold, the sale of irrecoverable gas is accounted as a disposal of an item of property, plant and equipment in accordance with Ind AS 16 and the resulting gain or loss is recognized in the Statement of Profit and Loss. The natural gas in excess of the irrecoverable gas which is injected into the facility would be treated as inventory in accordance with Ind AS 2 Inventories.

(b) Contract with Uttaranchal Refineries Pvt. Ltd.

As per para 2.4 of Ind AS 109 Financial Instruments, this standard applies to those contracts to buy or sell a non-financial item that can be settled net in cash or another financial instrument, or by exchanging financial instruments, as if the contracts were financial instruments, **with the exception** of contracts that were entered into and continue to be held for the purpose of the receipt or delivery of a non-financial item in accordance with the entity's expected purchase, sale or usage requirements (i.e. own use contracts). This contract will result in physical delivery of the commodity i.e. extra gas.

Para 2.5 of Ind AS 109 further provides that a contract to buy or sell a non-financial item that can be settled net in cash or another financial instrument, or by exchanging financial instruments, as if the contract was a financial instrument, may be irrevocably designated as measured at fair value through profit or loss even if it was entered into for the purpose of the receipt or delivery of a non-financial item in accordance with the entity's expected purchase, sale or usage requirements. This designation is available only at inception of the contract and only if it eliminates or significantly reduces a recognition inconsistency (sometimes referred to as an 'accounting mismatch') that would otherwise arise from not recognising that contract because it is excluded from the scope of this Standard.

There are various ways in which a contract to buy or sell a non-financial item can be settled net in cash or another financial instrument or by exchanging financial instruments. These include:

(a) when the terms of the contract permit either party to settle it net in cash or another financial instrument or by exchanging financial instruments;

(b) when the ability to settle net in cash or another financial instrument, or by exchanging financial instruments, is not explicit in the terms of the contract, but the entity has a practice of settling similar contracts net in cash or another financial instrument or by exchanging financial instruments (whether with the counterparty, by entering into offsetting contracts or by selling the contract before its exercise or lapse);

(c) when, for similar contracts, the entity has a practice of taking delivery of the underlying and selling it within a short period after delivery for the purpose of generating a profit from short-term fluctuations in price or dealer's margin; and

(d) when the non-financial item that is the subject of the contract is readily convertible to cash.

A written option to buy or sell a non-financial item, such as a commodity, that can be settled net in cash or another financial instrument, or by exchanging financial instruments, is within the scope of Ind AS 109. Such a contract is accounted as a derivative. Such a contract cannot be entered into for the purpose of the receipt or delivery of the non-financial item in accordance with the entity's expected purchase, sale or usage requirements. Judgment would be required in this area as net settlements caused by unique events beyond management's control may not necessarily prevent the entity from applying the 'own use' exemption to all similar contracts.

In the given case, the contract with Uttaranchal Refineries Pvt. Ltd. will result in physical delivery of extra gas (which is a commodity and not cash, or a financial instrument) for the use of Neelanchal Gas Refinery Ltd. Accordingly, it appears that this contract would be an own use contract falling outside the scope of Ind AS 109 and therefore, would be treated as an executory contract. However, arguments could be placed that the contract is net settled due to the penalty mechanism requiring Uttaranchal Refineries Pvt. Ltd. to compensate Neelanchal Gas Refinery Ltd. at the current prevailing market price. Further, if natural gas is readily convertible into cash at the location of delivery, the contract could be considered net settled. Additionally, if there is volume flexibility, the contract could be regarded as a written option which falls within the scope of Ind AS 109.

However, the contract will probably continue to be regarded as 'own use' as long as it has been entered into and continues to be held for expected counterparties' sale / usage requirements. Additionally, the entity has not irrevocably designated the contract as measured at fair value through profit or loss, thus emphasizing the 'own use' designation.